Table of Contents
Hyde Park Capabilities .......................................................................................................................... 2
Applications/ Sensors ................................................................................................................................. 6
Product Applications ................................................................................................................................... 8
Formulas.......................................................................................................................................................... 14
Sensing Terms ............................................................................................................................................... 16
Sensing Considerations ............................................................................................................................... 28
Model VM Series VIRTU Ultrasonic Proximity Sensors ................................................................................ 30
  VM1/VM18 Analog Ultrasonic Sensors .................................................................................................... 36
SUPERPROX 300 Series Introduction 12 mm & Flat-Profile Ultrasonic Sensors .................................................. 37
  Model SM300 Series .................................................................................................................................. 39
Model SM100 Series/ CE Certified ............................................................................................................ 47
SUPERPROX 500 Series Ultrasonic Sensors ............................................................................................... 53
  Model SM500 Series .................................................................................................................................. 57
  Model SM502 Series .................................................................................................................................. 65
  Model SM503 Series .................................................................................................................................. 75
  Model SM504 Series .................................................................................................................................. 81
  Model SM505 Series .................................................................................................................................. 87
  Model SM506 Series .................................................................................................................................. 95
SUPERPROX 600 Series Flat-Profile Ultrasonic Sensors ........................................................................... 105
  Model SM600 Series .................................................................................................................................. 107
  Model SM602 Series .................................................................................................................................. 119
  Model SM606 Series .................................................................................................................................. 127
  Model SM607 Series .................................................................................................................................. 135
SUPERPROX 900 Series 30 mm Ultrasonic Sensors .................................................................................. 141
  Model SM900 Series .................................................................................................................................. 145
  Model SM902 Series .................................................................................................................................. 153
  Model SM906 Series .................................................................................................................................. 163
Model CT1000A Series Ultrasonic Counting Sensor .................................................................................. 173
SUPERPROX+ Configuration Software ...................................................................................................... 179
MICROSONIC 100/ 400/ 700/ 800 Series Ultrasonic Thru-beam Sensors ....................................................... 183
Model SM100 Series Thru-beam Sensors ................................................................................................. 185
Model SM400 Series MICROSONIC Miniature Thru-beam Sensors .............................................................. 195
Model SM700 Series MICROSONIC Remote Thru-beam Sensors ................................................................. 207
Model SM800 Series MICROSONIC Thru-beam Sensors ........................................................................... 215
Model SS100 Microsonic Thru-Beam Web Sensing System ........................................................................ 225
Accessories .................................................................................................................................................. 227
  Cordsets ..................................................................................................................................................... 227
  Brackets ................................................................................................................................................... 229
For more than 40 years, Hyde Park has been refining ultrasonic technology and we’ve emerged as the world leader. In the beginning, we served primarily the container, food processing, beverage, and packaging industries. Today, we serve a broad spectrum of industries from automobiles to textiles, film to pharmaceuticals, soap powders to facial tissue... wherever there are requirements for efficient, high-speed machine or line control.

The reliability of Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors is unparalleled in the industry. Regardless of how hostile the environment, our ultrasonic sensors simply do not quit. Your line never goes down due to sensor failure. And they do not have to be replaced, unlike photoelectrics. Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors are not a commodity. They are an investment in a more cost-effective operation which translates to greater return on investment and increased profitability.

As for applications, we have the expertise to solve your sensing challenge with the right solution the first time, customized to your specific application. Hyde Park people are creative problem-solvers and offer customer service that cannot be matched. When you call Hyde Park you will not encounter electronic menus or canned messages. You’ll be able to talk to knowledgeable people eager to be of service in fulfilling your sensing needs.

**Sensing... Ultrasonic Technology**

Sensing the object is the beginning of any high-speed machine control function...the higher the sensing reliability, the higher the efficiency of the control. Using the latest in ultrasonic technology, Hyde Park designs and manufactures reliable noncontact sensors for the most difficult applications. Depending on the application, Hyde Park offers variations of three sensing modes: proximity, retroreflective, and thru-beam.

**Environmentally Reliable**

Completely self-contained and sealed, Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors are virtually unaffected by changing light conditions, colors, dust, splashing food, messy liquids, caustic cleaning
solutions, frequent washdowns, and humidity. With other types of sensors, one or a combination of these conditions can cause unreliable sensing...resulting in periodic stopping to check, clean, and sometimes readjust the sensors.

**Object Reliable**

For many conventional sensors, some objects are difficult to detect. This presents the possibility of false signals or no signals at all... resulting in erratic machine performance and production interruption. Because Hyde Park sensors utilize sound energy rather than light, they are reliable and effective in detecting a variety of objects as small as 0.003 inch. Transparent or opaque, plastic or glass, metal or non-metal, uniquely shaped, different sizes or colors, green beans or soap powder... Hyde Park sensors detect them all.

**Versatile, Fast, and Cost Effective**

Easy to set up and operate, and compatible with most logic systems and programmable controllers, Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors are used today to monitor all aspects of the production process while controlling machines running at speeds in excess of 2000 units per minute (upm). No need to use one type of sensor for one requirement, and a different type for another when chances are excellent you can save time and money by standardizing with Hyde Park sensors for all your sensing requirements. And, they are virtually maintenance free.

To meet the broad sensing requirements of the industries we serve, Hyde Park offers families of ultrasonic sensors, each one associated with a different sensing mode.
Inspection: Circuit boards undergo stringent inspection before being approved for use in Hyde Park products.

Shipping: All labels and operating instructions are computerized to ensure accurate product information prior to shipment.

Testing: Ultrasonic sensors run overnight to assure full function in high temperature applications.

Design: Designing the right sensor for the job.

Engineering: Creative sensing solutions in the making.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Sensor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absence of objects</td>
<td>VM1 &amp; VM18, SM300 &amp; FP, SM600, SM602, SM604, SM606, SM600FP, SM602FP, SM604FP, SM606FP, SM607FP, SM608, SM606FPSM607, SM900, SM902, SM906, CT1000, SM100, SM700, SM800, SM400, FPSS100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All-materials detection in harsh environments</td>
<td>SM500, SM502, SM503, SM504, SM505, SM506, SM600FP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt-position monitoring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bin-level detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap-in-proper-position detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coding activation on paperboard cartons &amp; cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil (e.g., aluminum), end-of detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container accumulation detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container counting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container detection at filler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container indexing along a split conveyor into two separate lines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container motion detection on mass-wide or single-file conveyors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container orientation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container (including PET) detection for triggering laser marking printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container (small) detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveyor applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveyor speed/product level (on conveyor belt) control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dancer loop monitoring and control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection of jams on single-file conveyor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential heights detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance measuring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dough (in bin or hopper) level detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down-container detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emptying process control including complete draw-down prevention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End-of-line-stop detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeder bowl level detection &amp; control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filler-level control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filling process control including overflow prevention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow control of cans on mass conveyors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gap detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate-controlled sensing of multiple objects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glue bead/drop detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glue pot level (305°F) detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-level-in-bin &amp; alarm detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink level detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label (including edge) detection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- All sensors in series
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Sensor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large container detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser marking actuation on PET beverage containers</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead edge detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level control in small vessels</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid or slurry level</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop monitoring &amp; control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-level-in bin &amp; alarm detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintaining a specific level in tanks &amp; hoppers</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass-to-single-file container jam prevention detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing parts detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing ply detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving part (all materials) detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object detection in severe, corrosive environments</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-in-area detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objects with round or irregular shapes and nonperpendicular profiles</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil (hot/cold) level detection &amp; control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-demand-controlled detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper web control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-to-part distinguishing</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic extrusion detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proximity/Position-of-object detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ply break</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll-diameter monitoring &amp; control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll (end of) detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll-speed monitoring &amp; control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (foil/tamper-proof/safety) detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam/splice detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe, corrosive chemical level monitoring and control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silo (tall tank) level detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small-container detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soap extrusion</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid (grain, vegetables, soap, powder, chips) levels</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronized sensing of multiple objects</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank level alarm detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tension monitoring &amp; control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin wire, thread detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve (electro-mechanical) monitoring &amp; control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable-speed motors &amp; pumps modulation</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web break/hole detection</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web loop (e.g., paper) control</td>
<td>□□□□□□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- □ All sensors in series
- ▲ SUPERPROX SM900 long range series with range up to 8 m (26’)
- ● SUPERPROX SM500 stainless steel-faced transducer series

Note: This list is but a sampling of the many applications in which Hyde Park’s ultrasonic sensors are an effective solution. For assistance in determining the proper sensor for a given application, please call your Hyde Park distributor or Hyde Park Electronics today.
Feeder Bowl Supply Control
SUPERPROX® SM503 Series

Conveyor Jam & Backup Detection
SUPERPROX SM503 Series

Web Process Control Sensing Functions

Continuous or Two-Point Tension Control
SUPERPROX SM502 & SM506 Series

(Sensors can be mounted on top or bottom side of loop)

Broken Web Detection
SUPERPROX SM500 & SM503 Series

SUPERPROX SM506 for Roll Diameter Monitoring and
SUPERPROX SM500 for End of Roll Detection

Supply conveyor stops when sensing parts outside of sensing window

Background Target
Sensing Window

High Limit Level
Low Limit Level

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Broken Paper Ply Detection**
MICROSONIC® SS100 System

**Label Edge Detection on Carrier Web**
SUPERPROX SM607 Series

**High Level Detection**
SUPERPROX® SM902A-8 Series

**Accurate High Speed Counting of Cylindrical Clear Objects**
MICROSONIC SM100 & SM800 Series

**Glue Bead Detection**
SUPERPROX SM607 Series

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Clear Bottle Detection**
For Friendlier Environments

SUPERPROX®
SM600 Series

**Full or Empty Case Inspection**
SUPERPROX SM504 Series

---

**Broken Wire/Thread Detection**
SUPERPROX SM607 Series

**Trigger or Gate-Control & Backup Detection**

---

SUPERPROX SM600 Series

SUPERPROX SM505 Series

Motion Detection Sensor
Missing Cap Detection
Low Cap Supply
Automatically Stops Filler and Capper
SUPERPROX® SM300 Series

Dual Level High-Low Latch Control Detection
SUPERPROX SM902A-8 Series

Continuous Level Monitoring
SUPERPROX SM606 Series
Analog Output Sensor

Lead Edge or Backup Detection
MICROSONIC SM100 or SM800 Series

Clear Bottle Detection
Hostile or Severe-Duty Environments
MICROSONIC® Thru-beam Sensors

Up to 72” (Dependent upon MICROSONIC sensor model set)
Single Filer Jam Protection
SUPERPROX® Model SM5X2X-114
Dual Level Latch Control Sensor

Clear Cellophane Panel Detection
SUPERPROX SM300FP Series

Single File Conveyor Container Counting
SUPERPROX® CT1500 Series

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
To Calculate:
Maximum container rate (MCR) on conveyor in containers per minute
Given:  
CP = container pitch (container-to-container spacing) in inches  
RP = recommended sample pitch (distance resolution) in inches  
SP = sampling period of sensor (cycle time) in seconds
Formula: \( \frac{RP \times 60 \text{ seconds}}{CP \times SP} = \text{MCR containers per minute} \)
Example:  
CP = 4 inches  
RP = 0.25 inch  
SP = 0.003 seconds
Calculation: \( \frac{0.25 \times 60 \text{ seconds}}{4 \times 0.003} = 1250 \text{ containers per minute} \)

To Calculate:
Required sensor sample period (SP)
Given:  
CS = conveyor speed in inches per second  
RP = recommended sample pitch (distance resolution) in inches
Formula: \( \frac{RP}{CS} = \text{SP seconds} \)
Example:  
CS = 100 inches/sec.  
RP = 0.25 inches
Calculation: \( \frac{0.25}{100} = 0.0025 \text{ sec. (or 2.5ms)} \)

To Calculate:
Sample pitch (SD) or distance between samples
Given:  
CS = conveyor speed in inches per second  
SP = sensor sample period in seconds
Formula: \( \frac{CS \times SP}{\text{SD inches}} \)
Example:  
CS = 100 inches/sec.  
SP = .0005 seconds
Calculation: \( 100 \times .0005 = .05 \text{ inches} \)

To Calculate:
Window edge drift (WS) due to temperature change.  
(SM600, SM607 only. SM606 is temperature compensated)
Given:  
The window edges will drift at the rate of 1.7% per 10°C  
WE = window edge in question given as distance from sensor face in inches  
TD = temperature shift in degrees Celsius
Formula: \( \frac{0.017 \times TD \times WE}{10} = \text{WS in inches} \)
Example:  
WE = 2 inches  
TD = 20°C
Calculation: \( \frac{0.017 \times 20 \times 2}{10} = .068 \text{ inches} \)
Note: The speed of sound increases as the temperature rises therefore the window edges will appear to move toward the sensor as the temperature increases.

To Calculate:
Object distance (D) from inner window edge using 0-10V analog sensor, indirect type.
Given:  
VOUT = output in volts  
WW = window width in inches
Formula: \( \frac{VOUT \times WW}{10} = D \text{ in inches} \)
Example:  
VOUT = 3.3 volts  
WW = 4.625 inches
Calculation: \( \frac{3.3 \times 4.625}{10} = 1.526 \text{ inches from the inside window edge} \)
To Calculate:
Object distance (D) from inner window edge using 4-20mA analog, indirect type sensor.

Given:  
\[ I_{OUT} = \text{output in milli-Amps} \]
\[ WW = \text{window width in inches} \]

Formula:  
\[ \frac{(I_{OUT} - 4) \times WW}{16} = D \text{ in inches} \]

Example:  
\[ I_{OUT} = 15\text{mA} \]
\[ WW = 4.625 \text{ inches} \]
Calculation:  
\[ \frac{(15-4) \times 4.625}{16} = 3.18 \text{ inches from the inside window edge} \]

To Calculate:
Sonic beam diameter (D)*

Given:  
\[ L = \text{distance of sensor in inches} \]
\[ BS = \text{beam spread in degrees} \]

Formula:  
\[ 2 \times L \times \tan(\frac{BS}{2}) = D \text{ in inches} \]

Example:  
\[ L = 4 \text{ inches} \]
\[ BS = 7 \text{ degrees (SM600)} \]
Calculation:  
\[ 2 \times 4 \times \tan(\frac{7}{2}) = 0.489 \text{ inch diameter} \]

*NOTE: Since the beam spread in degrees changes with distance from the sensor, this calculation is approximate. For more accurate calculation, ask your distributor or Hyde Park for a beam plot.

To Calculate:
Minimum hole-size diameter (D) through which to detect*

Given:  
\[ L = \text{distance of hole from sensor in inches} \]
\[ BS = \text{beam spread in degrees} \]
\[ S = \text{safety factor} \]

Formula:  
\[ S \times 2 \times L \times \tan(\frac{BS}{2}) = D \text{ in inches} \]

Example:  
\[ L = 4 \text{ inches} \]
\[ BS = 7 \text{ degrees (SM600)} \]
\[ S = 1.2 \text{ (20\% safety factor)} \]
Calculation:  
\[ 1.2 \times 2 \times 4 \times \tan(\frac{7}{2}) = 0.587 \text{ inch diameter} \]

*NOTE: Since the beam spread in degrees changes with distance from the sensor, this calculation is approximate. For more accurate calculation, ask your distributor or Hyde Park for a beam plot.
absorbent materials
Those object materials that absorb some or all of the transmitted ultrasonic energy rather than reflect it back to the sensor. For example, granular products, foam rubber materials, and certain textiles and papers may need a stronger transmitted signal for reliable detection. Detection of foam surfaces from soaps and similar products is also difficult and should be tested prior to installation.

accuracy
In ultrasonic analog sensing specifications, it is the relationship between output magnitude and actual object position, expressed in terms of the span. Using the Model SM506 analog sensor with a 4 to 20 mA output as an example: If the sensor is set up with a 20” span between the near and far limit and the sensor's output current reads 12 mA, the object is expected to be 10" from the near limit. The accuracy specification indicates a possible maximum object position error of ±0.50% of the span, or 0.1" (0.005 x 20). This means the distance at 12 mA can vary between 9.9" and 10.1" in that span.

acoustic interference
An intense acoustical noise generated near the sensor which may interfere with the sensor's operation. Offending noise sources are usually well above the range of hearing. Common sources of this type of acoustical interference may be: air nozzles, machine vibration, and sliding friction. Another source of acoustic interference, known as “cross talk,” can result when an ultrasonic sensor responds to the signal from an adjacent ultrasonic sensor. While this can be eliminated by repositioning the sensors, the Hyde Park SUPERPROX® Model SM504 sensors are designed to operate adjacent to other SM504 sensors without cross talk interference.

air movement and densities
See Sensing Considerations section on 2-23.

air pressure
See Sensing Considerations section on 2-23.

ALARMS push-button
A push-button on the alarm models of the Hyde Park SUPERPROX® Model SM500 family of sensors is used to set two discrete alarm set points (near/far, high/low) anywhere within the sensing range where alarm outputs are required to protect equipment from potential damage. The Model SM502 dual-level series and SM506 analog series have this push-button.

ALARM set point
In using either the Hyde Park Model SM502/602/902 dual-level or SM506 analog series sensors, the point within the sensing range where an alarm output is generated.

alignment
The positioning of a sensor so that the maximum amount of the emitted sound energy reaches the receiving sensor. For pulse-echo types of sensors in object and background mode, the transmitted beam of the sensor should be perpendicular to the object or background target, respectively. For thru-beam types of sensors, alignment refers to the extent to which a line, perpendicular to the face of both transmitter and receiver, passes through the center of each face. In some situations, perfect alignment is not desirable and better results are obtained if the receiver is tilted about 10 degrees out of alignment.

alternating current (AC)
An electric current that periodically reverses direction of electron flow. The rate at which a full cycle occurs in a given unit of time (usually a second) is called the frequency of the current. A sinusoidal current rated at a given frequency, usually 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

ambient
The environmental conditions in and around the sensing area (e.g., humidity, light intensity, temperature, air speed).

ambient acoustical noise
See Sensing Considerations section on 2-23.

ambient temperature
The temperature (in Centigrade or Fahrenheit) of the environment in which the sensor is operating.

ampere (Amp)
A standard unit of current. It is defined as the amount of current that flows when one volt of emf (electromotive force) is applied across one Ohm of resistance. An Ampere of current is produced by one Coulomb of charge passing a point in one second.

analog
A representation of data by continuously variable quantities, e.g., voltage or current.
background sensing mode

For Hyde Park’s SUPERPROX® ultrasonic sensors, this sensing mode is recommended when detecting objects with round or irregular shapes and non-perpendicular profiles. The background mode, using a unique secondary echo lock-out function, enables the sensor, with a fixed, background target, to operate as a universal, all-materials-type, break-beam detector. After setting the window limits on the fixed target (See Figure 1 below), make sure the ultrasonic transmission path between the sensor and the target is clear of obstructions. Once set, the sensor accepts only the first (primary) ultrasonic pulse echo received from the target within the window limits as shown in Figures 1 and 2. In this mode, the echo is received and detected as an object not present. Object presence is detected when the object interrupts the sonic pulse transmission path between the sensor and the fixed target, as shown in Figures 2, 4, and 5.

As a result of the secondary lock-out function, the sensor is permitted to receive only the primary echo after each sonic pulse. All subsequent secondary echoes are “locked out”. If the first echo received from the object travels a lesser distance than the first echo from the fixed target window, that object is detected as being present.

As shown, if the echo off an object is not received (Object #1, Figure 4), or if the first echo is received off an object that is outside the window limits (Object #2, Figure 5), the object is detected as being present.

background suppression

An ultrasonic sensor’s capability to disregard any or all pulse-echo returns from objects located outside or beyond where the far sensing window limit is set.

backup detection

An application in which the sensor is used to detect either the presence of objects (e.g., containers, that have accumulated at a particular point in the conveyor line) or when the movement of back-to-back containers is such that a backup condition is determined.

beam

Ultrasonic waves emitted from the sensor’s transmitter. The waves diverge, approximating a cone shape until environmental attenuation “pinches off” the cone. The beam cone angle is included in the sensor’s specification.

beam angle

The angle at which the pulses of sound energy expand from the transmitter, thus defining the cone of the sonic beam. Illustrated below are angle A of 20° for the Hyde Park Model SM500 2 meter range series and angle B of 10° for the SM500 1 meter range series. The stated included angle of the Hyde Park sensors’ sonic beams ranges from 7° to 20° depending upon the model and is only an approximation. The beam plot (shown on next page) of a particular sensor model provides more accurate information.
beam plot

Developed from data collected at 20°C, zero air flow, the points defining the boundaries and shape of the Hyde Park sonic beam. Below is shown the beam plot for the SM606 analog sensor. The boundaries were established using a 10 cm x 10 cm (3.94" x 3.94") object “target” positioned parallel to the sensor face. The plot is valid for targets equal to or larger than 10 cm x 10 cm. Points defining the boundaries of the plot are represented by the target edge closest to the beam axis. These and other plots are available from Hyde Park upon request.

break-beam sensing

See thru-beam sensing on 2-20.

“CE” mark

The CE mark on Hyde Park sensor products indicates a guarantee of conformity to entry requirements for products sold in the European market.

chemical compatibility

The capability of a sensor to avoid damage to its components caused by chemicals. Hyde Park’s SUPERPROX® and MICROSONIC® ultrasonic sensors will resist most chemicals including most food/beverage products. An optional fluorosilicone rubber face is available to resist petroleum-based hydrocarbons and a variety of other chemicals.

coincidental secondary echo condition

This is a condition associated with using the Hyde Park SUPERPROX® proximity sensor in the object mode (Figure 1, next column). When an object is properly positioned between the sensor and the window (See Figures 2 and 3), the ultrasonic pulse from the sensor will reflect repeatedly between the sensor and the object, thus creating a series of secondary echoes. A coincidental secondary echo condition exists when the distance traveled by the primary echo of an object at or within the window limits is a multiple of (most likely twice) the distance traveled by a secondary echo off the foreground object. As shown in Figure 3, Object #3 is properly positioned halfway between the sensor and the inner window limit and is mistakenly detected as if it were Object #1. Exercise caution when considering a SUPERPROX® application to avoid this “false echo” condition.

common

A circuit ground, the return path of charge to a power supply. Frequently, this point has the same potential (voltage) as a true earth ground, but this is not guaranteed.

cone diameter

The diameter of the sonic beam cross section at a specific distance out from the sensor and beyond the deadband.

configuration switches

A set of dip switches, located in the control compartment of the large SUPERPROX® ultrasonic sensors, used to set up the sensor for its intended application. See the Product Information section.

connector

A device used to join or break two circuits easily and when required. Also, a Hyde Park sensor connection style that provides a quick connect and disconnect service for the user.

continuous load current

The flow of charge from an output to an external unit.

continuous wave

The type of ultrasonic sensing used in Hyde Park’s MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensors in which a separate transmitter generates ultrasonic energy continuously with very short interruptions of the transmitter beam easily detected by a separate and properly aligned receiver. See thru-beam (or break-beam) sensing on page 2-20.

control compartment

The area in the back of the SUPERPROX® Model SM500 family sensors, behind the square cover, that contains a variety of configuration switches, push-buttons, and a potentiometer used to set up the sensor for a given application. See Product Information section.

coupler

The silicone material, which when attached to the piezoelectric crystal in the Hyde Park sensor, serves as the face of the sensor and is used to amplify the sound wave signal and “push” it through the air. This coupler provides a link that transports the sound energy or signal from the crystal to the outside air. This is necessary because air presents a resistance that would greatly inhibit the sensing range were it not for the boost provided by the silicone coupler.

crosstalk

See acoustic interference on 2-11.

crystal

An electronic device made of quartz and having crystalline piezoelectric properties. In ultrasonic terminology, crystal refers to the piezo element, a ceramic made of lead, zirconium, and titanate which is used as part of the basic element of the transducer.

current consumption

Flow of charge required from the power supply by the unit in order to operate properly.

current loop or signal current loop (4-20 mA)

A type of analog sensor output that impresses a current across the connected load. The impressed current ranges from 4-20 mA. This type of output is less susceptible to electrical noise.

current pulse

A burst of electrical energy. A rapid increase in the flow of charge followed by a return to the original rate of flow.

current sinking output

See NPN current sinking output on 2-17.

current sourcing output

See PNP current sourcing output on 2-17.
**cycle time**

See response time on 2-18.

**Dairy 3A Sanitary Standards**

A set of voluntary standards formulated by joint government, supplier, and consumer effort to ensure that all dairy equipment can be thoroughly cleaned to prevent unsanitary conditions. Sensor housings, made of NORYL® plastic meet these standards for Hyde Park sensors and are available in gray to distinguish them from the standard blue ULTEM® housing.

**deadband**

The minimum allowable distance out from the sensor for reliable object detection. It is determined by a time period beginning when the transducer is energized, producing a sound wave, and when the resulting oscillations from that sound wave diminish to the point where it is possible for the transducer to accurately receive its echo. This space or “blind zone” in front of the sensor is not reliable for object detection. For Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors, the deadband can extend from 14 mm (0.75”) to 203 mm (8”) from the sensor, depending on the model selected.

**delay on/off control**

The output of a sensor may be delayed until a fixed time after the event occurred which triggered the output. Generally, the state of the sensor must stay constant or the timer will restart. Delay on refers to the time interval between when the sensor detects the object and when the output changes state. Delay off refers to the time interval between when the sensing ceases and when the output changes state.

**DELAYS push-button**

A push-button on the SUPERPROX® Model SM503 series sensors used to set on and off delay times.

**DeviceNet Capability**

Hyde Park’s SM600FP flat-profile and SM900 sensors are available with a DeviceNet interface. DeviceNet is a 4-wire, self-powered, multiplexed serial communications bus. In a typical application, the Hyde Park sensor is plugged into the bus, usually with other sensors and actuators, which all draw their operating power from the bus. A master device, usually a PLC, coordinates communication activities on the bus: polling sensors and controlling actuators. The benefits of this type of interconnect scheme include: alphanumeric-based information exchange between Hyde Park sensors and the DeviceNet network, universal sensor hardware for a multitude of applications, and improved error/fault reporting capability.

**digital output**

A discrete output that is always in one of two stable states.

**diode**

A two-layer semiconductor that allows current to flow in only one direction - from anode to cathode.

**dip switch**

One or more switches housed in a “dual in-line package” and soldered into a circuit board, thus providing a small and economical switch. In Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors, the tiny switches in the control compartment of the SUPERPROX® Model SM5XX series sensors used to configure the sensor for a given application. See Product Information section.

**direct current (DC)**

Electrical current whose electrons flow in one direction only. It may be constant or pulsating as long as its movement is in the same direction.

**direct/inverse output**

Refers to the polarity of the analog output. “Direct” output means that the voltage or current decreases as an object moves away from the sensor. “Inverse” output means that the voltage or current increases as an object moves away from the sensor.

**dual-level on/off latch**

A logic function in which an input signal to the latch module causes the module’s output to turn on. The output remains on until a signal is applied to a second input to reset the latch. The “latch” function is usually implemented in a hardware module or PLC software. The on-board microprocessor in the
each other which can be used to generate ultrasonic waves.

**environmental compatibility**

Hyde Park sensors are capable of operating in a variety of environments and conditions, including selected acids, bases, salts, hydrocarbons, oils, solvents, food products, and others.

**ESD (electrostatic discharge)**

The sudden discharge of electrical charge. The charge is commonly built up as a result of sliding friction between dissimilar materials (shoes and carpet). The potentials may reach 50 kilovolts (kv) in dry environments. This phenomenon may cause destruction of electrical equipment if not protected.

**ETL safety label**

The label which guarantees that advertised Hyde Park AC-powered sensors have been approved by a nationally recognized laboratory and comply with federal law.

**false echo**


**far (low) limit**

The boundary of the sensing “window” farthest from the Hyde Park sensor.

**fixed sensing window (width)**

A defined space in front of the sensor within which object detection takes place. The Hyde Park Model SM600 family of proximity sensors have fixed sensing window widths.

**fluorosilicone rubber**

Fluorosilicone rubber is an elastomer that is resistant to all food products and chemicals, including many solvents and petroleum-based products found in industry. Many of Hyde Park’s sensors use this material as an ultrasonic coupling material (see coupler on 2-13).

**foreground suppression**

An ultrasonic sensor’s capability to disregard any or all pulse-echo returns from objects located between the sensor and where the near sensing window limit is set.

**frequency**

The number of times a periodic action occurs in a unit of time. The number of hertz (Hz, the unit of frequency, one cycle per second) that an electric current completes in one second.

**frequency drift**

A percent of deviation from a specific number of cycles per second (Hz) for a given sonic waveform.

**gain adjustment**

Determines the degree of sensitivity for a sensor.

**gain setting**

Several SUPERPROX® sensor models are capable of operating at high or low gain. Higher gain can overcome signal loss due to poor reflective surfaces, high environmental temperature, etc. Choose low gain if stray echo or secondary echo problems occur.

**gap detection**

Sensing for either voids or spaces between containers on a conveyor line system. Upon sensing a gap, the sensor can be used to automatically start, stop, or modulate speed of associated in-line conveyors and machinery.

**gate-controlled sensing**

A unique feature of the SUPERPROX® Model SM504 series sensors in which they perform periodic sensing of multiple objects or locations. Depending on the application, one or more of these sensors are triggered with a switching device to prevent possible false sensor outputs due to changing foreground object conditions.

**ground**

Referring to earth ground, used as a return for electric currents and as an arbitrary zero of potential. It is important at high power levels mainly for safety reasons. Also refers to the electronic chassis or enclosure ground or to DC common (voltage reference to the negative side of a DC power supply).

**hermetic seal**

An air-tight seal. All Hyde Park sensors are hermetically sealed to withstand harsh environments.

**hertz (Hz)**

The international unit of frequency, equal to one cycle per second. Hyde Park sensors operate at a frequency of 75 kHz, 200 kHz, and 500 kHz.

**hysteresis**

Means “to lag behind”. An electronic design consideration for ultrasonic sensors such that the point at which the sonic echo is received by the sensor is different than the release point of the output. This differential prevents the output of a sensor from oscillating near switching points. It is also a function of the number of echoes that must come from either inside or outside the window to switch the sensor’s output.

**impedance**

Measured in Ohms, total opposition a circuit, cable, or component offers to alternating current (AC) at a given frequency. Impedance includes resistance, inductive reactance, and capacitive reactance.

**input**

The signal (voltage or current) applied to a circuit to cause the output of that circuit to change state. Also, the terminals, jack, or receptacle provided for reception of the input signal.

**input voltage**

The power source required by an electric or electronic device (e.g., a self-contained sensor) in order for the device to operate properly.

**intrinsic safety**

A design technique applied to electrical equipment (e.g., sensors and switches) and wiring for hazardous locations. The technique involves limiting electrical and thermal energy to a level below that required to ignite a specific hazardous atmosphere. Intrinsic safety design often eliminates the requirement for expensive and awkward explosion-proof enclosures.

**IP rating**

A rating system which defines the suitability of sensor and sensor system enclosures for various environments. Similar to NEMA ratings for enclosures. Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors are rated IP66 and IP67 and carry the following protection levels:

- IP66 - dust tight, strong jets of water (hose down)
- IP67 - dust tight, submersion in water for up to 30 minutes at 1m

**isolated output (or input)**

A type of input or output that floats electrically from its host circuit. This type of circuit may be used to break ground loops.

**jam detection**

Sensing for a backup of containers on a conveyor line system due to either
down-stream container jams or machinery stop conditions. Upon sensing a jam, the sensor can be used to automatically alert an operator or stop associated up-stream conveyors and machinery until the jam is clear.

\[ k\text{Hz} \]
Kilohertz, 1000 Hertz

\[ \text{latch (latching logic)} \]
See dual-level on/off latch on 2-14.

\[ \text{LED (light emitting diode)} \]
A semiconductor device that emits incoherent light formed by the P-N junction. Light intensity is roughly proportional to electrical current flow. LEDs are used in Hyde Park sensors to indicate power on, object in view, output status, etc.

\[ \text{limit adjustment resolution} \]
The smallest allowed distance that a limit can be changed.

\[ \text{LIMITS push-button} \]
A push-button in the SUPERPROX® family of sensors used to set the position of limits, within which the detection of objects and levels takes place.

\[ \text{linearity} \]
The deviation from a best-fit straight line representing the slope of an analog output. Using the Model SM506 with 4 to 20 mA output as an example, the linearity is \( \pm 0.10\% \) of the span. If the span is 20”, the linearity is a \( \pm 0.22^\circ \) deviation above or below the best-fit straight line representing the slope of the output.

\[ \text{linear output} \]
Characteristic of analog ultrasonic sensors (e.g., Hyde Park SUPERPROX® Model SM506 series), the output has a “straight-line” relationship to the sensing distance between the near and far sensing limits.

\[ \text{line transients} \]
Voltage or current fluctuations on power conductors or input/output conductors. The transients are usually caused by noisy electrical equipment such as frequency-modulated motor drives or electro-mechanical relays. The noise may be conducted into the wires or induced magnetically or capacitively.

\[ \text{load} \]
A device through which current flows and has a voltage drop across it.

\[ \text{load resistance} \]
Resistance is the ratio of voltage to current flow, V/I, measured in Ohms (Ω). Load resistance is that resistance seen by current from an output. Most sensors have a limit on how small resistance can be, since small resistance leads to excessive current flow and possible damage. Sensors with a 4-20 mA output have a limit on how large the load resistance can be since the sensor may not have enough voltage to impress a current.

\[ \text{logic/actuation} \]
The capability of the sensor to make decisions and control actuation. Hyde Park’s Model SM500/600/900 families of “smart” sensors have this capability.

\[ \text{loss of echo} \]
For Hyde Park sensors, it occurs when the sensor does not receive echoes from an object within its sensing range for more than one second. When this occurs, the sensor’s output automatically switches off. When the sensor again receives echoes from the object it will either switch or remain in the same state depending on where the echoes are received relative to the control limits. Some other sensors allow one or several cycles to pass before indicating loss of echo and going to a predetermined output state.

\[ \text{mA} \]
Abbreviation for milliAmpere. 1/1000 of an Ampere.

\[ \text{microprocessor-based intelligence} \]
One of the more noteworthy advances in ultrasonic technology which has given ultrasonics such features as error compensation and computer interface capability, opening the door to new control applications. For Hyde Park ultrasonic “smart” sensors, it is the capability to “learn” their surroundings, ignore non-target objects in the sensing range, make decisions, and control actuation consistently, operation after operation.

\[ \text{MICROSONIC®} \]
The registered trademark of the Hyde Park line of ultrasonic thru-beam sensors.

\[ \text{motion detection} \]
sensing for a slowdown or stopping of back-to-back containers on a conveyor line system due to either down-stream machinery slowdown or stop conditions. Upon sensing a slowdown or stop in motion, the sensor can be used to automatically alert an operator or stop associated up-stream conveyors and machinery until the back-to-back containers begin moving again.

\[ \text{multiplexing} \]
A design in which an electronic control circuit interrogates each sensor of an array in sequence. Different functions sharing the same hardware, usually each function having exclusive use for a limited, but recurring time.

\[ \text{near (high) limit} \]
The boundary of the sensing “window” nearest to the sensor.

\[ \text{NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) Enclosure Standards} \]
A set of guidelines established by NEMA to determine levels of physical protection an enclosure, like a sensor housing, needs for various environments. Such a surrounding case is constructed to provide a degree of protection to personnel against incidental contact with the enclosed equipment against specified environmental conditions. A brief description of the NEMA enclosure standard types used in the manufacture of Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors follows:

\[ \text{NEMA 1} \]
intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against contact with the enclosed equipment.

\[ \text{NEMA 3} \]
intended for outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against windblown dust, rain, sleet, and external ice formation.

\[ \text{NEMA 4} \]
intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against windblown dust and rain, splashing water, and hose-directed water.

\[ \text{NEMA 4X} \]
intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against corrosion, windblown dust and rain, splashing water, and hose-directed water.

\[ \text{normally closed (N.C.)} \]
For a relay output, this implies the two contacts are connected, with connection broken only when the “sensing event” occurs. Other outputs are similar: NPN output at ground floats when event occurs. PNP output at voltage floats when event occurs.

\[ \text{normally open (N.O.)} \]
Similar to normally closed (N.C.) except “not” connected.
**NORYL®**

Optional to the user, the plastic material used in the housing (case) of Hyde Park sensors which has been approved for USDA-Dairy 3A Sanitary Standards. Hyde Park sensor housings made of NORYL® are gray to distinguish them from the blue ULTEM® housings.

**NPN**

A type of transistor which requires a positive power supply. NPN refers to the structure of a transistor, i.e., excess hole (P) "sandwiched" between two excess electron (N) materials. This transistor has the characteristic that current injected into the base (P) allows current flow from collector to emitter as long as the base voltage is about 1/2 V higher than the emitter. In practice, NPN outputs are used to connect loads to ground.

**NPN current sinking output**

The output of a DC device that switches ground (DC common) to a load. The load is connected between the output of the device and the positive side of the power supply. The switching component is usually an open collector NPN transistor, with its emitter tied to the negative side of the supply voltage.

**object (target)**

The material, liquid, solid, transparent, moving or static that is being detected by the sensor in a given application.

**object sensing mode**

One of two operational modes (the other is background) in which the SUPERPROX® Model SM500, SM503, and SM504 sensors operate as a universal, all-materials-type, proximity sensor. Sensing in this mode is done by first setting the window limits as shown in the illustration and ensuring that the object surface is properly positioned in-line and parallel with the sensor face. In this mode, the sensor accepts all ultrasonic pulse echoes received off objects that are either at or within the window limits shown in blue. All other echoes, excluding coincidental secondary echoes, received off objects outside the window limits are ignored.

**object surface area versus distance to sensor**

See Sensing Considerations section on 2-23.

**off-delay time**

Refers to the time delay between when the sensor stops sensing an object and when the output state switches inactive. The Hyde Park SUPERPROX Model SM503 series sensors provide both on- and off-delays.

**off-state leakage current**

The current that flows even when an output is off. For most transistors, this is in the µA range and is negligible. But solid state AC relays can allow µA to flow which sometimes causes problems with PLC inputs.

**on-delay time**

Refers to the time delay between when the sensor starts sensing an object and when the output state switches active. The Hyde Park SUPERPROX Model SM503 series sensors provide both on- and off-delays.

**open collector**

Open collector NPN describes a transistor output that sinks load current to common when the output is “on” (energized). When the output is “off”, no current flows. A pull-up resistor or other type of load is usually provided by the user.

Open collector PNP describes a transistor output that sources current from the sensor supply when the output is “on”. A pull-down resistor or other type of load is usually provided by the user.

**oscillate**

Change state in a regular, periodic fashion like, for example, a sine wave.

**output**

The useful power or signal delivered by a circuit or device.

**output load range**

The set of all values of impedance or resistance which can be connected to an output.

**piezo**

Literally, related to pressure. Used to refer to a material which exhibits the piezoelectric effect.

**piezoelectric**

The phenomenon of expansion along one axis when subjected to an electric field or production of an electric field when mechanically strained along an axis. Used to generate and sense ultrasound.

**PNP**

A type of transistor which sources current, PNP refers to the structure of a transistor, that is a thin layer of excess electron (N) semiconductor "sandwiched" between two layers of excess hole (P) semiconductor. This transistor has the characteristic that current injected into the base (N) allows current flow between the emitter and the collector (the two P layers) as long as the base is about a 1/2 V lower than the emitter. In a sensor with a PNP output, this emitter is usually internally connected to the sensor power pin. In practice, PNP outputs are used to provide power to loads which are connected to ground. See the diagram under “PNP current sourcing output” on page 2-18.

**PNP current sourcing output**

The output of a DC device that switches positive DC to a load. The load is connected between the output of the device and the ground (DC common) side of the power supply. The switching component is usually an open collector PNP transistor, with its emitter tied to the positive side of the supply voltage.
movement resumes at or above the switches from off to on after container minimum delay time before the output on the same model series sets the motion rate. The delay on potentiometer decrease or an increase in the container off or on, depending whether there is a decrease or an increase in the container motion rate. The delay on potentiometer on the same model series sets the minimum delay time before the output switches from off to on after container movement resumes at or above the setting of the rate potentiometer.

potentiometer
A variable resistor, directly controlled by a dial, knob, or lever, used most commonly to produce a voltage proportional to a variable of interest, e.g., time delay, rate, etc. On the Hyde Park SUPERPROX® Model SM505 series motion sensor, the rate potentiometer sets the minimum threshold rate at which the sensor output switches either off or on, depending whether there is a decrease or an increase in the container motion rate. The delay on potentiometer on the same model series sets the minimum delay time before the output switches from off to on after container movement resumes at or above the setting of the rate potentiometer.

potting
Sealing by filling with a substance to exclude moisture. Hyde Park sensors are potted with an epoxy.

power/connection type
The second numerical digit in the Hyde Park sensor model number which indicates the AC or DC voltage range and the type of connection, connector, or cable style.

power consumption
The product of current and voltage, normally measured in watts. The power used by a device such as a Hyde Park sensor.

power supply
A device that provides the source of power (current and voltage). Regulated supplies are recommended for use with Hyde Park products.

proximity sensing
The technique used to determine whether an object has come close enough to a sensor to trigger an output. For Hyde Park sensors, it is the detection of object presence when the object is in front of the sensor and within the sensing range and sensing “window” of the sensor.

pull-up resistor
Load resistor connected between NPN open-collector (sinking) output and load voltage (usually supply voltage). This creates an output voltage. Lower values will help reduce electrical noise pick-up on the output cable.

pull-down resistor
Load resistor connected between PNP open-collector (sourcing) output and common. This creates an output voltage. Lower values will help reduce electrical noise pick-up on the output cable.

pulse
A current or voltage which changes abruptly from one value to another and back to the original value in a finite length of time. Used to describe one particular variation in a series of wave motions.

push-button configuration
The arrangement of push-buttons that are used to setup a Hyde Park ultrasonic sensor for a specific sensing application.

PVC
Polyvinyl Chloride, a popular plastic used extensively in sanitary plumbing, automotive, and household applications. Hyde Park’s sensor cable is jacketed with PVC and meets FDA requirements for intermittent contact with food.

rate potentiometer
A potentiometer whose position is proportional to a speed, e.g., a sensor on a can line might trigger when the speed exceeds a certain value set by the rate potentiometer.

reflector angle
The angle between the reflective surface of a target and the beam-axis of the sensor. The optimum angle for sensor performance is 90°.

remote type sensor
A sensor where the small piezo elements are far from the sensor. Hyde Park sensors with the remote sensing heads are typically used in extremely tight areas where it is impossible to mount and use a regular style sensor.

repeatability
Describes the error in reporting the position of an object (or the position of a window edge) as the object is removed to another location then replaced in exactly the same location.

resistance
In DC circuits, the opposition a material offers to current flow, measured in ohms (Ω). In AC circuits, it is the real component of impedance, and may be higher than the value measured at DC. (Note that “real” is used in the mathematical sense of “not imaginary.”)

resolution
The smallest change capable by an analog output. Resolution may appear in a specification in several ways: as inches of a set span or, depending upon the type of output, in volts or current of an analog output level. This specification does not indicate accuracy.

response potentiometer
A potentiometer whose setting is proportional to the delay and filtering applied to an output.

response time (also called sensing rate or cycle time)
In ultrasonic sensing, the elapsed time between the transmission of a pulse and the pulse echo reception. The response times for Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors vary from 0.5 milliseconds for the Model SM600 series to 200 milliseconds for the Model SM500 series. The faster the response time, the greater the sensor’s capability of detecting a quickly changing object position and the shorter the sensing range. The Model SM606 analog sensor, with a response time of 0.5 ms, samples at the rate of 2,000 times every second within a fixed window of 1.5 to 2 inches from the sensor.

retroreflective
Energy which impinges on an object is reflected back toward the source.

reverse polarity
Interchanging the connections, usually power connections, so that what was connected to the higher voltage is now connected to the lower voltage.

RS232
An ANSI standard for serial communication which defines voltages, signals, and connections. This is the most common “standard.” It is used on most personal computers and is simple to implement. A Hyde Park sensor with the RS232 feature means that the sensor can communicate with a terminal or simple lap top computer.

sensing limits
The boundaries, near and far, high level and low level, that define the sensing window. See “sensing window”.

sensing mode
The arrangement of the Hyde Park SUPERPROX® Model SM500, SM503, and SM504 sensors, through a simple dip switch, to function or operate in a particular manner. See object sensing mode on 2-17 and background sensing.
The total possible sensing capability of the sensor, beginning after the dead-band, and extending out as far as the sensor is able to reach effectively. Hyde Park SUPERPROX® sensors have sensing ranges up to 79 inches. Hyde Park MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensors have sensing ranges from zero to 72 inches.

**sensing window**

For Hyde Park’s SUPERPROX® sensors, it is the volume of space in front of the sensor within which the object detection takes place. This space is defined two-dimensionally by two limits, near and far, high and low. Suitable objects that are present at or within these limits, and reflect sound energy back to the receiver, will cause the sensor’s output to change (shortest and longest elapsed time for valid echo returns). The window is adjustable in the Model SM500 family sensors and fixed in the Model SM600 family sensors.

**sensor angle (with respect to a smooth, flat surface)**

The angle created by the beam axis and its perpendicular, the latter represented by a smooth flat surface of an object. Hyde Park specifications call for this angle to be $90^\circ \pm 10^\circ$. If the flat-object surface is severely tilted away from the perpendicular of the beam axis, the echo is deflected away from the sensor, preventing the object from being detected.

**sensor functionality**

Refers to what the user wants the sensor to do. The five recognized functions are: presence/absence, positioning, inspection, condition measurement, or identification.

**serial communications**

A method of passing information sequentially, one bit at a time.
output will drift and the apparent object position will shift by 0.0096° (0.006% of span/°C or 0.00006 x 20° x 8). The SUPERPROX® Model SM50X and SM60X analog sensor series have temperature sensors embedded in their housings which compensates for changes in ambient temperature.

**thru-beam (or break-beam) sensing**

A sensing technique in which the object to be detected passes between an aligned transmitter and receiver. The Hyde Park MICROSONIC® sensors, used in this technique, are defined as continuous-wave devices in which the transmitter emits a continuous ultrasonic beam which is picked up by the receiver. When an object passes between the transmitter and receiver and breaks the beam, object presence is detected and the output of the receiver switches. Or, when a hole allows the beam to pass through to the receiver, the output of the receiver switches.

**transducer**

A device used to convert one form of energy into another form of energy. The transducer in the Hyde Park SUPERPROX® sensors converts electrical energy into transmitted sound energy and then, through its receiver, converts the reflected sound energy (echo) into electrical energy. The MICROSONIC® sensor transmitters convert electrical energy into sound energy and the receivers convert sound energy into electrical energy.

**TRIAC**

A solid state device used to switch AC currents. The SM52X and SM57X have an AC switch output.

**turbulence**

Motion of air which rapidly fluctuates in direction and velocity. With reference to sensing, the unstable condition of the air in and around the sensing application. This condition can cause dispersion and deflection of the transmitted sound energy. The maximum sensing range is reduced by the weakened or diverted energy due to this condition and thus should be tested prior to operation.

**ULTEM®**

A trademark for a high temperature, high strength plastic (polyetherimide) manufactured by The General Electric Company and used in the housings of Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors.

**ultrasonic operating principle**

Ultrasonic sensors have an acoustic transducer which is vibrating at ultrasonic frequencies. The pulses are emitted in a cone-shaped beam and aimed at a target object. Pulses reflected by the target to the sensor are detected as echoes. The device measures the time delay between each emitted and echoed pulse to accurately determine the sensor-to-target distance. The Hyde Park SUPERPROX® sensor determines this distance by measuring the elapsed time between the transmission of a pulse and the pulse echo reception. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock; the first returned pulse echo stops the clock. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled by the pulse from the sensor to the object, using the formula, $D = \frac{TVs}{2}$, where $D$ = distance from the sensor to the object; $T = \frac{Vs}{2}$ = elapsed time between transmission and reception of an energy pulse; and $Vs = \frac{\text{velocity of sound}}{2000}$ approximately 1100 feet per second. During operation, the calculated distance ($D$) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distance associated with the sensing window limits (see definition on 2-19). If $D$ is at or within these limits, an output is generated. The output remains on until the echo either does not return or it returns from outside the window limits at which time it switches off.

**ultrasonic sound**

Pressure waves with a frequency that is above the range of human hearing...or above approximately 20,000 cycles per second (20 kHz). Ultrasonic technology uses electrical energy and a ceramic crystal (transducer) tuned to a specific frequency, to produce and detect mechanical energy in the form of waves of energy. Hyde Park ultrasonic sensors use a piezoelectric type crystal that is tuned to a specific frequency:

- **75 kHz** for the SUPERPROX® Model SM900 - 8 series
- **180 kHz** for the MICROSONIC® Model SM100/700 series
- **200 kHz** for the SUPERPROX® Model SM500/900 series and the MICROSONIC® Model SM800 thru-beam series
- **500 kHz** for the SUPERPROX® Model SM300 and SM600 proximity series and MICROSONIC® Model SM800 thru-beam series

**VAC**

Voltage, alternating current

**volt (v)**

A unit of electrical pressure. One volt is the electrical pressure that will cause one Ampere of current to flow through one Ohm of resistance.

**voltage**

Electrical potential or electromotive force expressed in volts.

**warranty**

An assurance by the seller of property that the goods or property are as represented or will be as promised. See Hyde Park’s Warranty information in the Warranty section of this catalog.

**watt**

A unit of electrical power. One watt is equivalent to the power represented by one Ampere of current with a pressure of one volt in a DC circuit.

**web break detection and material sag control**

In this application, the manufacturer must constantly monitor and control material sag, as well as check for breaks in a web. In the automatic production process illustrated here, a machine draws material from the roll, processes it, then transfers it to the next stage. In the event of a process slowdown or machine jam, the material between the rollers will sag. The SM506 sensor, with an analog output, will detect the change in sheet-to-sensor distance. The output...
of the sensor instructs the variable speed drive controlling the feed roll to slow down. The SM500 proximity sensor monitors material as it exits the process, and detects breakage. When a break occurs, the process must stop and the roller be refed. By locating the sensor at the outlet side, a break can be stopped before the rollers downstream run themselves empty and have to be refed.

**window**

See sensing window on 2-19.

**window-edge accuracy**

Dimensional point of repeatability to detect an object at either near or far sensing window limit set points.
When considering a SUPERPROX® sensor for a particular application, certain ultrasonic sensing fundamentals should be understood to ensure top performance.

**Shape of the Object**

Almost all object shapes can be sensed, provided enough reflected ultrasonic energy reaches the sensor. Smooth, flat objects, positioned perpendicular to the beam axis, are easier to detect than round objects. A cylindrical object can be detected at a greater distance than a spherical object with the same diameter. It is best to determine the sensing suitability of a given object under actual conditions.

**Object Surface Area versus Distance to Sensor**

The amount of ultrasonic energy reflected back to the sensor from the object depends largely on the object surface area and its distance from the sensor. If an object is positioned, for example, 200 mm (8") from the sensor, the received echo is approximately 4 times stronger than if the object is at 400 mm (16"). Thus, it is possible that the echo strength from an object with a small surface area, placed at the maximum sensing distance, may be too weak to detect.

**Surface Reflection Properties**

Almost all materials reflect ultrasonic energy and can be detected. Ultrasonic energy, striking a flat, hard, smooth surface, perpendicular to the transmitted sonic beam, is the ideal condition for reliable detection.

Conversely, materials with coarse, textured surfaces diffuse or absorb much of the transmitted energy. For example, granular products, foam rubber materials, and certain textiles and papers may need a stronger transmitted signal for reliable detection. Detection of foam surfaces from soaps and similar products is also difficult and should be tested prior to installation.

**Environmental Factors**

The environment in which the sensing application takes place must also be considered.

**Ambient Acoustical Noise**

Intense acoustical noise generated near the sensor may interfere with its operation. Offending noise sources are usually well above the range of hearing. Common sources of this type of noise may be: air nozzles, machine vibration, and sliding friction.

**Temperature**

The velocity of sound in air is temperature dependent. The higher the temperature, the higher the velocity of sound. While the sensor is designed to compensate for gradual changes in temperature, acute ambient temperature changes can adversely affect the sensor's performance. This includes causing a sudden shift in the sensing window. If a hot object is to be detected, experiment by positioning the sensor so it is aimed at a cooler portion of the object. Also make sure the sensor is not sensing through hot air currents generated by the object as illustrated below.

**Air Pressure**

Ultrasonic sensors are not intended for use in differential pressure environments. Normal atmospheric pressure changes have no significant effect on the performance of the sensors.

**Air Movement and Densities**

Air currents, turbulence, and layers of different air densities can cause dispersion and deflection of the transmitted energy. The maximum sensing range is reduced by the weakened or diverted energy due to unstable air conditions.
**Object Sensing Mode**

The object mode enables the SUPERPROX® sensor to operate as a universal, all-materials-type, proximity detector.

Sensing in this mode is done by first setting the window limits as shown in Figure 1 and ensuring that the object surface is properly positioned in-line and parallel (See Figure 2) with the sensor face.

In this mode, the sensor accepts all ultrasonic pulse echoes received from objects that are either at or within the window limits as shown in Figures 2 and 3a. All echoes, excluding coincidental secondary echoes (explained below), received from objects outside the window limits (See Figure 3b) are ignored.

**Coincidental Secondary Echo Condition**

When an object is properly positioned between the sensor and the window (See Figures 3b and 3c), the ultrasonic pulse from the sensor will reflect repeatedly between the sensor and the object, thus creating a series of secondary echoes.

A coincidental secondary echo condition exists when the distance traveled by the primary echo from an object at or within the window limits is a multiple of (most likely twice) the distance traveled by a secondary echo from the foreground object. As shown in Figure 3c, object #3 is properly positioned halfway between the sensor and the inner window limit and is mistakenly detected as if it were object #1. Exercise caution when considering a SUPERPROX® application to avoid this condition.

**Background Sensing Mode**

This mode is recommended when detecting objects with round or irregular shapes and non-perpendicular profiles.

The background mode, using a unique secondary echo lockout function, enables the SUPERPROX® sensor, with a fixed background target, to operate as a universal, all-materials-type, break-beam detector.

After setting the window limits on the fixed target (See Figure 4), make sure the ultrasonic transmission path between the sensor and the target is clear of obstructions.

Once set, the sensor accepts only the first (primary) ultrasonic pulse echo received from the target within the window limits as shown in Figures 4 and 6a. In this mode, the echo is received and detected as an object not present. Object presence is detected when the object interrupts the sonic pulse transmission path between the sensor and the fixed target, as shown in Figures 5, 6b, and 6c.

As a result of the secondary lock-out function, the sensor is permitted to receive only the primary echo after each sonic pulse. All subsequent secondary echoes are “locked out”.

If the first echo received is from an object that is outside the window limits (Figure 6c, object #2), the object is detected as being present.

As shown, if the echo of an object is not received (Figure 6b, object #1), or if the first echo is received from an object that is outside the window limits (Figure 6c, object #2), the object is detected as being present.
VIRTU™
Ultrasonic Proximity Sensors

- Sensing range of 50.8 mm (2”) up to 508 mm (20”)
- Dual-mount flat-profile body style and 18 mm barrel
- Sinking (NPN) or a sourcing (PNP) output available
- Rugged duty design for harsh environments
- Simple remote push-button accessory available for teaching of sensing limits
- NEMA 4X, IP67
- CE certified

The next generation compact ultrasonic proximity sensor outperforming many other sensor types in both application and cost.

The new Virtu™ ultrasonic sensor developed by Hyde Park features sensing ranges from 50.8 mm (2”) up to 508 mm (20”). This versatile, powerful proximity sensor sells for under $100, a price breakthrough for superior ultrasonic technology.

Virtu’s dual-mount body style, with its M18 x 1 threaded snout 0.89” long and a 1.49” rectangular body for a total length of only 2.38”, and tough VALOX® housing make it not only ideal for many OEM applications but also an unfailing performer for an array of packaging applications, including food and beverage. Available in cable or connector style, Virtu is the first sonic compact sensor to offer a dual mounting feature.

Operation

The Virtu Model VM series is a self-contained, pulse-echo, proximity sensing device that both transmits and receives sonic energy within a 508 mm (20”) maximum sensing range. Operating on 12 to 24 VDC, and employing the latest piezoelectric and microprocessor technology, Virtu sensors detect only those designated objects within a set “window” and ignore all surrounding sonic interference.

Prior to operation, a simple and easy “teach” function is used to set the sensing window limits through either a remote or inline cable push-button. A near and far limit for a desired sensing window can be set anywhere within the sensing range and may be set to either encompass the full sensing range or be as small as 6 mm (0.25”).

The sensor is equipped with a two-color status LED to show the state of the output. When the output is active, the LED is amber, regardless of whether the output is normally open or closed. When the output is not active, the LED is green. The LED also serves to show the

Virtu’s dual-mount body style, with its M18 x 1 threaded snout 0.89” long and a 1.49” rectangular body for a total length of only 2.38”, and tough VALOX® housing make it not only ideal for many OEM applications but also an unfailing performer for an array of packaging applications, including food and beverage. Available in cable or connector style, Virtu is the first sonic compact sensor to offer a dual mounting feature.

With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, this CE certified sensor is resistant to dust, 100% humidity, most acids and bases, and high pressure washdowns that often leave water buildup on the sensing face. This sleek sensor is virtually impervious to the effects of splashing food, caustic cleaning solutions, and changing light conditions or colors. Shielding and filtering make the fully encapsulated sensor resistant to radiated or conducted energy.
sensing status of the sensor. With a normally open output and an object in the sensing window, the LED will be amber and switch to green when the object leaves the sensing window, switching off the output. With a normally closed output and an object in the sensing window, the LED will be green and switch to amber when the object leaves the sensing window, switching on the output.

Setting the Window Limits

Before operating the sensor, you should teach the sensor the sensing window. The sensing window is the distance between the near and far limits. To teach the limits, press and hold the push-button. The LED fast flashes amber and then after holding the push-button for 3 seconds, the LED slowly flashes green indicating the sensor is in teach mode. Release the push-button, and the LED continues slowly flashing green indicating the sensor is waiting for the first limit. Place a target at either limit, and press and release the push-button. While the push-button is pressed with a target present, the LED turns amber indicating a valid echo is being detected. After teaching the sensor the first limit successfully, the LED slowly flashes amber indicating the sensor is waiting for the second limit. Place a target at the second limit, then press and release the push-button. While the push-button is pressed with a target present, the LED turns amber indicating a valid echo is being detected. After teaching the sensor the second limit, the two limits are saved in non-volatile memory. The LED fast flashes green for 3 seconds to indicate the limits were successfully saved. This sets the limits 12.7 mm (0.5 in.) in front of and behind the front surface of the target.

If not using an optional push-button, the process is similar. The white teach wire (pin 2) can be grounded to the blue DC return wire (pin 3) to simulate the pushing of the button. All LED indications and the teach sequence are identical to the previously detailed process.

While setting either limit, if no echo is detected, the LED fast flashes green and amber indicating no object is detected. After 5 seconds, the sensor resumes operation with the old limits. If either limit is not set in 30 seconds, a limit timeout occurs, the LED flashes green and amber for 3 seconds indicating the error. The sensor then resumes operating with the old limits.

How Does It Work?

During teach and operation, the Virtu sensor continually and accurately measures the elapsed time from the first pulse echo received after each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed time of the first received pulse echo. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object or surface and back to the sensor, using the formula \( D = \frac{TVs}{2} \), where: \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its first received echo; \( Vs \) = the velocity of sound, approximately 335 meters (1100 feet) per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances associated with the window limits. These limits are shown in the illustration as Dwi and Dwo. If \( D \) is within these limits, an output is activated or deactivated, depending whether normally open or normally closed. The output remains in such state until the echo does not return or it returns from outside the window limits.

Electrical Wiring

The sensor cable must be run in conduit, free of any AC power or control wires.

NPN Cable Style Wire
(dual-mount model only)

PNP Cable Style Wire
(dual-mount model only)

NPN Micro Connector Style
(dual-mount model only)

PNP Micro Connector Style
(dual-mount model only)
Beam Plots

The following plots, developed from data collected at 20°C, zero air flow, defines the boundaries and shape of the sonic beam for the Virtu series sensors.

The boundaries were established using a 10 cm x 10 cm (3.94" x 3.94") target positioned parallel to the sensor face. The plot for each sensor series is valid for targets equal to or larger than 10 cm x 10 cm. Beam boundaries are determined by moving the large flat target into the beam while the plane of the target is held perpendicular to the beam axis.

In each sensor series, the plot extends from the end of the “deadband” on the left to the end of the sensing range on the right. The sensor is illustrated in the middle left margin.

These and other plots are available from Hyde Park upon request.

VIRTU™ VM SERIES

Beam Plots

The following plots, developed from data collected at 20°C, zero air flow, defines the boundaries and shape of the sonic beam for the Virtu series sensors.

The boundaries were established using a 10 cm x 10 cm (3.94" x 3.94") target positioned parallel to the sensor face. The plot for each sensor series is valid for targets equal to or larger than 10 cm x 10 cm. Beam boundaries are determined by moving the large flat target into the beam while the plane of the target is held perpendicular to the beam axis.

In each sensor series, the plot extends from the end of the “deadband” on the left to the end of the sensing range on the right. The sensor is illustrated in the middle left margin.

These and other plots are available from Hyde Park upon request.
**Dimensions**

**Quick Disconnect Style**
(VALOX® Plastic) VM1-XXX-X

**18 mm Barrel Style**
(VALOX® Plastic) VM18-XXX-X

---

**Model Reference Guide - VM Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**Ultrasound Miniature Proximity Series**

- **Model Type**
  - 1... Dual-mount, flat-profile
  - 18...18 mm barrel

- **Output Type**
  - N...NPN sinking output
  - P...PNP sourcing output

- **Output Style**
  - NO...Normally open
  - NC...Normally closed

- **Connection Types**
  - ...No designator indicates 3m (10') cable style connection*
  - Q...Quick disconnect – 4 pin “micro” connector

* only available on the dual-mount body style

---

**Accessories**

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16‘) (for barrel and flat-profile micro sensors)

**PB100** In-line accessory push-button for teaching window limits (for Virtu series sensors).

---

*Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
General Specifications

Sensing [T_a = 20°C (68° F)]

Sensing Range:
50 mm (2") to 508 mm (20")
(large flat objects)
Sonic Frequency: 300 kHz
Minimum-size Detection:
2.5 mm (0.098") diameter rod or 1.0 mm (.039")
bar at a distance of 200 mm (8")
Note: Smaller object may not be detected at
closer distances
Maximum Angular Deviation:
± 5° on a 100 mm x 100 mm (4" x 4")
flat target at a distance of 508 mm (20")
Sonic Cone Profile:
see beam plot on page 3-3
Limit Position Accuracy:
± 1.6 mm (0.062") max.
Repeatability:
± 0.7mm (0.027") or better

Power Requirements

Supply Voltage:
12VDC to 24VDC ± 10%, regulated supply
Current Consumption:
40 mA max. (excluding load)
Power Consumption:
1.0 W max. (excluding load)

Output

Sinking Output (NPN Model VM1-NXX):
Maximum on-state voltage: 0.75 V @ 100 mA
Maximum load current: 100 mA
Maximum applied voltage: 30 VDC
Sourcing Output (PNP Model VM1-PXX):
Maximum on-state voltage drop: 1.10 V @ 100mA
Maximum load current: 100mA
Output voltage: V_supply - 1.10 V @ 100mA

Input-Teach Setup

Contact Closure (push-button) to common. Internal
115K pull-up to 5V

Input Voltage Range
Setup Input Active 0V to 1V
Setup Input Inactive 2.5V to 5V
Max Voltage Without Damage -30V to 30V

Response Time
15.0 ms on/ 15.0 ms off max

Indicators

Green LED: Illuminated if output is off
Amber LED: Illuminated if output is on
Note: Green and Amber LEDs are never illuminated
simultaneously

Connections

Cable style models:
24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
4-conductor, 3m (10') long
Connector style models:
8 mm, circular 4-pole, male micro connector

Protection

Power Supply: Current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
Output: Current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
Input: Current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity

Environmental

Operating Temperature Range:
-30° to 70°C (-22° to 152°F)
Storage Temperature Range:
-40° to 85°C (-40° to 185°F)
Operating Humidity: 100% non-condensing
Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
Product overview

VM1/VM18 Analog Ultrasonic Sensors
Revolutionary Virtu® available with expanded analog output offering

Features and benefits
- Multiple mounting options
  - Dual-mount body provides maximum flexibility
  - Standard 18 mm barrel-body allows sensor to fit existing mountings
- Compact sensor solves greater number of applications
  - Increased sensing distances from 2” (50 mm) to 20” (508 mm)
- Durable VALOX® housing withstands tough environments
- Removable, external pushbutton provides convenience and prevents tampering - PB100
  - Simple pushbutton teaching allows for easy programming
  - Uses Auto Slope technology to set the analog output slope

Product applications
- Packaging machinery
- Assembly equipment
- Machine tool
- Distance Measurement

General specifications
- Sensing range
  - 2” (50 mm) to 20” (508 mm)
- Output options available
  - Voltage or Current
  - Auto Slope, Direct or Inverse
- Housing
  - Body style: dual-mount, barrel
  - Ratings: IP67, NEMA 4X

VM1/VM18 models
VM1 - VA 3 000 - _ _ Q
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)

Segment 1 - Body Style
1....Dual mount
18..18 mm barrel

Segment 2 - Output Type
V....Voltage output (0-10 VDC default)
C....Current output (4-20 mA default)

Segment 3 - Output Style
A...Auto Slope (default)
I....Inverse slope
D...Direct slope

Segment 4 - Output State for Loss of Echo & Power-up State
0...Analog minimum
1....Analog maximum
2....Hold on loss-of-echo; analog minimum on power-up
3....Hold on loss-of-echo; analog maximum on power-up

Segment 5 - Functionality
000...Normal functionality
001....Foreground suppression only (object mode)
002...Foreground suppression only (background mode)
003...Foreground & background Suppression (background mode)

Segment 6 - Options
...No designator indicates no option
AD...Teach function disabled

Segment 7 - Connection Type
...No designator indicates 3 m (10') cable style connection (not available in 18 mm barrel)
Q...Quick disconnect - 4-pin M12 “Micro” connector.

Breaking the ultrasonic barrier!

Hyde Park Electronics LLC
1-800-435-2121
www.hpsensors.com
LIT-VMAN-POV

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**SUPERPROX® 300 Series Introduction**

### 12 mm & Flat-Profile Ultrasonic Sensors

**SUPERPROX® Model SM300 Series**
- Proximity Sensing

**Model SM302 Series**
- Dual-level Sensing

- Field programmable capability
- CE certified

---

**New tiny, ultrasonic sensors second to none in efficient, extended-range proximity sensing**

For the first time in sensing history, Hyde Park makes available to OEMs and end users in almost every industry, a prox sensor that combines small size and extended sensing range to detect virtually any material without adjustment of any kind. This new SUPERPROX® 300 series represents the first reliable, “install-it-and-forget-it” replacement for inductive and fixed-field photoelectric sensors in solving industry-wide proximity sensing problems.

The threaded, 2 mm diameter and flat-profile housing allows the sensor to be easily embedded in a machine where larger, longer-range proximity sensors may not fit. Like other Hyde Park sensors, the SUPERPROX® 300 series is not affected by such contaminants as oil, dirt, water, powder, splashing food, dust, caustic cleaning solutions, and frequent wash-downs in the reliable detection of all materials. Objects of different and changing colors, shapes, and composition are all candidates for these tiny sensors whether they are transparent or opaque, liquid or solid. All this with no sensor adjustment of any kind required.

**Field Programmable Sensor**

SUPERPROX+® software combined with the Model AC441A configurator interface module enables the SUPERPROX® 300 series sensors to be programmed by the user with either standard or custom sensing configurations. These field programmable sensors use an “SC” prefix in the model number to designate and differentiate the sensors from factory configured SUPERPROX® 300 series models.

All the unique sensing capabilities and functions available in the SUPERPROX® SM300 sensor series are also available in field programmable SC300 models. An even greater sensing capability in functionality is realized with these field programmable sensor models through the user-friendly SUPERPROX+™ software to allow customization for specific applications.

For more details on the Model SC300 series and other field programmable sensor models along with the Model AC441A configurator interface module go to the SUPERPROX+™ section found on page 4-145 in the catalog.

**Operation**

Combining the latest piezoelectric and microprocessor technology, the new SUPERPROX® 300 series sensors are self-contained, pulse-echo devices that both transmit and receive sonic energy within a set extended sensing range. During operation, the sensor continuously transmits and receives sonic pulses from objects in front of it. Pulse echoes received from objects within the fixed sensing window limits are confirmed as detected objects by a discriminating microprocessor while all other objects are ignored.

**Easy to Set Up**

Setting up the SUPERPROX® 300 series of proximity sensors for operation requires but a few moments. Once mounted in a bracket and properly aligned with the object to be detected, the sensor is ready to detect. It is truly a “set and forget” series of proximity sensors.
**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, the SUPERPROX® 300 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to determine the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{T \cdot V_s}{2} \), where \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions; \( V_s \) = velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance \( D \) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances between the sensor and the fixed window limits. These limits are shown in the illustration as \( D_{wi} \) and \( D_{wo} \). If \( D \) is at or within the limits, an output change takes place and remains unchanged until the echo either does not return or it returns from outside the fixed limits.

**Applications**

For applications specific to the SUPERPROX® 300 series sensors, see either the product information sections that follow or the Application/Sensor Selection Chart on Page 2-1.

---

**Beam Plot**

The following plot, developed from data collected at 20°C, zero air flow, defines the boundaries and shape of the sonic beam for the SUPERPROX® 300 series sensors.

The boundaries were established using a 10 cm x 10 cm (3.94" x 3.94") “target” positioned parallel to the sensor face. This plot is valid for targets equal to or larger than 10 cm x 10 cm. Beam boundaries are determined by moving the large flat target into the beam while the plane of the target is held perpendicular to the beam axis. In this sensor series, the plot extends from the end of the “deadband” on the left to the end of the sensing range on the right. The sensor is illustrated in the middle left margin.

This and other plots are available from Hyde Park upon request.
The world’s first 12 mm and flat-profile, long-range, multi-material, ultrasonic, proximity sensor... the efficient solution to close-up sensing

Use the highly versatile SUPERPROX® Model SM300 series of proximity sensors as a replacement for inductive proximity sensors and fixed-field photoelectric sensors. Its long range, small size, fast response, performance, reliability, and low cost, offers a simple, easy to use, once-and-for-all solution to many of the proximity sensing problems encountered daily in almost every industry.

The SM300 proximity sensor provides reliable detection of objects up to 102 mm (4”) from the sensor face, performance unmatched by other proximity sensors of the same size or larger. At this distance, the sensor is safely out of harm’s way, an especially important cost savings benefit. Easy to install, the SM300 is available in two different housing styles: the 12 mm threaded barrel or the flat-profile housing both available in ULTEM® plastic. As with all SUPERPROX® sensors, cable and connector styles are available.

The SM300 is inherently capable of automatically detecting all materials regardless of color, shape, and composition (transparent or opaque, liquid or solid) including clear glass, mirrors, wood, powder, ink, ferrous and nonferrous metal, plastics, and objects that change colors.

While some sensors require adjustment (through the use of a sensitivity potentiometer) to the material they are detecting, the SM300 detects most materials automatically. With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, the sensor resists most acids and bases and is compatible with many chemicals, cleaning solutions, and chemical-based products. The SM300 sensor series is CE certified.

These are just a few of the benefits of this new, small, multi-material, extended-range proximity sensor from the world leader in ultrasonic sensing technology.

The applications suited to the SM300 proximity sensor are as broad as the benefits just mentioned. And because of the sensor’s versatility, it is a solid candidate for almost every proximity sensing and noncontact switching need in the plant. The SM300 can detect positive stop and true home positions for servo-control systems and tool and parts presence in automated CNC centers and assembly equipment. It is an ideal solution for sensing part and pin presence along with punch-through verification in stamping dies. Other applications include die open and closed detection of stamping, plastic injection molding, and die casting applications. Or, anywhere that traditional proximity sensing methods cannot reliably detect the large variety of materials running through the process or are limited by range.

**Operation**

The SUPERPROX® Model SM300 series is a self-contained, pulse-echo, proximity sensing device that both transmits and receives sonic energy within an operating distance of 6 mm (0.25”) to 102 mm (4”). The sensor combines the latest piezoelectric and microprocessor technology for the best possible performance in almost any sensing application.

This 500 kHz proximity sensor operates on 12 to 24 VDC and is equipped with both sinking (NPN) and sourcing (PNP) outputs. The sensor has two status LEDs: an amber LED indicates “power on” when no object is present, and an orange LED indicates object presence, regardless of output state (N.O. or N.C.). Just one LED is illuminated at any given time.

During operation, the sensor transmits to and receives sonic pulses from objects in front of it without interruption. A discriminating microprocessor makes it possible for the sensor to accept only those pulse echoes received from objects within the fixed sensing window limits and ignore all other objects. An object is detected when it is within the fixed sensing window.
How does it work?

During setup and operation, the SM300 series sensor continually and accurately measures the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception after each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse starts a time clock to register the elapsed time for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled to the object or surface and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{T \cdot V_s}{2} \), where \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo reception, \( V_s = \) the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

While the sensor is in operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances associated with the fixed window limits. These limits are shown in the illustration above as \( D_{wi} \) and \( D_{wo} \). If \( D \) is within these limits, an output is generated. The output remains on until the echo does not return or it returns from outside the window limits.

Mounting & Setting up the SM300 Proximity Sensor

The SM300 series proximity sensor should be mounted in a bracket that allows it to be adjusted for proper alignment with the object. Set up for optimum object sensing and sensitivity merely involves positioning the sensor so the sonic beam is aligned with and perpendicular to the surface of the object being detected and the object is at or near the center of the sensing window. Once the sensor is mounted, no other adjustments are required.

Note: Small objects are best detected at 38 mm (1.5”).

Electrical Wiring

The sensor cable must be run in conduit, free of any AC power or control wires.

Outputs

NPN Sinking and PNP Sourcing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The sensor output is on with the object in the fixed sensing window.

Example: Model No. SM330-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</th>
<th>Near Limit 6.0 mm (0.25 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is not within window</td>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td>Deadband Erratic operation within this range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: Model No. SM350A-460-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</th>
<th>Near Limit 6.0 mm (0.25 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is not within window</td>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td>Deadband Erratic operation within this range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cable Style Wire Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barrel Style</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Wire</th>
<th>Connector Style Pin Assignments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connector Style Pin Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SM350</th>
<th>SM380</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normally Open Output

The sensor output is on with the object in the fixed sensing window.

Example: Model No. SM350A-460-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</th>
<th>Near Limit 6.0 mm (0.25 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is not within window</td>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td>Deadband Erratic operation within this range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: Model No. SM350A-460-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</th>
<th>Near Limit 6.0 mm (0.25 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is not within window</td>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td>Deadband Erratic operation within this range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normally Closed Output

The sensor output is off with the object in the fixed sensing window.

Example: Model No. SM350A-460-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</th>
<th>Near Limit 6.0 mm (0.25 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is not within window</td>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td>Deadband Erratic operation within this range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: Model No. SM350A-460-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</th>
<th>Near Limit 6.0 mm (0.25 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is not within window</td>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td>Deadband Erratic operation within this range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Model Reference Guide - SM300 Series

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**Ultrasonic Miniature Proximity Series**

**Power/Connection Type**

- 0...12 to 24 VDC / Cable style
- 3...12 to 24 VDC / 3-pin “Pico” connector w/PNP output
- 4...12 to 24 VDC / 3-pin “Pico” connector w/NPN output
- 5...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “Pico” connector
- 6...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “Pico” connector - output pins reversed
- 8...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “Micro” connector
- 9...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “Micro” connector - output pins reversed

Flat-profile sensors with a connector and threaded barrel sensors with a "Micro" connector have a 152 mm (6") pigtail

**Sensing Function**

- 0...Proximity - No on/off delay

**Design Level**

- A...Applies to all models

**Sensing Range (Far Limit)**

- 2...50.8 mm (2.0")
- 3...67.2 mm (3.0")
- 4...101.6 mm (4.0")

**Sensing Window (Distance from Near Limit to Far Limit)**

*Note: Window should be less than range*

- 04...6.4 mm (0.25")
- 08...13 mm (0.5")
- 12...19 mm (0.75")
- 16...25.4 mm (1.0")
- 28...44.5 mm (1.75")
- 32...50.8 mm (2.0")
- 44...70 mm (2.75")
- 60...95.3 mm (3.75")

**Functionality**

- 00...N.O. output
- 10...N.C. output

**Options**

*...Absence of designator indicates no options

**Housing Types**

*...No designator indicates standard ULTEM® plastic -12 mm barrel housing
FP...ULTEM® Flat-profile housing

*ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.
### Dimensions

#### Barrel Cable Micro Style
(ULTEM® Plastic) SM380A-XXX-XX

- Sensing face: 2.09 in (52.6 mm)
- Pigtail: 152 mm (6"
- 12 mm x 1 mm Thread

#### Flat-profile Cable/Connector Style
(ULTEM® Plastic) SM300A-XXX-XXFP

- Sensing face: 3.05 mm (0.120)
- Mounting Holes: 3.51 mm (0.138) dia.
- LED: 4.67 mm (0.184) dia.
- Pigtail: 152 mm (6"

#### Flat-profile Pico Connector Style
(ULTEM® Plastic) SM330FP, SM340FP, SM350-XX-XXXFP

- Sensing face: 12 mm x 1 mm
- Pigtail: 152 mm (6"

#### Flat-profile Micro Connector Style
(ULTEM® Plastic) SM380A-XXX-XXFP

- Sensing face: 0.67 in (17.0 mm)
- Pigtail: 152 mm (6"

### Barrel Connector Style
(ULTEM® Plastic) SM350A-XXX-XX

- Sensing face: 12 mm x 1 mm
- Pigtail: 81.28 mm (3.20"

### Accessories

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') (for barrel and flat-profile micro sensors)

**AC134** Flat-profile Micro Connector (ULTEM® Plastic) SM380A-XXX-XXFP

**AC135** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') (for barrel and flat-profile micro sensors)
**AC134**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 4-conductor cable/connector assembly, 5 m (16').

- Right-angle connector head
- Woodhead p/n 40400A1M050
- 5 m (16') long
- 4 conductor cable
- 8 mm Die Cast Zinc Epoxy coating (E COAT)

**AC141**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 3-conductor cable/connector assembly, 5 m (16') (for barrel connector-style sensors)

- Right-angle connector head
- 5 m (16') long
- 4 conductor cable
- 8 mm Nickel plated brass

**AC235**
Right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 12 mm barrel sensors)

**AC135**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-conductor cable/connector assembly, 5 m (16').

- Straight connector head
- Woodhead p/n 404001A1M050
- 5 m (16') long
- 4 conductor cable
- 8 mm

**AC142**
Straight, M8 pico, 3-conductor cable/connector assembly, 5 m (16') (for barrel connector-style sensors)

- Straight connector head
- 5 m (16') long
- 4 conductor cable
- 8 mm Nickel plated brass

**AC236**
Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set (for 12 mm barrel sensor)

- Connector Pin Assignments
- 4 (BLK)
- 3 (BLU)
- 1 (BRN)
- (WHT) 2

**AC237**
Straight, stainless, mounting bracket (for 12 mm barrel sensors)
General Specifications

Sensing [\(T_s = 20^\circ C (68^\circ F)\)]

Sensing Range:
- 6.4 mm (0.25") to 102 mm (4.0")
  (large flat objects)

Highest sensitivity over the range 38.1 mm
(1.5") to 102 mm (4.0")

Sonic Frequency: 500 kHz

Minimum-size Detection:
- 2.5 mm (0.098") diameter rod or 1.0 mm
  (0.039") wide flat bar at a distance of 38 mm
  (1.5")

Note: Smaller object may not be detected at
closer distances

Maximum Angular Deviation:
- \(\pm 8^\circ\) on a 100 mm x 100 mm (4" x 4") flat
target at a distance of 89 mm (3.5")

(4" range flat-profile)

Sonic Cone Profile:
- see beam plot on page 4-2

Limit Position Accuracy:
- \(\pm 1.6\) mm (0.062") max.

Repeatability:
- \(\pm 0.7\) mm (0.027") or better

Power Requirements

Supply Voltage:
- 12VDC to 24VDC ± 10%, regulated supply

Current Consumption:
- 25 mA max. (excluding load)

Power Consumption:
- 0.5 W max. (excluding load)

Output

Sinking Output (NPN):
- Maximum on-state voltage: 0.75 V @ 100 mA
- Maximum load current: 100 mA
- Maximum applied voltage: 30 VDC

Sourcing Output (PNP):
- Maximum on-state voltage drop: 1.10 V @ 100mA
- Maximum load current: 100mA
- Output voltage: \(V_{\text{sink}} = 1.10\ V @ 100\mA

Response Time

2.0 ms on/ 2.0 ms off (2" range barrel unit)
3.0 ms on/ 3.0 ms off (2" range flat-profile unit)
4.0 ms on/ 4.0 ms off (4" range flat-profile unit)

Indicators

Amber LED: Illuminated if power applied and
no object detected

Orange LED: Illuminated if object is detected
within the window, regardless of output polarity
(N.O./N.C.) style.

Note: Amber and orange LEDs are never
iluminated simultaneously

Connections

Cable Style Models:
- 28 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
- 4-conductor, 3M (10") long

Connector Style Models:
- 8 mm, circular 4-pole, male
- Flat-profile pigtail 152 mm (6.0") long
- Mini-conector

Protection

Power Supply: Current-limited over-voltage, ESD,
reverse polarity

Outputs: Current-limited over-voltage, ESD,
reverse polarity, over-current

Environmental

Operating Temperature Range:
- -30° to 70°C (-22° to 152°F) @ 12V supply
- -30° to 65°C (-22° to 149°F) @ 24V supply

Storage Temperature Range:
- -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)

Operating Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67

Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and
bases, including most food products.

Agency Approvals

CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
EN60947:1998 (proximity sensors)
EN61010-1 (general safety)
EMC:
FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class A (USA)
EN5022:1994 / A2:1997 Class A ITE (EU)
VCCI Class A ITE (Japan)
ASNZS 3548:1995 / CISPR 22 Class A ITE
(Australia)

Declaration of Conformity available upon request

Construction

Dimensions:
Barrel
- Cable Model: 12 mm (0.472") dia. x 1 mm-6g
  threaded housing x 53.3 mm (2.10") long
- Connector Model: 12 mm (0.472") dia. x 1
  mm-6g threaded housing x 55 mm (2.17")
  long
- Overall length, including right angle, connector/ cable assembly: 67.6 mm (2.66")
- Flat-profile
  - Cable/Connector Model: 33.0 mm (1.3") H x
    7.62 mm (0.3") W x 19.05 mm (0.75")
  - Housing:
    - Shock and vibration resistant
    - Case: ULTEM® plastic (FDA Approved)
    - Transducer Face: Epoxy

Accessories

Model AC130, Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor,
connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16"), for micro-
connector sensors

Model AC132, Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-
conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16"),
for flat-profile connector-style sensors

Model AC134, Right-angle, M8 pico, 4-conductor,
connector/cable assembly, 5m (16") for barrel
and flat-profile connector-style prox sensors

Model AC135, Straight, M8 pico, 4-conductor,
connector/cable assembly, 5m (16") for barrel
and flat-profile connector-style prox sensors

Model AC137, Nano-to-micro pigtail adapter cable
for barrel connector-style prox sensors

Model AC138, Nano-to-micro pigtail adapter cable,
output pins reversed for barrel connector-style
prox sensors

Model AC141, Right-angle, M8 pico, 3-conductor,
connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16") for flat-profile
connector-style sensors

Model AC142, Straight, M8 pico, 3-conductor,
connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16") for flat-
profile connector-style prox sensors

Model AC235, Right-angle, stainless, mounting
adapter for barrel connector-style prox sensors

Model AC236, Stainless and polyamide conveyor-
rail clamp/bracket set for barrel connector-style
prox sensors

Model AC237, Straight, stainless, mounting
bracket for barrel connector-style prox sensors

Model AC242, 18 mm to 12 mm hex mounting
adapter

Model AC243, 30 mm to 12 mm hex mounting
adapter

Model AC248, Right-angle, stainless, mounting
bracket for flat-profile style prox sensors

Model AC247, Stainless and polyamide conveyor-
rail clamp/bracket set for flat-profile style prox sensors

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.

Sensor Cable: Lead-free, PVC jacketed, black
LED light ring: Polycarbonate

* ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric
Co.
## SM300 Series Proximity Selection Chart

**Power Version 12/24 VDC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Conn Style</th>
<th>Cable</th>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Window</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM300A-228-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>50.8 mm (2.0&quot;)</td>
<td>44.5 mm (1.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM300A-228-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>50.8 mm (2.0&quot;)</td>
<td>44.5 mm (1.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM300A-416-00FF</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>25.4 mm (1.0&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM300A-460-00FF</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM330A-460-00FF</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM340A-460-00FF</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-228-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>50.8 mm (2.0&quot;)</td>
<td>44.5 mm (1.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-228-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>50.8 mm (2.0&quot;)</td>
<td>44.5 mm (1.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-416-00FF</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>25.4 mm (1.0&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-460-00FF</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM380A-228-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>50.8 mm (2.0&quot;)</td>
<td>44.5 mm (1.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM380A-460-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-228-00FP</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>50.8 mm (2.0&quot;)</td>
<td>44.5 mm (1.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-416-00FP</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>25.4 mm (1.0&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-460-00FP</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM350A-460-10FP</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM380A-228-00FP</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>50.8 mm (2.0&quot;)</td>
<td>44.5 mm (1.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM380A-460-00FP</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>101.6 mm (4.0&quot;)</td>
<td>95.3 mm (3.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.

---

**Epoxy**

- Epoxy

**Functionality**

- N.O. output
- N.C. output

**Materials**

- Transducer
- Housing

---

**SUPERPROX® SM300 SERIES**

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
Rugged, responsive and extremely reliable in the harshest, most hostile environments are these CE-certified MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensors

Built from the same world-leading ultrasonic technology that produced the earlier SM100 “workhorse” thru-beam series, these CE-certified models are compliant for sensing solutions throughout the European market.

With a sensing range of 381 mm (15”) and response times of either 4 ms or 0.4 ms, the Model SM100 Series/CE-certified thru-beam sensors perform precise, all-material, object detection regardless of speed. The sensor detects objects and holes, as small as 13 mm (1/2”) diameter, moving at speeds up to 2000 feet per second... typical of the application demands of this thru-beam series. The sensor series is particularly effective in critical, high-speed, machine-process applications such as lead-edge detection, film and web hole detection, lead-edge gating, edge-guide monitoring and container packaging where the environments are most unfriendly to other sensors.

Unlike photoelectrics, these stainless steel sensors are virtually unaffected by splashing food, caustic cleaning solutions, frequent high-pressure washdowns, humidity, changing light conditions or colors, dust and ambient noise. The rugged sensors, available in either cable or “mini”, quick-disconnect style, need no maintenance and require no sensitivity adjustments to compensate for inconsistent product materials.

Response times range from 4 milliseconds down to 0.6 millisecond. The 12 to 24 VDC circuitry, with current sinking and sourcing output, make these sensors directly compatible with many programmable logic controllers, computers and other logic control systems.

- Self contained
- Fast Response - as fast as 0.4 ms
- Meets NEMA 4X/IP67 standards
- Survives harsh environments
- No sensitivity adjustments
- Sensing range: 381 mm (15”)
- CE Certified
Operation

The MICROSONIC® sensors are continuous-wave devices that consist of an ultra-high-frequency transmitter and receiver positioned opposite each other, illustrated below, at a distance of up to 381 mm (15 inches). During operation, the transmitter sends a continuous ultrasonic beam which is picked up by the receiver. When an object of any material or shape passes between the transmitter and receiver and breaks the beam, object presence is detected and the output of the receiver switches. Or, when a hole as small as 3 mm (1/8 inch) diameter allows the beam to pass through to the receiver, the output of the receiver switches.

With all circuitry compactly sealed in the stainless steel transmitter and receiver probes, the MICROSONIC® sensors boast a narrow, constant, high-frequency sonic beam for high sensing resolution.

The thru-beam sensing mode is set up by mounting the sensors on the same axis opposite each other as shown in Figure 1. The distance (range) between the transmitter face and receiver face can be up to 381 mm (15’), depending on the model and range selected.

Positioning of the transmitter and receiver for operation is extremely important for the reliable detection of objects, particularly small ones. As the figure also shows, the width of the transmitted sound beam initially expands at a rate of 10 degrees (5 degrees each side of the common axis) as the distance between the transmitter and receiver increases. This means that, if the distance between the transmitter and receiver is too great and the object is too small, it is possible for the beam to “wrap around” the object enough to not cause the receiver output to switch, as shown in Figure 2.

Therefore, reliable detection of 13 mm (0.5”) inch wide or smaller objects is achieved when the objects are allowed to pass near the face of either the transmitter or receiver. An alternative approach is to position the transmitter and receiver on parallel axes, as shown in Figure 3, so as to reduce the amount of beam reaching the receiver.

Where sensing distances are adversely affected as the environment becomes more contaminated, the MICROSONIC® sensors perform consistently where other sensor types fail.

Mounting

The MICROSONIC® Model SM100 Series/CE-certified sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment on the same axis. Hyde Park offers the Model AC201 Stainless, right angle, single-thru-beam, mounting bracket, which is illustrated, with dimensions, on Page 4-15.
Electrical Wiring

Regardless of Model style, quick-disconnect or cable, the wiring and conductor colors for the transmitters and the receivers are the same.

Cable Style*

Transmitter Models, Standard Cable Length 3 m (10’)
SM100A

Receiver Models, Standard Cable Length 3 m (10’)
SM101A

Quick-disconnect (watertight) Style

Transmitter Models with Model AC107 “Mini” 2-conductor, 4 m (12’) Mating Connector Cable
SM150A

Receiver Models with Model AC105 “Mini” 4-conductor, 4 m (12’) Mating Connector Cable
SM151A

Model Reference Guide

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

EXAMPLE MODEL:

MICROSONIC® Product Series

Power/Connection Type
0...12 to 24 VDC / Cable style
5...12 to 24 VDC / “Micro” connector style

Sensing Type
0...Transmitter
1...Receiver

Design Level
A...Applies to all models

Sensing Range
15...381 mm (15”)

Sensing Variations - Transmitter
00...Fixed Power
01...N.O. Fast response, 0.4 ms On & Off
10...N.C. Output, 4 ms On & Off
11...N.C. Output, Fast Response, 0.4 ms On & Off

Sensing Variations - Receiver***
00...N.O. Output, 4 ms On & Off
01...N.O. Fast response, 0.4 ms On & Off
10...N.C. Output, 4 ms On & Off
11...N.C. Output, Fast Response, 0.4 ms On & Off

Housing Types
...No designator - SS303 stainless steel standard

* Used to detect narrow objects
** ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.
*** N.O. – “Normally Open” when object breaks the beam
...N.C. – “Normally Closed” when object breaks the beam
**General Specifications**

**Sensing**
- Ranges: 381 mm (15”)
- Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz
- Minimum-size Detection: 13 mm (0.5”) at 381 mm (15”) range
- Repeatability: 0.79 mm (0.031”) typical

**Power Requirements**
- Supply Voltage: 12 to 24 VDC + 10%, regulated supply
- Current Consumption: 90 mA max. (excluding load) per set
- Power Consumption: 2.2 W max. (excluding load) @ 24 VDC per set

**Output**
- NPN Sinking: 0 to 30 V, max.
- Active low when beam is received: + 0.2 V; maximum sink current 100 mA, noninductive
- PNP Sourcing: 100 mA max.
- Receiver red LED “On” when beam is received

**Response Time**
- “On” 0.6 ms or 4 ms
- “Off” 0.4 ms or 4 ms
  - (Model dependent - See Selection Chart)

**Indicators**
- Transmitter: None
- Receiver:
  - Red LED: Illuminated when sonic energy is received, regardless of output state.

**Connections**
- Cable Style:
  - Transmitter:
    - 305 cm (10’), 20 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 2-conductor
  - Receiver:
    - 305 cm (10’), 22 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 4-conductor
- Connector Style:
  - Transmitter:
    - 2-pin “mini” style
  - Receiver:
    - 4-pin “mini” style

**Protection**
- Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
- Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current. The sourcing output is thermally protected.

**Environmental**
- Operating Temperature Range: 0½ to 60½ C
- Storage Temperature Range: -40½ to 100½ C
- Operating Humidity: 100%

**Agency Approvals**
- CE Mark:
  - CE conformity is declared to EN61010-1:1990 including amend. No. 1:1992 and amend. No. 2:1995, EN50082-1, EN50011 Group 1 Class B.
  - Declaration of Conformity available upon request.

**Dimensions**

**Quick-disconnect (watertight) Style**
- Transmitter Models: SM150A
- Receiver Models: SM151A

**Mounting Accessory**
- For all of the above transmitters and receivers.
- **AC201 Sensor Mounting Bracket**

**Connections**
- **Model AC105**, Straight, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for all SM100 series, connector-style receivers
- **Model AC107**, Straight, 2-pin, 2-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for all SM100 series, watertight, connector-style transmitters
- **Model AC160**, Cable grip for all cable-style, thru-beam sensors
- **Model AC201**, Stainless, right-angle, single thru-beam sensor mounting bracket, slotted for adjustment

See page 5-1 for accessory photos.
## Selection Chart

**SM100 Series/CE Certified**  
Microsonic® Thru-Beam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transmitter</th>
<th>Receiver</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>NEMA Rating</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Sensing Variables</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM150A-15-00</td>
<td>SM151A-15-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>&quot;Mini&quot; connector</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Buna Rubber</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>0.4 mS On</td>
<td>N.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM150A-15-00</td>
<td>SM151A-15-01</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>&quot;Mini&quot; connector</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Buna Rubber</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>0.4 mS On</td>
<td>N.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM150A-15-00</td>
<td>SM151A-15-10</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>&quot;Mini&quot; connector</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Buna Rubber</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>0.4 mS On</td>
<td>N.C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A selection of SUPERPROX® ultrasonic sensors for your tough sensing applications.

Hyde Park has combined piezoelectric and microprocessor technology to become the world’s leading manufacturer of ultrasonic “smart” proximity sensors. For more than 40 years, Hyde Park sensor products have provided reliable, cost-effective answers for the most difficult, noncontact sensing applications.

The SUPERPROX® 500 series of ultrasonic smart proximity sensors represents a broad range of sensing solutions in place today where other sensing technologies have not met standards for reliability and productivity. The difficulties associated with clear containers, metal parts, irregular shapes and sizes, harsh environments, high-speed runs, cleaning solutions, and frequent washdowns are simply no match for this reliable sensor line. The sensors are impervious to changing light condition, colors, dust, caustic chemicals, and other hostile environments. Using sound energy as the sensing medium, these sensors can be counted on day in and day out in detecting objects either transparent or opaque, liquid or solid, and as small as 6 mm (1/4”), regardless of color or shape. In some cases, features as small as 0.076 mm (0.003”) can be detected.

“Smart” SUPERPROX® 500 Proximity Sensors for Top Performance

The SUPERPROX® 500 series sensors are self-contained, pulse-echo devices that both transmit and receive sonic energy within sensing ranges up to 2 meters (79”). The sensors use the latest ultrasonic technology along with a discriminating microprocessor and push-button setup program to ensure the ultimate in sensing reliability. This state-of-the-art sensing concept enables the SUPERPROX® 500 series sensors to ignore all surrounding interference and detect only the designated object. When the object to be detected is at or within the user-set “window” limits, either a discrete output switches or an analog output changes proportionally with respect to those limits, depending on the sensor model in operation.

Easy to Set Up

The SUPERPROX® 500 series sensors are very easy to set up and operate. The sensor outputs, whether discrete or analog, are compatible with most logic control systems and programmable controllers. One of the unique benefits of the sensor series is the ease in which it can be set up for an application by the user. Inside a sealed control compartment at the rear of the sensor are setup switches, push-buttons, and potentiometers, the combination of which is determined by the specific model type. Access to the sealed compartment is gained by removing two screws in the cover. A short plastic tether prevents separation of the cover from the sensor.

How does it work?

During setup and operation, the SUPERPROX® 500 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to determine

Ultrasonic Sensors

SUPERPROX® Model SM500 Series
Proximity sensing with no delay

SUPERPROX® Model SM502 Series
Dual-level sensing with on & off latch control

SUPERPROX® Model SM503 Series
Proximity sensing with on & off delay

SUPERPROX® Model SM504 Series
Synchronized/gate-controlled proximity sensing

SUPERPROX® Model SM505 Series
Rate and stopped motion proximity sensing with on delay

SUPERPROX® Model SM506 Series
Continuous level or distance sensing with analog output
the elapsed time for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{TVs}{2} \), where \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions; \( Vs \) = velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

When setting the sensing window limits, using the “LIMITS” push-button in the control compartment, a target or object is placed in front of the sensor successively at the set points representing the desired inner (Dwi) and outer (Dwo) limits shown in Figure 1. When the LIMITS push-button is pressed at each set point, the respective distances (Dwi and Dwo) from the sensor are automatically calculated and stored in the sensor memory to represent the sensing window limits.

During operation, the calculated distance (D) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances between the sensor and the set window limits. If “D” is at or within the window limits, an output change takes place and remains un-

---

**To meet a multitude of application needs, the SUPERPROX® 500 series sensors offer a variety of models and sensing techniques.**

**Proximity sensing with no delay**

**Model SM500 series**

Typical Application:

Object detection

See Model SM500 series product data on Page 4-23.

**Dual-level sensing with on & off latch control**

**Model SM502 series**

Typical Applications:

Level monitoring and control as in starting and stopping a pump or opening and closing a valve

See Model SM502 series product data on Page 4-31.

**Proximity sensing with on & off delay**

**Model SM503 series**

Typical Application:

Jam & Gap detection

See Model SM503 series product data on Page 4-41.

**Synchronized/gate-controlled proximity sensing**

**Model SM504 series**

Typical Applications:

Full or empty case inspecting, on-demand-controlled sensing or inspecting, in-case-container counting, automation control sensing, object-in-area sensing, down-container sensing, differential-height inspecting

See Model SM504 series product data on Page 4-47.

**Rate & stopped motion proximity sensing with on delay**

**Model SM505 series**

Typical Applications:

Container backup detection on either a mass conveyor or a single file conveyor

See Model SM505 series product data on Page 4-53.

**Continuous level or distance sensing with analog output**

**Model SM506 series**

Typical Applications:

Level/distance sensing applications ranging from complex closed-loop control to simple status (e.g., distance measuring monitoring functions)

See Model SM506 series product data on Page 4-61.

The SUPERPROX 500 sensor series is CE certified with the AC-power models qualified to carry the ETL safety label.
Beam Plots

The following plots, developed from data collected at 20°C, zero air flow, define the boundaries and shape of the sonic beam for various Hyde Park ultrasonic sensor series.

The boundaries were established using a 10 cm x 10 cm (3.94” x 3.94”) “target” positioned parallel to the sensor face. The plot for each sensor series is valid for targets equal to or larger than 10 cm x 10 cm. Beam boundaries are determined by moving the large flat target into the beam while the plane of the target is held perpendicular to the beam axis.

In each series, the plot extends from the end of the “deadband” on the left to the end of the sensing range on the right. The sensor is illustrated in the middle left margin.

These and other plots are available from Hyde Park upon request.
This basic model series in the SUPERPROX® family of ultrasonic, noncontact sensors offers reliable object detection where simple on/off control of the outputs are required. These “smart” sensors use the latest ultrasonic technology to ensure the ultimate in sensing reliability through a discriminating microprocessor, push-button setup program.

It is this discrete sensing program that enables the SUPERPROX® sensors to detect only those objects that are within a set “window” and ignore all others. A simple push-button is used to set a window as small as 13 mm (1/2”).

Used throughout plants in all industries, the SUPERPROX® Model SM500 (cable style) and Model SM550 (connector style) series of noncontact sensors control various operations. Typical applications include loop control and end of roll detection, web breaks, and parts presence. The sensors are also used to detect containers and produce outputs for no container/no fill and no container/no cap control. In conveying operations, with objects in a captured state, these sensors are used for counting at speeds up to 2000 units per minute.

AC and DC models are available with a sensing range of 51 mm to 1 m (2 to 39”) and 120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79”), respectively. These sensors carry the CE Mark and the AC-powered models are also ETL approved. The sensor housing meets NEMA 4X and IP67 industry standards. A Dairy 3A compliant housing is available as an option.
Control Compartment

A unique feature available to the user of these sensors is the ability to quickly set up each sensor for a specific application. The sensor is configured through either three or four slide switches, depending on the model, and a push-button (See Figure 1) located inside a water-tight control compartment on the sensor. To access the controls, remove the small square cover on the back of the sensor. Simply loosen the two flathead cover screws and insert a small-blade screwdriver in either the top or bottom slot to remove the cover. A short plastic tether prevents separation of the cover from the sensor. NOTE: The switch settings may require changing for the intended application.

Sensor Configuration

Switches

Switch 1 configures the sensor to operate in either a normal or high sensitivity mode. Place this switch in the NORM position for sensing liquid or solid materials. Place the switch in the HIGH position for sensing soft or porous materials that will absorb some of the ultrasonic energy.

Switch 2 configures the sensor to operate in either an object or background sensing mode. Place this switch in the OBJCT position to perform a sensing function for receiving the reflected ultrasonic energy directly off an object. Place this switch in the BKGRD position to perform a break-beam sensing function for receiving the reflected ultrasonic energy directly off a fixed background target.

Switch 3 selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.).

Switch 4 (Not used)

Model Reference Guide – SM500 Series

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

EXAMPLE MODEL:

SUPERPROX® Product Series

Power/Connection Type
0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
2...100 to 240 VAC / cable style
5...12 to 24 VDC / connector style
7...100 to 240 VAC / connector style

Sensing Function
0...Proximity - no on/off delay

Design Level
A...Applies to all DC-powered models
B...Applies to all AC-powered models

Sensing Range
0...51 to 635 mm (2 to 25”)
1...51 to 1 m (2 to 39”)
4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79”)

Functionality
00...Standard proximity
44...Default window: ±0.10”
75...High gain, default window: +0.5/-0.25”
80...Delay: divide by 10 output
91...Default window: ±0.05” hysteresis: 0.02, ±0.0625” automatic setup window

Special Features
...No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features
FS...Fluorosilicone transducer face
AA...Remote limit setup (Available on cable models only.)
AB...RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output
AD...Limits push-button disabled
AE...RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output
AF...No LEDs

Housing Types
...No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing
N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing

Remote Type
...No letter indicates standard housing
R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

Remote Cable Length
...No letter indicates standard housing
1...254 mm (10”)
2...508 mm (20”)
3...762 mm (30”)
4...1016 mm (40”)
5P...1270 mm (50”)
6P...1524 mm (60”)

Armored (standard) or PVC cable (specify P after number)
Available in PVC cable only

* ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Company.
Sensor Limits Setup Push-button

First, during installation, make sure the sensor face is as parallel as possible to the surface of the material being detected.

To set the limits, simply place an object at the desired distance from the sensor for one limit and press the LIMITS push-button once. This sets the first limit and switches the sensor output to an inactive state during the limit setup. While the LIMITS push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED, located on top of the sensor, is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber indicating that the second limit needs to be set within 30 seconds. Place an object at the desired position for the second limit and press the LIMITS push-button once. Again, while the push-button is depressed, the LED is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber momentarily and then turns green to indicate acceptence of both limits. If 30 seconds elapse before the second limit is set, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

At the same time, the sensor output switches from the inactive to the active state, placing the sensor into the operational mode, ready to use. When power is off or interrupted, the limits are retained in a non-volatile memory.

If in setting either limit the echo from the object is too weak or distorted, the LED flashes RED for 10 seconds (or until the button is pressed again) indicating the limit setting was not accepted by the sensor. Attempt to set both limits again, being careful to keep the object surface parallel to the face of the sensor.

Minimum allowed distance between any two setup limits is 13 mm (1/2"). The multicolored LED flashes RED after the press and release of the LIMITS push-button for the second limit setting if the distance between the limit settings is less than 13 mm. The multicolored LED continues flashing RED either until the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released once for the first limit setting or until 10 seconds have elapsed. Pressing and releasing the LIMITS push-button once initiates the limit setup sequence. If 30 seconds elapse before the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released for the second limit setup, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

A special feature provides an automatic 13 mm (1/2") window limits setup function. Simply place an object within the sensing range of the sensor and press the LIMITS push-button twice in succession without moving the object. A limit is set on a line 1/4" in front and back of the object surface nearest the sensor.

Multicolored LED Indicator During Limit Setup

Prior to pressing LIMITS push-button
- Off - Sensing no object or object is outside the sensing range
- Red - Sensing an object outside the set limits
- Green - Sensing an object inside the set limits

LIMITS push-button depressed for first time
- Amber - Sensing a good object surface condition
- Red - Sensing no object or a poor object surface condition

LIMITS push-button released for first time
- Flashing Amber - First limit accepted, waiting for second limit
- Flashing Red - First limit not accepted; retry setting limit

LIMITS push-button depressed for second time
- Amber - Sensing a good object surface condition
- Red - Sensing no object or a poor object surface condition

LIMITS push-button released for second time
- Green, Red, or Amber - Second limit accepted
- Flashing Red - Second limit not accepted; retry setting both limits

Multicolored LED Indicator in Operational Mode

- Off - Sensing no object or object is outside the sensing range
- Red - Sensing an object outside the set limits
- Green - Sensing an object inside the set limits

Red LED Indicator in Operational Mode

The red LED serves as a visual indicator for the sensor output. The LED is illuminated when the output is in an active (ON) state.

Electrical Wiring

Sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

Sensor Wire Colors

DC Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Style</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+12 to 24 VDC</td>
<td>RED BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPN/Sinking Output</td>
<td>WHITE BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP/Sourcing Output</td>
<td>GREEN WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common</td>
<td>BLACK BLUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AC Models*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC Power Models</th>
<th>DC Power Models</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 to 240 VAC</td>
<td>4 WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Line Side</td>
<td>BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Load Side</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>RED BLUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*WARNING

All cables are not alike. Verify that connector pin outs and cable conductor colors match up with the wiring instructions shown in the operating instructions.
### Outputs

**DC Cable Models**

- **INTERNAL**
  - RED
  - BLACK
  - WHITE
  - BLUE
- **EXTERNAL**
  - RED
  - WHITE
  - GREEN
  - BLACK

**AC Cable Models**

- **INTERNAL**
  - RED
  - BLACK
  - WHITE
  - BLUE
- **EXTERNAL**
  - RED
  - WHITE
  - GREEN

**DC Connector Models**

- **INTERNAL**
  - RED
  - BLACK
  - WHITE
  - BLUE
- **EXTERNAL**
  - RED
  - WHITE
  - GREEN

**AC Connector Models**

- **INTERNAL**
  - RED
  - BLACK
  - WHITE
  - BLUE
- **EXTERNAL**
  - RED
  - WHITE
  - GREEN

### Sensor Wire Connections

**DC Cable Models**

- **SM500A SERIES**
- **SM550A SERIES**

**AC Cable Models**

- **SM520B SERIES**
- **SM570B SERIES**

### Dimensions

**Cable Model**

- Sensing face
- Sealed cable 3 meters long (10 ft)
- 35 mm DIA (1.37)
- 1/2" NPT pipe thds. for conduit mtg.
- 90 mm (3.56)
- 92 mm (3.63)
- 79 mm (3.13)
- 51 mm (2.00)
- 22 mm (.87)
- 44 mm (1.75)
- Pry notch (2-PL)

**Connector Model**

- Sensing face
- 35 mm DIA (1.37)
- 44 mm (1.75)
- 92 mm (3.63)
- 79 mm (3.13)
- 51 mm (2.00)
- 22 mm (.87)
- 7/8"-16 UNF threads

### Remote Sensing Models

- Stainless steel sensing probe 25 mm (1.0") long x 13 mm (1/2") diameter

### Mounting Accessories

**AC230**

- 28.5 mm (1.125)
- 51.0 mm (2.000)
- 16.0 mm (0.630)
General Specifications

Sensing
Ranges:
51 to 1 m (2 to 39")
120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79") - DC Model only
Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz

Power Requirements
DC Models:
12 to 24 VDC ± 10% @ 80 mA, 2 W max., excluding output load (regulated supply)
AC Models:
100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, @ 30 mA, 7.5 VA max., including load

Outputs
DC Models:
NPN Sourcing: Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
Sinking on-state voltage drop:
- Maximum 0.25 volts @ 60 mA
Sinking load current:
- Maximum 100 mA
Sinking output voltage:
- Maximum applied 30 VDC
PNP Sourcing: Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
Sourcing output current:
- Maximum 100 mA
Current limit protected to less than 160 mA

AC Models:
Triac, switch selectable N.O./N.C.
Maximum continuous load current: 1 Amp
Maximum applied output voltage: 260 VAC
Maximum off-state leakage current: less than 50 µA (100% PLC/AC input interface compatible)

Response Time
*On* 10 ms,
*Off* 10 ms to *On* 30 ms,
*Off* 30 ms, depending upon model

Indicators
Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED:
Indicates limits setup and operational modes
Red LED: Visual indicator for sensor output; illuminated when output is an active (on) state.

Connections
Cable Style Models:
- DC: 24 AWG, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard
- AC: 20 AWG, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard

Connector Style Models:
- DC: 4-pin "mini" style
- AC: 4-pin "mini" style

Protection
Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity, fuse on AC model
Outputs: current-limited over voltage, ESD, over-current, fused TRIAC on AC model

Environmental
Operating Temperature Range:
0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)
Storage Temperature Range:
-40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)
Operating Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings:
- NEMA 4X
- IP67
Chemical Resistance:
- Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.

Agency Approvals
CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
EN61010-1: 1990 including amend. No. 1:
1992 EN55011 Group 1 Class A, EN50082-1. Declaration of conformity available upon request.
AC Models SM520/570 carry the ETL safety label.

Construction
Dimensions (overall):
92 mm (3.625") L x 44 mm (1.75") W x 91 mm (3.58") H
Housing:
Case: ULTEM® (FDA approved)
Optional: NORYL® (USDA-Dairy 3A Sanitary Standards compliant)
Transducer Face: Silicone rubber (FDA approved)
Optional: Fluorosilicone rubber
Sensor Cable: PVC jacket
LED: Polycarbonate
* ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Co.

Accessories
Model AC105:
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12'), for connector-style sensors
Model AC105-50:
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50'), for connector-style sensors
Model AC213:
Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket
Model AC221:
Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket
Model AC222:
Standard, stainless mounting bracket assembly, slotted for vertical adjustment
Model AC223:
Stainless, plate-style, right-angle, mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment and side slotted for sensor adjustment
Model AC230:
Three-piece, stainless, mounting bracket assembly with O-ring mount for sensor models with remote heads.

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
### SM500 Series
#### Proximity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000*</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>1m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>635mm (25&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000 AB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000 FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000 S1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000 S2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000 S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-075</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-091 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-091 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 S3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-191 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-091 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 AE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 S3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-191 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-091 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 AE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 S3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-191 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-091 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 AE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-100 S3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-191 R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-400 S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM500A-000-444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Selection Chart

- RS232 (4 digit/2-decimal place) output
- RS232 (5 digit/3 decimal place) output
- Remote Limit Setup
- ± 0.1” Hysteresis: 0.05, 0.2” W, 0 Limit
- ± 0.5”/0.25” High Gain
- Delay: Divide by 10 output
- ± 0.05” Hysteresis: 0.02 ± 0.0625” automatic setup window
- Remote Limit Setup
- ± 0.05” Hysteresis: 0.02 ± 0.0625” automatic setup window
- ± 0.05” Hysteresis: 0.02 ± 0.0625” automatic setup window
- Remote Limit Setup

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.- 230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-000*</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td>NORYL®*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-000 R2</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>20°</td>
<td>Soft Silicone, Fluorosilicone*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-000 R3</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>30°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-000 R4</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Right Angle</td>
<td>40°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-000 S2</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-091</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>± 0.05&quot;</td>
<td>Hysteresis: 0.02 ± 0.0625&quot; automatic setup window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-100*</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td>NORYL®*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-100 R2</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>20°</td>
<td>Soft Silicone, Fluorosilicone*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-100 R3</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>30°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-100 R4</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Right Angle</td>
<td>40°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-100 S3</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-100 S4</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Right Angle</td>
<td>40°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>± 0.1&quot; Hysteresis: 0.05, 0.2 W, 0 Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM570B-144</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td>NORYL®*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Most commonly stocked sensors
* See definition in Sensing Terms.

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
The SUPERPROX® ultrasonic sensors with on/off latch-control output are now available for a wide variety of dual-level control applications. All AC-powered models operate over a 100 to 240 voltage range and there are DC-powered models available with high and low alarm outputs for critical control requirements. The DC models are also available with a sensing range of 2 m (79”).

Capable of reliable monitoring and controlling most liquid and granular materials within the level sensing range, these self-contained sensors are typically used in such applications as opening and closing a valve or starting and stopping a pump.

This ultrasonic sensor series (Model SM502 through Model SM572) offers easy setup, dependable operation, and compatible integration with most programmable logic controllers. Each sensor is epoxy sealed to withstand harsh, wet, messy, dusty, and dirty environments typically associated with level-control applications. The SUPERPROX® housings meet NEMA 4X and IP67 industry standards. A Dairy 3A approved housing is available as an option.

- Easy push-button setup for the specific application
- Dual-level on/off latch or dual-level on/off latch with high and low alarm
- Noncontact sensing range up to 2 m (79”)
- Epoxy sealed in tough ULTEM® housing
- Virtually impervious to the harshest environments
- CE certified
- AC-powered models ETL listed
**Introduction**

Hyde Park's self-contained SUPERPROX® dual-level sensors are capable of monitoring and controlling most nonhazardous liquid or dry material levels within a sensing range of either 51 mm to 1 m (2 to 39") or 120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79"). An ON/OFF latched output is provided by the sensor relative to two level limit set points. The output is used for controlling material levels in tanks, hoppers, reservoirs, etc. as well as loop levels or tension on web processing lines.

These dual-level sensor models are available in three basic operating functions, each of which offers one or more options. The Model Reference Guide on this page lists and identifies the three functions and options under “Functionality”.

The specific description of each function can be found under these suffixes on the following pages.

**Control Compartment**

A unique feature available to the user of these sensors is the facility to quickly set them up for a specific application. These sensors are configured through two to four slide switches and one to two push-buttons located inside the water-tight control compartment on the sensor. The control compartment for each of the three operating functions is illustrated on the following pages.

To access the control compartment, remove the small square cover on the back of the sensor. Simply loosen the two flat-head cover screws and insert a small blade screwdriver in either the top or bottom slot to remove the cover. A short plastic tether prevents separation of the cover from the sensor.

**Sensor Limits Setup**

**Push-button**

First, during installation, make sure the sensor face is as parallel as possible to the surface of the material being detected.

To set the level limits, simply place an object at the desired distance from the sensor for one limit and press the LIMITS push-button once. This sets the first limit. While the LIMITS push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED, located on top of the sensor, is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber momentarily and then turns green to indicate acceptance of both limits. At the same time, the sensor output switches from an inactive to active state, placing the sensor in the operational mode, ready to use. When power is off or interrupted, the limits are retained in a nonvolatile memory.

**Model Reference Guide - SM502 Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL: SM5 0 2 A - 1 73 - LE N R 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power/Connection Type</th>
<th>0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style</th>
<th>2...100 to 240 VAC / cable style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensing Function</strong></td>
<td>2...Proximity - dual level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design Level</strong></td>
<td>A...Applies to all DC-powered models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensing Range</strong></td>
<td>1...51 to 1 m (2 to 39&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Functionality</strong></td>
<td>00...ON/OFF Latch control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14...ON/OFF Delay latch control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19...ON/OFF Delay latch control / default window: +0/-25'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20...ON/OFF Latch control / Fast response: 20 ms ON/OFF response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44...ON/OFF Latch control / default window: ±0.100'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / default window: ±0.25', delay 30 sec or x with switch selectable setup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>74...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / default window: ±0.125'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / inverted NPN output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Features**

- No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features
- LE...No change in output on loss of echo
- FS...Fluosilicone transducer face
- AA...Remote limit setup (Available on cable models only.)
- AB...RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AD...Limits push-button disabled
- AE...RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AF...No LEDs

**Housing Types**

- N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing
- R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
- S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

**Remote Type**

- ... No number indicates standard housing
- 1...254 mm (10")
- 2...508 mm (20")
- 3...762 mm (30")
- 4...1016 mm (40")
- 5...1270 mm (50")
- 6...1524 mm (60")
- ...No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing
- ...No letter indicates standard NORYL® plastic housing

**Remote Cable Length**

- Armored (standard) or PVC cable (specify P after number)
- Available in PVC cable only

- FL...Fluosilicone transducer face

**Housing Types**

- N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing
- R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
- S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

**Remote Type**

- ... No number indicates standard housing
- 1...254 mm (10")
- 2...508 mm (20")
- 3...762 mm (30")
- 4...1016 mm (40")
- 5...1270 mm (50")
- 6...1524 mm (60")

**Note:** SM502 and SM572 AC models carry the ETL safety label.

**Design Level**

- A...Applies to all DC-powered models
- B...Applies to all AC-powered models

**Sensing Range**

- 1...51 to 1 m (2 to 39")
- 4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79")

**Functionality**

- 00...ON/OFF Latch control
- 14...ON/OFF Delay latch control
- 19...ON/OFF Delay latch control / default window: +0/-25'
- 20...ON/OFF Latch control / Fast response: 20 ms ON/OFF response
- 44...ON/OFF Latch control / default window: ±0.100'
- 72...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / default window: ±0.25', delay 30 sec or x with switch selectable setup
- 73...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms**
- 74...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / default window: ±0.125'
- 76...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / inverted NPN output

**Special Features**

- No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features
- LE...No change in output on loss of echo
- FS...Fluosilicone transducer face
- AA...Remote limit setup (Available on cable models only.)
- AB...RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AD...Limits push-button disabled
- AE...RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AF...No LEDs

**Housing Types**

- N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing
- R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
- S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

**Remote Type**

- ... No number indicates standard housing
- 1...254 mm (10")
- 2...508 mm (20")
- 3...762 mm (30")
- 4...1016 mm (40")
- 5...1270 mm (50")
- 6...1524 mm (60")

**Note:** SM502 and SM572 AC models carry the ETL safety label.

**Design Level**

- A...Applies to all DC-powered models
- B...Applies to all AC-powered models

**Sensing Range**

- 1...51 to 1 m (2 to 39")
- 4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79")

**Functionality**

- 00...ON/OFF Latch control
- 14...ON/OFF Delay latch control
- 19...ON/OFF Delay latch control / default window: +0/-25'
- 20...ON/OFF Latch control / Fast response: 20 ms ON/OFF response
- 44...ON/OFF Latch control / default window: ±0.100'
- 72...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / default window: ±0.25', delay 30 sec or x with switch selectable setup
- 73...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms**
- 74...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / default window: ±0.125'
- 76...ON/OFF Latch control with dual alarms** / inverted NPN output

**Special Features**

- No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features
- LE...No change in output on loss of echo
- FS...Fluosilicone transducer face
- AA...Remote limit setup (Available on cable models only.)
- AB...RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AD...Limits push-button disabled
- AE...RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AF...No LEDs

**Housing Types**

- N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing
- R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
- S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

**Remote Type**

- ... No number indicates standard housing
- 1...254 mm (10")
- 2...508 mm (20")
- 3...762 mm (30")
- 4...1016 mm (40")
- 5...1270 mm (50")
- 6...1524 mm (60")

**Note:** SM502 and SM572 AC models carry the ETL safety label.
If in setting either level limit the echo from the object is too weak or distorted, the LED flashes red for 10 seconds (or until the button is pressed again) indicating the limit setting was not accepted by the sensor. Attempt to set both limits again, being careful to keep the object surface parallel to the face of the sensor.

Minimum allowed distance between limits is 13 mm (1/2”). The multicolored LED flashes red after the press and release of the LIMITS push-button for the second limit setting if the distance between the limit settings is less than 13 mm. The multicolored LED continues flashing red either until the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released once for the first limit setting or until 10 seconds have elapsed. Pressing and releasing the LIMITS push-button once reinitiates the limit setup sequence. If 10 seconds elapse before the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released for the second limit setup, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

**Loss of Echo**

Loss of echo occurs when the sensor does not receive echoes from an object within its sensing range for more than one second. When this occurs, the sensor’s output automatically switches OFF. When the sensor again receives echoes from a level, the output will either switch or remain in the same state depending on where the echoes are received relative to the level control limits.

**“LE” Option**

The LE suffix in the Model Reference Guide indicates an available option for users who do not prefer the standard response to loss of echo. With the LE option, when loss of echo occurs for more than one second, there is no change in the output state of the sensor. When the sensor again receives echoes, the output assumes the state relative to the control limit set points.

**Function “00”, “20”, “44” ON/OFF Latch Control**

This dual-level sensor function allows two level limits, high and low, within which the level of product is to be controlled. As the product level moves above the high limit or below the low limit, the sensor output switches state and latches either ON or OFF to, for example, close or open a valve and stop or run a pump. The output remains latched in the ON or OFF state until the product level moves back beyond the other limit, at which time the output switches state.

**Function “00”, “20”, “44” Sensor Configuration Switches**

**Switch 1** configures the sensor to operate in either a normal or high sensitivity mode. Place this switch in the NORM position for sensing smooth liquid or solid material levels. Place the switch in the HIGH position for sensing turbulent liquid levels and soft or porous material that will deflect or absorb some of the ultrasonic energy.

**Switch 2** configures the sensor output to perform either a pump in or pump out control function. Place this switch in the PMPIN position to control the filling process and prevent an overflow of a vessel. Place the switch in the PMPOUT position to control an emptying process and prevent the complete drawdown of a vessel.

**Pump-In Mode**

When the level moves below the low limit, the sensor output switches state and latches, starting a pumping process. The sensor output does not change state until the level moves back above the high limit to stop the pumping process.

**Pump-Out Mode**

When the level moves below the low limit, the sensor output switches state and latches, stopping a pumping process. The sensor output does not change state until the level moves back above the high limit to restart the pumping process.

**Switch 3** selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.).

**Switch 4** selects the allowable time for setting the high and low limits. If the switch is in the DLY 30 position, the allowed setup time is 30 seconds. If the switch is in the DLY × position, the setup time is infinite.

**Function “14”, “19”, On/Off Delay Latch Control**

This function operates the same as described for the Function “00”, “20”, and “44” models, with one exception. The Function “14” and “19” models allow programmable on/off delay time adjustments of the sensor output. As the level moves above the high limit or below the low limit, the sensor output switches and latches either on or off, following the programmed delay time, in performing the required control function. As the level moves back beyond the limit, the output switches and latches back to its other state following, again, the programmed delay time in performing the required control function.
**Function “14”, “19” Control Compartment**

Place Switch 3 in the D-ON position for setting the desired ON delay time. Press the DELAYS push-button for the length of the desired delay time. The multicolored LED indicator on the sensor momentarily flashes green after release of the DELAYS push-button to acknowledge the delay time has been set into the nonvolatile memory of the sensor.

**Resetting Delay Times**

Place Switch 3 in the D-OFF position and press the DELAYS push-button two successive times for resetting the OFF delay time to the minimum response time. Perform the same process with Switch 3 in the D-ON position for resetting the ON delay time to the minimum response time. The multicolored LED indicator on the sensor momentarily flashes green after the second release of the DELAYS push-button to acknowledge the delay time has been reset to the minimum response time.

**Function “14”, “19” Sensor Configuration Switches**

Switch 1 configures the sensor to operate in either a normal or high sensitivity mode. Place this switch in the NORM position for sensing smooth liquid or solid material levels. Place the switch in the HIGH position for sensing turbulent liquid levels and soft or porous material that will deflect or absorb some of the ultrasonic energy.

Switch 2 selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O. is pump out) or normally closed (N.C. is pump in).

Switch 3 selects the delay time program mode for setting the desired ON and OFF delay times through the DELAYS push-button. See Delay Time Setup for switch operation.

Switch 4 is not used.

**Delay Time Functions**

The ON delay time prevents the sensor output state from immediately switching active when the sensor starts sensing the level outside that respective level limit set point. The output switches active only after the sensor has continued sensing the level outside that respective level limit set point for the entire ON delay time period.

The OFF delay time prevents the sensor output state from immediately switching inactive when the sensor starts sensing the level outside that respective level limit set point. The output switches inactive only after the sensor has discontinued sensing the level outside that respective level limit set point for the entire OFF delay time period.

**Delay Time Setup**

Place Switch 3 in the D-OFF position for setting the desired OFF delay time. Press the DELAYS push-button for the length of the desired delay time. The multicolored LED indicator on the sensor momentarily flashes green after release of the DELAYS push-button to acknowledge the delay time has been set into the nonvolatile memory of the sensor.

**Function “72”, “73”, “74”, “76” Control Compartment**

**Function “72”, “73”, “74”, “76” Sensor Configuration Switches**

Switch 1 configures the sensor output to perform either a pump in or pump out control function. Place the switch in the NORM position to control the filling process and prevent an overflow of a vessel. Place the switch in the PMPOUT position to control an emptying process and prevent the complete drawdown of a vessel.

**Pump-In Mode**

When the level moves below the low limit, the sensor output switches state and latches, starting a pumping process. The sensor output does not change state until the level moves back above the high limit to stop the pumping process.

**Pump-Out Mode**

When the level moves below the low limit, the sensor output switches state and latches, stopping a pumping process. The sensor output does not change state until the level moves back above the high limit to restart the pumping process.

Switch 2 selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.).

Switch 3 and Switch 4 are not used.

**Sensor Operating Profile**

**Function “72”, “73”, “74”, “76” Sensor Configuration Switches**

Switch 1 configures the sensor output to perform either a pump in or pump out control function. Place the switch in the NORM position to control the filling process and prevent an overflow of a vessel. Place the switch in the PMPOUT position to control an emptying process and prevent the complete drawdown of a vessel.

**Pump-In Mode**

When the level moves below the low limit, the sensor output switches state and latches, starting a pumping process. The sensor output does not change state until the level moves back above the high limit to stop the pumping process.

**Pump-Out Mode**

When the level moves below the low limit, the sensor output switches state and latches, stopping a pumping process. The sensor output does not change state until the level moves back above the high limit to restart the pumping process.

Switch 2 selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.).

Switch 3 and Switch 4 are not used.

**Dual-Alarm Outputs**

The dual-alarm outputs in the Function “72”, “73”, “74”, and “76” sensors operate in a fail-safe manner. The alarms are normally ON, conducting or sinking, with the level inside both alarm limits. For example, the high alarm output switches OFF when the level rises above the high alarm limit. Conversely, the low alarm switches OFF when the level drops below the low alarm limit.
Loss of Echo and the “LE” Option

Like the outputs of the other dual-level sensors, the dual-alarm outputs in the Function “72”, “73”, “74”, and “76” sensors also switch OFF with a loss of echo condition. Upon echo restoration, both alarm outputs switch ON when the level is inside both alarm limits. Should the level be outside one of the alarm limits, that alarm output will remain OFF.

With the “LE” option, when loss of echo occurs for more than one second, there is no change in either the control level or alarm level output states of the sensor. When the sensor again receives echoes from within its sensing range, those outputs assume the state relative to the control and alarm limit set points.

Multicolored LED Indicator During Alarm Setup Mode for Function “72”, “73”, “74”, and “76” Sensors

Press and release the ALARMS push-button with the level at the desired low alarm limit.
- Flashing Amber - Low alarm limit is set.

Press and release the ALARMS push-button with the level at the desired high alarm limit.
- Flashing Red - High alarm limit is set.

IMPORTANT: When either one of the alarm limits is reset for a different level, the other alarm limit must also be reset.

Multicolored LED Indicator in Operational Mode for Function “72”, “73”, “74”, and “76” Sensors

There are four possible setup mode combinations for setting where the alarm level outputs are inactive with respect to the control level output. The table below illustrates the LED status colors for all four alarm limit setup combinations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setup Combination 1:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Alarm Level</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Control Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Control Level</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Alarm Level</td>
<td>Amber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical Wiring

Sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

Sensor Wire Colors

**DC Models, 4-Conductor**

(+) 12 to 24 VDC RED BROWN
NPN/Sinking Output WHITE BLACK

**DC Models, 5-Conductor**

(+) 12 to 24 VDC RED BROWN
Control Level,
NPN/Sinking Output WHITE BLACK
Low Alarm Level
NPN/Sinking Output BROWN ORANGE

**AC Models, 4-Conductor**

100 to 240 VAC BROWN BROWN
Switch Line Side BLACK BLACK
Switch Load Side WHITE WHITE
Neutral RED BLUE

**AC Models, 5-Conductor**

100 to 240 VAC BROWN BROWN
Switch Line Side BLACK BLACK
Switch Load Side WHITE WHITE
Neutral RED BLUE

View of Plug on Connector Style

DC Outputs

**AC Outputs**

Setup Combination 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High Control Level</th>
<th>Flashing Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Alarm Level</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Control Level</td>
<td>Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Alarm Level</td>
<td>Flashing Amber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setup Combination 3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High Control Level</th>
<th>Flashing Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Alarm Level</td>
<td>Flashing Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Control Level</td>
<td>Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Alarm Level</td>
<td>Flashing Amber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setup Combination 4:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High Control Level</th>
<th>Flashing Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Alarm Level</td>
<td>Flashing Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Control Level</td>
<td>Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Alarm Level</td>
<td>Flashing Amber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DC Power Models

(4-Pin, Functions “00”, “14”, “19”, “20”, and “44”)

AC Power Models

(4-Pin, Functions “00”, “14”, “19”, “20”, and “44”)

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
Sensor Wire Connectors

DC Models

*LOAD* LOAD LOAD CONTROL LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

CONTROL LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD

LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD LOAD
### Power Requirements

- **Sonic Frequency:** 200 kHz
- **Triac, switch selectable N.O./N.C.**

#### AC Models:
- **PNP Sourcing:** Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
- **DC Models:**
  - **max., excluding load**
    - **12 to 24 VDC**
    - **120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79") - DC Model only**
    - **51 to 1 m (2 to 39")**

#### DC Models:
- **12 to 24 VDC ± 10% @ 80 mA, 2 W max., excluding output load (regulated supply)**
- **100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, @ 30 mA, 7.5 VA max., excluding load**

### General Specifications

#### Sensing

**Ranges:**
- 51 to 1 m (2 to 39")
- 120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79") - DC Model only

**Sonic Frequency:** 200 kHz

- **Triac, switch selectable N.O./N.C.**

#### Outputs

**DC Models:**
- **NPN Sinking:** Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
  - Sinking on-state voltage drop: Maximum 0.25 volts @ 60 mA
  - Sinking load current: Maximum 100 mA
  - Sinking output voltage: Maximum applied 30 VDC
- **PNP Sourcing:** Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
  - Sourcing output current: Maximum 100 mA
  - Current limit protected to less than 160 mA

**AC Models:**
- **Triac, switch selectable N.O./N.C.**
  - Maximum continuous load current: 1 Amp
  - Maximum applied output voltage: 260 VAC
  - Maximum off-state leakage current: less than 50µA (100% PLC/AC input interface compatibility)

**Response Time**
- “On” 200 ms, “Off” 200 ms to “On” 400 ms, “Off” 400 ms, depending upon model indicators

- **Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED:** Illuminated when output is in an active (on) state

**Agency Approvals**
- **Case:** ULTEM® (FDA approved)
- **Optional:** NORL® (USDA-Dairy 3A Standards compliant)

**Transducer Face:** Silicone rubber (FDA approved)
- **Optional:** Fluorosilicone rubber

**Sensor Cable:** PVC jacket
- **LED:** Polycarbonate

**Housing:**
- AC222:
  - Stainless, plate-style, right-angle, probe mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment
- AC229:
  - Stainless, plate-style, right-angle, probe mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment

**Note:** Bracket is able to be rotated

### Accessories

- **Model AC105:**
  - Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for connector-style sensors
- **Model AC105-50:**
  - Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), for connector-style sensors
- **Model AC115:**
  - Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for Model SM552A-XX7 series dual-level sensors
- **Model AC115-50:**
  - Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), for Model SM552A-XX7 series dual-level, connector-style sensors
- **Model AC231:**
  - Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket
- **Model AC222:**
  - Standard, stainless mounting bracket assembly, slotted for vertical adjustment
- **Model AC229:**
  - Stainless, plate-style, right-angle, mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment and side slotted for sensor adjustment
- **Model AC230:**
  - Three-piece, stainless, mounting bracket assembly with O-ring mount for sensor models with remote heads

**See page 7-1 for accessory photos.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-100</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-100FS</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-100LE</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-100S2</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-114</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-114LE</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-119</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-119LE</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123FS</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123LE</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123LES4</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123N1</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123R2</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123R4</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-123T34</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-124</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-16F</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-18F</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-18W</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-18W1</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-18W2</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-18W3</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-18W4</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM502A-18W6</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Delay Latch Control**
- **Latch Control w/ Dual Alarms**
- **Silicone**
- **Fluorosilicone**
- **ULTEM®**
- **NORYL®**
- **Loss of Echo**
- **Remote Transducer Housing**
- **Inverted NPN Alarm Outputs**
- **20 ms ON/OFF Response**
- **Delay 30 sec. or x switch selectable**
- **±0.125”**
- **±0.10”**
- **±0.25”**
- **±0.25” Delay 30 sec. or x switch selectable**
- **20 ms ON/OFF Response**
- **Delay 30 sec. or x switch selectable**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Transducer Style</th>
<th>Remote</th>
<th>Latch Control</th>
<th>On/Off</th>
<th>Output Options</th>
<th>Transducer Housing</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM572B-114</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>Rt. Angle</td>
<td>2 in. (50.8)</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>No change in output on loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM572B-114 LE</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>1 m (39”)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>No change in output on loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM572B-144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>±0.100”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = Most commonly stocked sensors
* = See definition in Sensing Terms.

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
The versatile time-delay and sensing window setup features of the SUPERPROX® Model SM503 series of Hyde Park ultrasonic, proximity sensors are as easy as pressing a door bell. Now available in either AC or DC power, the SM503 series is intended for applications requiring reliable detection of objects and a delay of the output signal. Applications include jam and gap detection of all types of containers, even clear glass and P.E.T.

A convenient push-button in the rear control compartment gives the user the ability to quickly program when and how long the sensor output is delayed in switching to either the on or off state, or both. Once set, the sensor remains set with no periodic adjustments required.

Like other SUPERPROX® sensors, this series has a push-button for quickly setting the window limits within which the object is to be detected. These sensors are sealed for reliable sensing in harsh, wet, or dirty environments typically associated with many conveyor line, machine, and other automatic control sensing applications. The housing meets NEMA 4X and IP67 industry standards. A Dairy 3A compliant housing is available as an option.

- Easy push-button setup for the specific application
- Programmable On/Off delay
- Noncontact sensing range up to 2 m (79”)
- Sensing limits and time delay(s) stored in nonvolatile memory
- Epoxy sealed in tough ULTEM® housing
- Virtually impervious to the harshest environments
- CE certified
- AC-powered models ETL approved

The SUPERPROX® Model SM503 series is intended for applications requiring reliable detection of objects and a delay of the output signal. Applications include jam and gap detection of all types of containers, even clear glass and P.E.T.

A convenient push-button in the rear control compartment gives the user the ability to quickly program when and how long the sensor output is delayed in switching to either the on or off state, or both. Once set, the sensor remains set with no periodic adjustments required.

Like other SUPERPROX® sensors, this series has a push-button for quickly setting the window limits within which the object is to be detected. These sensors are sealed for reliable sensing in harsh, wet, or dirty environments typically associated with many conveyor line, machine, and other automatic control sensing applications. The housing meets NEMA 4X and IP67 industry standards. A Dairy 3A compliant housing is available as an option.
Control Compartment

A unique feature available to the user of these sensors is the ability to quickly set up each sensor for a specific application. The sensor is configured through four slide switches and two push-buttons (See Figure 1) located inside a water-tight control compartment on the sensor. To access the controls, remove the small square cover on the back of the sensor. Simply loosen the two flathead cover screws and insert a small-blade screwdriver in either the top or bottom slot to remove the cover. A short plastic tether prevents separation of the cover from the sensor. NOTE: The switch settings may require changing for the intended application.

Sensor Configuration

Switches

Switch 1 configures the sensor to operate in either a normal or high sensitivity mode. Place this switch in the NORM position for sensing liquid or solid materials. Place the switch in the HIGH position for sensing soft or porous materials that will absorb some of the ultrasonic energy.

Switch 2 configures the sensor to operate in either an object or background sensing mode. Place this switch in the OBJCT position to perform a sensing function for receiving the reflected ultrasonic energy directly off a fixed object inside the set window limits. Place this switch in the BKGRD position to perform a break-beam sensing function for receiving the reflected ultrasonic energy directly off an object. Place this switch in the OBJCT position to operate in either an object or background sensing mode. Place this switch in the BKGRD position to perform a break-beam sensing function for receiving the reflected ultrasonic energy directly off a fixed background target.

Switch 3 selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.).

Switch 4 selects the delay time program mode for setting the desired ON and OFF delay times through the DELAYS push-button. See Delay Time Setup for switch operation.

Delay Time Functions

The ON delay time prevents the sensor output state from immediately switching active when the sensor starts sensing an object inside the set window limits. The output switches active only after the sensor has continued sensing the object inside the set window limits for the entire ON delay time period.

The OFF delay time prevents the sensor output state from immediately switching inactive when the sensor stops sensing an object inside the set window limits. The output switches inactive only after the sensor has discontinued sensing the object inside the set window limits for the entire OFF delay time period.

Delay Time Setup

Place Switch 4 in the D-OFF position for setting the desired OFF delay time. Press the DELAYS push-button for the length of the desired delay time. The multicolored LED indicator on the sensor momentarily flashes green after release of the DELAYS push-button to acknowledge the delay time has been set into the nonvolatile memory of the sensor.

Model Reference Guide - SM503 Series

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

EXAMPLE MODEL:

SUPERPROX® Product Series

Power/Connection Type
0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
2...100 to 240 VAC / cable style
5...12 to 24 VDC / connector style
7...100 to 240 VAC / connector style

Sensing Function
3...Proximity - on/off delay

Design Level
A...Applies to all DC-powered models
B...Applies to all AC-powered models

Sensing Range
0...51 to 635 mm (2 to 25")
1...51 to 1m (2 to 39")
4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79")

Functionality
00...Standard proximity
15...Default window: ±1°
17...Special delay: 250 ms increment
25...Default window: ±0.1'/±0.25'
44...Default window: ±0.1'
49...Special delay: 5 ms increment
91...Default window: ±0.05'

Special Features
... No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features
F5... Fluorosilicone transducer face
AA... Remote limit setup (Available on cable models only.)
AB... RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
AD... Limits push-button disabled
AE... RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
AF... No LEDs

Housing Types
... No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing
N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing

Remote Type
... No letter indicates standard housing
R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

Remote Cable Length
... No number indicates standard housing
1...254 mm (10")
2...508 mm (20")
3...762 mm (30")
4...1016 mm (40")
Armored (standard) or PVC cable (specify P after number)
5P...1270 mm (50")
6P...1524 mm (60")
Available in PVC cable only

* ULTEM®, and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Company.
Place Switch 4 in the D-ON position for setting the desired ON delay time. Press the DELAYS push-button for the length of the desired delay time. The multicolored LED indicator on the sensor momentarily flashes green after release of the DELAYS push-button to acknowledge the delay time has been set into the nonvolatile memory of the sensor.

**Reseating Delay Times**

Place Switch 4 in the D-OFF position and press the DELAYS push-button two successive times for resetting the OFF delay time to the minimum response time. Perform the same process with Switch 4 in the D-ON position for resetting the ON delay time to the minimum response time. The multicolored LED indicator on the sensor momentarily flashes amber after the second release of the DELAYS push-button to acknowledge the delay time has been reset to the minimum response time.

**Sensor Limits Setup**

**Push-button**

First, during installation, make sure the sensor face is as parallel as possible to the surface of the material being detected.

To set the limits, simply place an object at the desired distance from the sensor for one limit and press the LIMITS push-button once. This sets the first limit and switches the sensor output to an inactive state during the limit setup. While the LIMITS push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED, located on top of the sensor, is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber indicating that the second limit needs to be set within 30 seconds. Place an object at the desired position for the second limit and press the LIMITS push-button once. Again, while the push-button is depressed, the LED is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber momentarily and then turns green to indicate acceptance of both limits. If 30 seconds elapse before the second limit is set, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

At the same time, the sensor output switches from the inactive to the active state, placing the sensor into the operational mode, ready to use. When power is off or interrupted, the limits are retained in a nonvolatile memory.

If in setting either limit the echo from the object is too weak or distorted, the LED flashes RED for 10 seconds (or until the button is pressed again) indicating the limit setting was not accepted by the sensor. Attempt to set both limits again, being careful to keep the object surface parallel to the face of the sensor.

Minimum allowed distance between any two setup limits is 13 mm (1/2”). The multicolored LED flashes RED after the press and release of the LIMITS push-button for the second limit setting if the distance between the limit settings is less than 13 mm. The multicolored LED continues flashing RED either until the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released once for the first limit setting or until 10 seconds have elapsed. Pressing and releasing the LIMITS push-button once reinitiates the limit setup sequence. If 30 seconds elapse before the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released for the second limit setup, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

A special feature provides an automatic 13 mm (1/2") window limits setup function. Simply place an object within the sensing range of the sensor and press the LIMITS push-button twice in succession without moving the object. A limit is set on a line 1/4" in front and back of the object surface nearest the sensor.

**Multicolored LED Indicator During Limit Setup**

Prior to pressing LIMITS push-button

- **Off** - Sensing no object or object is outside the sensing range
- **Red** - Sensing an object outside the set limits
- **Green** - Sensing an object inside the set limits

LIMITS push-button depressed for first time

- **Amber** - Sensing a good object surface condition
- **Red** - Sensing no object or a poor object surface condition

LIMITS push-button released for first time

- **Flashing Amber** - First limit accepted, waiting for second limit
- **Flashing Red** - First limit not accepted; retry setting limit

LIMITS push-button depressed for second time

- **Amber** - Sensing a good object surface condition
- **Red** - Sensing no object or a poor object surface condition

LIMITS push-button released for second time

- **Green or Red** - Second limit accepted
- **Green or Amber** - Second limit accepted
- **Flashing Red** - Second limit not accepted; retry setting both limits

**Multicolored LED Indicator in Operational Mode**

- **Off** - Sensing no object or object is outside the sensing range
- **Red** - Sensing an object outside the set limits
- **Green** - Sensing an object inside the set limits

**Red LED Indicator in Operational Mode**

The red LED serves as a visual indicator for the sensor output. The LED is illuminated when the output is in an active (ON) state. Note: Indicator is not provided on all models.

**Electrical Wiring**

Sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

**Sensor Wire Colors**

**DC Models**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+12 to 24 VDC</td>
<td>RED BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPN/Sinking Output</td>
<td>WHITE BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP/Sourcing Output</td>
<td>GREEN WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common</td>
<td>BLACK BLUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AC Models**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 to 240 VAC</td>
<td>BROWN BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Line Side</td>
<td>BLACK BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Load Side</td>
<td>WHITE WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>RED BLUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARNING**

All cables are not alike. Verify that connector pin outs and cable conductor colors match up with the wiring illustrations shown in the operating instructions.

**View of Plug on Connector Style Sensor**

**DC Power Models**

```
DIAGRAM
```

**AC Power Models**

```
DIAGRAM
```
Outputs

DC Cable Models

AC Cable Models

DC Connector Models

AC Connector Models

Sensor Wire Connections

DC Models

AC Models

Dimensions

Cable Model

Connector Model

Remote Sensing Models

Mounting Accessories

AC230

Note: Illustrated models may not be the exact representation for these sensors due to possible design modifications.
General Specifications

Sensing
Ranges:
51 to 1 m (2 to 39")
120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79") - DC Models only
Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz

Power Requirements
DC Models:
12 to 24 VDC ± 10% @ 80 mA, 2 W max., excluding output load (regulated supply)
AC Models:
100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, @ 30 mA, 7.5 VA max., excluding load

Outputs
DC Models:
NPN Sinking: Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
Sinking on-state voltage drop: Maximum 0.25 volts @ 60 mA
Sinking load current: Maximum 100 mA
Sinking output voltage: Maximum applied 30 VDC
PNP Sourcing: Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
Sourcing output current: Maximum 100 mA
Current limit protected to less than 160 mA
AC Models:
TRIAC, switch selectable N.O./N.C.
Maximum continuous load current: 1 Amp
Maximum applied output voltage: 260 VAC
Maximum off-state leakage current: less than 50 μA (100% PLC/AC input interface compatibility)

Agency Approvals
CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
EN61010-1: 1990 including amend. No.1:1992
EN55011 Group 1 Class A, ENS0082-1.

Response Time
*On* 10 ms, *Off* 10 ms to
*On* 30 ms, *Off* 30 ms, depending upon model

Indicators
Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED: Indicates limits setup and operational modes
Red LED: Visual indicator for sensor output;
Illuminated when output is in an active (on) state

Connections
Cable Style Models:
DC: 24 AWG, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard
AC: 20 AWG, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard

Connector Style Models:
DC: 4-pin "mini" style
AC: 4-pin "mini" style

Protection
Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity, fused on AC model
Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current, fused TRIAC on AC model

Environmental
Operating Temperature Range:
0° to 50°C (32°F to 122°F)
Storage Temperature Range: -40°C to 100°C
(-40° to 212°F)

Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.
Fluorosilicone transducer face is available to provide resistance to aromatic and petroleum-based hydrocarbons.

Agency Approvals
Superprox® SM503 Series declaration of conformity available upon request

AC Models SM502/570 carry the ETL safety label.

Construction
Dimensions (overall)
92 mm (3.625") L X 44 mm (1.75") W X 91 mm (3.58") H

Housing:
Case: ULTEM® (FDA approved)
Optional: NORYL® (USDA-Dairy 3A Sanitary Standards compliant)
Transducer Face: Silicone rubber (FDA approved)
Optional: Fluorosilicone rubber
Sensor Cable: PVC jacket
LED: Polycarbonate

* ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Co.

Accessories
Model AC105, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12'), for connector style sensors
Model AC105-50, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50'), for connector style sensors
Model AC213, Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket
Model AC222, Standard, stainless mounting bracket assembly, slotted for vertical adjustment
Model AC229, Stainless, plate-style, right-angle, probe mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment and side slotted for sensor adjustment
Model AC230, Three-piece, stainless, mounting bracket assembly with O-ring mount for sensor models with remote heads.

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
## SM503 Series
### Proximity with Delay On/Off Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Transducer Style</th>
<th>Remote</th>
<th>Sensor</th>
<th>Nortek*</th>
<th>Default Window</th>
<th>Special Delay</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-000</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>2 m (6.6ft)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-000 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 m (3.3ft)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>635mm (25”)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-025 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote limit setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-025 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-100 AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote limit setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-100 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-100 S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM503A-415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-000 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-000 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-049</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-100 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-100 S2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-100 S3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-100 S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM523B-117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM553A-000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM553A-044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±0.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM553A-091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±0.05”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM553A-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM553A-117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM553A-144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±0.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM553A-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-000 R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-000 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”-0.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5ms incr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM573B-144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±0.1”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Most commonly stocked sensors
- *= See definition in Sensing Terms.
- Fluorsilicone available at additional cost.
- All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
Sensing full or empty case conditions are greatly simplified with these SUPERPROX® sensor models. Other typical applications include sensing height differentiation, detecting object surfaces in specific areas, and performing on-demand and automation-control sensing functions.

The SUPERPROX® Model SM504B (cable style) and Model SM554B (connector style) series of ultrasonic, proximity sensors, when used in a set, provide for external control of the pulsing of all the sensors. A setup switch in these sensors, designated "Master" and "Slave," selects the operating technique to either simultaneously synchronize or gate the transmit and receive cycles of a multiple sensor set. This unique concept is an effective solution for applications such as: full or empty case inspecting, on-demand controlled sensing or inspecting, in-case container counting, automation control sensing, object-in-area sensing, down container sensing, differential height inspecting, and more.

The synchronized technique is designed for applications requiring continuous "curtain" sensing over a wide area. Synchronized sensing allows any number of sensors to be operating close together, thus eliminating any possible adverse ultrasonic signal interference between the sensors.

Controlled or multiplexed sensing of multiple objects, locations or surfaces is accomplished using the gated technique. With this technique, PLS and PLC output switches or other sensing devices may be used to trigger or gate a sensor set. Depending on the applications, a set of these sensors is used with an isolated switching device to prevent possible false sensor outputs due to changing foreground object conditions.

SUPERPROX® sensor models have the capability to detect objects at specific points within adjustable "window" limits, thus making profiling and positioning applications possible. A push-button sets the window limits. The sensors carry the CE Mark and are epoxy sealed in a tough plastic housing to resist harsh, wet, or dirty environments typically associated with the above applications. The housing meets NEMA 4X and IP67 industry standards. A Dairy 3A compliant housing is available as an option. These sensors have operating ranges of 51 to 635 mm (2 to 25"), 51 to 1 m (2 to 39") and 120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79") and are available in 12 to 24 VDC model versions.
Sensor Configuration

Switch 1 configures the sensor to operate in either a normal or high sensitivity mode. Place this switch in the NORM position for sensing liquid or solid materials. Place the switch in the HIGH position for sensing soft or porous materials that will absorb some of the ultrasonic energy.

Switch 2 configures the sensor to operate in either an object or back-ground sensing mode. Place this switch in the OBJCT position to perform a sensing function for receiving the reflected ultrasonic energy directly off an object. Place this switch in the BKGRD position to perform a break-beam sensing function for receiving the reflected ultrasonic energy directly off a fixed background target.

Switch 3 selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.).

Switch 4 configures the sensor to perform either a slave or master operating function. See Synchronized Sensing and Gate-controlled Sensing descriptions for selecting the proper switch position.

Synchronized Sensing

Synchronized sensing is a unique feature of this sensor that enables reliable “curtain” sensing or inspecting over a wide area by using multiple sensors in a set. Synchronized sensing allows these sensors to be operated close together, thus eliminating any possible adverse ultrasonic signal interference between the sensors.

Any number of these sensors can be operated together to perform a synchronized sensing function. It is accomplished by simply connecting together the external control wire lead from all the sensors in the set as shown in the illustration on the next page. One of the connected sensors must operate with setup Switch 4 in the “Master” position and the other connected sensors must operate with setup Switch 4 in the “Slave” position. The designated “Master” sensor continuously synchronizes the transmit and receive cycles of all the connected sensors as a result of this configuration.

Model Reference Guide - SM504 Series

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

EXAMPLE MODEL: SM5 4 B - 4 00 - AF

Power/Connection Type (DC only)
0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
5...12 to 24 VDC / connector style

Sensing Function
4...Proximity - Synchronized/Gate-controlled

Design Level
A...Applies to discontinued models with NPN sinking output only
B...Applies to models with NPN sinking and PNP sourcing outputs

Sensing Range
0...51 to 635 mm (2 to 25")
1...51 to 1 m (2 to 39'')
4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79'')

Functionality
00...Standard Proximity
05...Default Window: ±0.5"
44...Default Window: ±0.1"
67...Switch selectable, 1 or 2 echo hit recognition with high gain

Special Features
...No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features
FS...Fluosilicone transducer face
AA...Remote limit setup (Available on cable models only.)
AB...RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
AD...Limits push-button disabled
AE...RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
AF...No LEDs

Housing Types
...No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing
N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing

Remote Type
...No letter indicates standard housing
R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

Remote Cable Length
...No letter indicates standard housing
1...254 mm (10'')
2...508 mm (20'')
3...762 mm (30'')
4...1016 mm (40'')

Armored (standard) or PVC cable (specify P after number)
SP...1270 mm (50'')
6P...1524 mm (60'')

Available in PVC cable only

* ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Company.
**Gate-controlled Sensing**

Gate-controlled sensing is another unique feature that enables this sensor to perform periodic sensing of multiple objects or locations. Depending on the application, one or a set of these sensors is used with an isolated switching device for preventing possible false sensor outputs due to changing foreground object conditions. Devices such as SUPERPROX® sensors, programmable limit switches or other proximity sensor switches with an open-collector, current sinking output are typically used to perform the isolated gate-switch or “Master” sensor function.

Gate-controlled sensing is accomplished by connecting the external control wire lead from each sensor to the DC supply voltage common through the isolated switch as shown in the illustration on this page. Each connected sensor must operate with setup Switch 4 in the “Slave” position. In this configuration, the sensors simultaneously transmit and receive ultrasonic energy only when the gate device is switched to the ON or CLOSED state. When the gate device is switched back to the OFF or OPEN state, the sensor outputs are latched from changing state until the next gate-switch cycle.

**Sensor Limits Setup Push-button**

First, during installation, make sure the sensor face is as parallel as possible to the surface of the material being detected.

To set the limits, simply place an object at the desired distance from the sensor for one limit and press the LIMITS push-button once. This sets the first limit and switches the sensor output to an inactive state during the limit setup. While the LIMITS push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED, located on top of the sensor, is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber indicating that the second limit needs to be set within 30 seconds. Place an object at the desired position for the second limit and press the LIMITS push-button once. Again while the push-button is depressed, the LED is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber momentarily and then turns green to indicate acceptance of both limits. If 30 seconds elapse before the second limit is set, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

At the same time, the sensor output switches from the inactive to the active state, placing the sensor into the operational mode, ready to use. When power is off or interrupted, the limits are retained in a nonvolatile memory.

If in setting either limit the echo from the object is too weak or distorted, the LED flashes RED for 10 seconds (or until the button is pressed again) indicating the limit setting was not accepted by the sensor. Attempt to set both limits again, being careful to keep the object surface parallel to the face of the sensor.

Minimum allowed distance between any two setup limits is 13 mm (1/2”). The multicolored LED flashes RED after the press and release of the LIMITS push-button for the second limit setting if the distance between the limit settings is less than 13 mm. The multicolored LED continues flashing RED either until the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released once for the first limit setting or until 10 seconds have elapsed. Pressing and releasing the LIMITS push-button once reinitiates the limit setup sequence. If 10 seconds elapse before the LIMITS push-button is pressed and released for the second limit setup, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

A special feature provides an automatic 13 mm (1/2") window limits setup function. Simply place an object within the sensing range of the sensor and press the LIMITS push-button twice in succession without moving the object. A limit is set on a line 1/4” in front and back of the object surface nearest the sensor.

**Multicolored LED Indicator During Limit Setup**

Prior to pressing LIMITS push-button:
- **Off** - Sensing no object or object is outside of the sensing range
- **Red** - Sensing an object outside the set limits
- **Green** - Sensing an object inside the set limits

LIMITS push-button depressed for first time:
- **Amber** - Sensing a good object surface condition
- **Red** - Sensing no object or a poor object surface condition

LIMITS push-button released for first time:
- **Flashing Amber** - First limit accepted, waiting for second limit
- **Flashing Red** - First limit not accepted; retry setting both limits

LIMITS push-button depressed for second time:
- **Amber** - Sensing a good object surface condition
- **Red** - Sensing no object or a poor object surface condition

LIMITS push-button released for second time:
- **Green or Red** - Second limit accepted
- **Green or Amber** - Second limit accepted
- **Flashing Red** - Second limit not accepted; retry setting both limits

**Multicolored LED Indicator in Operational Mode**

- **Off** - Sensing no object or object is outside the sensing range
- **Red** - Sensing as object outside the set limit
- **Green** - Sensing an object inside the set limit

**Red LED Indicator in Operational Mode**

The red LED serves as a visual indicator for the sensor output. The LED is illuminated when the output is in an active (ON) state. Note: Indicator is not provided on all models.

**Electrical Wiring**

Sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

**Sensor Wire colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Style</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(+)12 to 24 VDC</td>
<td>RED BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPN/Sinking Output</td>
<td>WHITE BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP/Sourcing Output</td>
<td>BROWN WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync/Gate Control</td>
<td>GREEN ORANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Common</td>
<td>BLACK BLUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**View of Plug on Connector Style Sensor**

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Outputs**

- **Synchronized Sensing Connections**
  - Connections diagram showing wires and labels.
  - Wire colors: RED, WHITE, BLACK, BROWN, GREEN, BLUE.
  - Connectors: SW50B, SW55B.
  - Power: 12 to 24 VDC.

- **Gate-controlled Sensing Connections**
  - Connections diagram showing wires and labels.
  - Wire colors: RED, WHITE, BLACK, BROWN, GREEN, BLUE.
  - Connectors: SW50B, SW55B.
  - Power: 12 to 24 VDC.

**Dimensions**

**Cable Model**
- Sensing face: 90 mm (3.56) x 44 mm (1.75) x 22 mm (0.87).
- Sealed cable: 3 meters long (10 ft).
- #4 stainless steel screw (SEM retained) 2x.
- Pry notch (2-PL).
- Access door to control compartment w/ gasket & retaining cable.

**Connector Model**
- Sensing face: 92 mm (3.63) x 79 mm (3.13) x 22 mm (0.87).
- #4 stainless steel screw (SEM retained) 2x.
- Pry notch (2-PL).
- Access door to control compartment w/ gasket & retaining cable.
- 7/8"-16 UNF threads.

**Remote Sensing Models**
- Straight style.
- Right angle style.
- Stainless steel sensing probe: 25 mm (1.0") long x 13 mm (0.5") diameter.
- Stainless steel armor cable: 254 mm (10"), 500 mm (20"), 762 mm (30"), 1016 mm (40") long x 5 mm (0.2") diameter.

**Mounting Accessories**
- AC230
- Dimensions: 16.0 mm (0.6") x 51.0 mm (2.00") x 28.5 mm (1.125")

Note: Illustrated models may not be the exact representation for these sensors due to possible design modifications.
**Mounting Accessories**

**General Specifications**

**Sensing**
- Ranges: 51 to 1 m (2 to 39’)
- 120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79’ - DC Model only)
- Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz

**Power Requirements**
- DC Models: 12 to 24 VDC ± 10% @ 80 mA, 2 W max., excluding output load (regulated supply)
- AC213

**Output/Input**
- DC Models:
  - NPN Sourcing: Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
  - PNP Sourcing: Switch selectable N.O./N.C.
- Sinking load current: Maximum 100 mA
- Sinking output voltage: Maximum applied 30 VDC

**Connections**
- DC: 24 AWG, PVC jacket, 5-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard
- Connector Style Models:
  - DC: 5-pin “mini” style

**Protection**
- Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
- Outputs: Input: current-limited over voltage, ESD, over-current.

**Environmental**
- Operating Temperature Range: 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)
- Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)
- Operating Humidity: 100%
- Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67, Sanitary Standards compliant
- Fluorosilicone transducer face is available to provide resistance to aromatic and petroleum-based hydrocarbons.

**Agency Approvals**
- CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
  - EN61010-1: 1990 including amend. No.1:1992
  - EN55011 Group 1 Class A, EN50082-1

**Construction**
- Dimensions (overall) 92 mm (3.625”) L x 44 mm (1.75”) W x 91 mm (3.58”) H
- Case: ULTEM® (FDA approved)
  - Optional: NORYL® (USDA-Dairy 3A Sanitary Standards compliant)
- Sensor Cable: PVC jacket, LED: Polycarbonate

**Accessories**
- Model AC115, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for Model SM554B-XXX series connector-style prox sensors with alarms
- Model AC115-50, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), for Model SM554B-XXX series connector-style prox sensors with alarms
- Model AC213, Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket
- Model AC222, Standard, stainless mounting bracket assembly, slotted for vertical adjustment
- Model AC226, Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set
- Model AC229, Stainless, plate-style, right-angle, mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/ reverse adjustment and side slotted for sensor adjustment
- Model AC230, Three-piece, stainless, mounting bracket assembly with O-ring mount for sensor models with remote heads.

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
## Selection Chart

### SM504 Series

**Proximity Synchronized & Gate-controlled Sensing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Transducer Style</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM504B-000</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Remote limit setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM504B-000 AA</td>
<td>12-24 VAC</td>
<td>Connector</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Short</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>±0.5 Remote limit setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM504B-067</td>
<td>12-24 VAC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>655 mm (25&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Switch selectable, 1 or 2 echo, hit recognition with high gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM504B-100</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Switch selectable, 1 or 2 echo, hit recognition with high gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM504B-100 R3</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Right Angle</td>
<td>635 mm (25&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(30&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554A-067</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Switch selectable, 1 or 2 echo, hit recognition with high gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554B-000 S4</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(40&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554B-005</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>±0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554B-044</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>±0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554B-067</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Switch selectable, 1 or 2 echo, hit recognition with high gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554B-100</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Switch selectable, 1 or 2 echo, hit recognition with high gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554B-105</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>±0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM554B-400 AF</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No LEDs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*= Most commonly stocked sensors
 *= See definition in Sensing Terms.
All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
In contrast to other jam and gap-type sensors which stop machine processes upon sensing a back-to-back, no-gap condition, this SUPERPROX® microprocessor-based series (Model SM505 through Model SM575) of ultrasonic motion sensors is rate sensitive. Even with a back-to-back, no-gap condition, the operator can, through the use of a rate potentiometer, set the speed below which the output switches off, causing the particular machine under control to stop. Another potentiometer enables the operator to set the time delay desired to restart the particular machine under control once the resumed container speed is at or above the set rate. This time delay feature prevents the output from switching on prematurely when the container movement is momentarily at or above the set rate.

Available in either AC or DC models, these self-contained sensors can be positioned throughout the packaging line and easily configured to automatically control the synchronized starting and stopping of conveyor lines and the starting and stopping of the machines in the system. By allowing the machines to run longer before shutdown due to a line backup, and to start earlier once the movement begins, the result is a smoother, more efficient container handling system.

These sensors can be used in either single-file or mass-wide conveyor operations with all types of containers. As with all SUPERPROX® sensors, a simple push-button is used to set the limits within which the container motion is monitored and detected. In single-file applications, container motion is monitored as soon as a back-to-back, no-gap condition exists. In mass-wide applications, container motion is monitored when a container moves laterally to within 8 in. of the SUPERPROX® sensor.
Introduction

This SUPERPROX® sensor series detects the movement of either plastic, glass, or metal containers as small as 38 mm (1-1/2”) in diameter on single file and mass conveyors. By using the unique “window” sensing feature with two potentiometers and a background target on the opposite side of the conveyor, a minimum or stopped container movement is reliably detected. The container pass line nearest the sensor and background target are the sensing references for respectively setting a foreground and background sensing window.

![Figure 1](image1.png)

NOTE: Objects placed within the 51 mm near range will cause erratic operation.

Control Compartment

A unique feature available to the user of these sensors is the facility to quickly set up each sensor for a specific motion sensing application. The sensor is configured through three slide switches, two potentiometers, and one push-button (See Figure 2) located inside a water-tight control compartment on the sensor. To access the controls, remove the small square cover on the back of the sensor. Simply loosen the two flathead cover screws and insert a small-blade screwdriver in either the top or bottom slot to remove the cover. A short plastic tether prevents separation of the cover from the sensor. NOTE: The switch settings may require changing for the intended application.

Container Motion Sensing Function

The solid state output in the SUPERPROX container motion sensors switches OFF when a back-to-back line or mass of containers has been detected moving at or above the setting of the RATE potentiometer (See Page 4-55). The sensor output switches ON after the back-to-back line or mass of containers has been detected moving below the setting of the RATE potentiometer for a delay time period set by the DELAY ON potentiometer (See Page 4-55). The sensor output also switches ON should the background target on the opposite side of the conveyor be detected for the delay time period as a result of containers moving out from between the sensor and background target.

Single-File Conveyor Sensing Mode

The maximum distance between the sensor and background target on the opposite side of a single-file conveyor cannot exceed 254 mm (10”). The overall clearance between the container and conveyor side rails should not be more than 10 mm (3/8”). When a back-to-back line of containers is located between the background target and sensor, the sensor output switches OFF upon detecting container motion either stopped or at a minimum rate (See Figure 3).

Mass Conveyor Sensing Mode

The maximum distance between the sensor and background target on the opposite side of a mass conveyor cannot exceed 1 m (39”). When a mass of containers is within 204 mm (8”) or less from the foreground sensing window, the sensor output switches OFF upon detecting container motion either stopped or at a minimum rate (See Figure 4).

Sensor Configuration Switches

Switch 1 configures the sensor to operate in either a low or high sensitivity mode. Place this switch in the LOW position for sensing container motion on single file conveyors. Place the switch in the HIGH position for sensing container motion on mass conveyors.

Switch 2 configures the sensor to detect container motion on either a single file or mass conveyor. Place this switch in the SNGL position for sensing motion on a single file conveyor over a 254 mm (10”) sensing range. Place the switch in the MASS position for sensing container motion on a mass conveyor over a 1 m (39”) sensing range.

Switch 3 selects the operating mode for the sensor output to be either normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.).

Switch 4 not used.

Sensor Limits Setup

Push-button

First, during installation, make sure the sensor face is mounted in line and as parallel as possible with the background target sensing surface on the opposite side of the conveyor. Second, before setting the sensing window limits, adjust the single turn RATE and DELAY ON potentiometers to the fully CCW position.

To set the background and foreground sensing window limits,
simply move containers away from the sensor and background target and press the LIMITS push-button once. This sets the background window limits and switches the sensor output OFF during the limit setup. While the LIMITS push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED located on top of the sensor, is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber indicating that the foreground window limits need to be set within 30 seconds. To set the foreground window limits, place a container on the conveyor against the rail nearest to the sensor with the main body area directly in front of the sensor and press the LIMITS push-button once. Again, while the push-button is depressed, the LED is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED turns green indicating the background and foreground window limits have been successfully set. If 30 seconds elapse before the foreground window limits are set, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

At the same time, the sensor output switches from OFF to ON, placing the sensor into the operational mode, ready to use. When power is off or interrupted, the limits are retained in a nonvolatile memory.

The background and foreground window limits can be set up in reverse order. To set the limits in reverse order, place a container on the conveyor against the rail nearest to the sensor with the main body area directly in front of the sensor and press the LIMITS push-button once. This sets the foreground window limits and switches the sensor output OFF during the limit setup. While the LIMITS push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED, located on top of the sensor, is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber indicating that the background window limits need to be set within 30 seconds. Move containers away from between the sensor and background target and press the LIMITS push-button once. Again, while the push-button is depressed, the LED is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED turns red indicating the background and foreground window limits have been successfully set. If 30 seconds elapse before the foreground window limits are set, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

The background and foreground window limits need to be set within 30 seconds. If 30 seconds elapse before the foreground window limits are set, the limits revert back to the previous settings. The background and foreground window limits can be set up in reverse order. To set the limits in reverse order, place a container on the conveyor against the rail nearest to the sensor with the main body area directly in front of the sensor and press the LIMITS push-button once. This sets the foreground window limits and switches the sensor output OFF during the limit setup. While the LIMITS push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED, located on top of the sensor, is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED flashes amber indicating that the background window limits need to be set within 30 seconds. Move containers away from between the sensor and background target and press the LIMITS push-button once. Again, while the push-button is depressed, the LED is amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED turns red indicating the background and foreground window limits have been successfully set. If 30 seconds elapse before the foreground window limits are set, the limits revert back to the previous settings.

**RATE Adjustment**

- **The RATE potentiometer** sets the minimum threshold rate at which the sensor output switches either OFF or ON, depending whether there is a decrease or an increase in the container motion rate. A CW rotation increases the rate setting of the single turn RATE potentiometer. The output switches OFF when containers are moving below the setting of the RATE potentiometer. The output switches ON when containers are moving above the setting of the RATE potentiometer.

- **The DELAY ON potentiometer** sets the delay-ON time period. The rate adjustment range for sensing minimum container motion on single-file of mass conveyor is determined by the Switch 2 position. With Switch 2 in the SNGL position, the rate adjustment range is 30 to 1200 CPM (See Figure 5). With Switch 2 in the MASS position, the rate adjustment range is 5 to 200 CPM (See Figure 6).

Initially, set the RATE potentiometer fully CCW to the minimum rate position. After the background and foreground sensing window limits have been set, the RATE potentiometer can be adjusted to the appropriate setting by slowly turning the potentiometer CW with containers moving at the optimum line speed in the application.

**DELAY ON Adjustment**

- **The DELAY ON potentiometer** sets the minimum delay time before the output switches from OFF to ON after container movement resumes at or above the setting of the RATE potentiometer. A CW rotation increases the delay setting of the single turn DELAY ON potentiometer. The delay-on adjustment prevents the output from switching ON prematurely when container movement resumes momentarily at or above the setting of the RATE potentiometer. The delay-on time adjustment range is .05 to 10 seconds.

**Multicolored LED Indicator During Limit Setup**

**Setting Limits For The Background 1st & Foreground 2nd**

Prior to pressing LIMITS push-button for setting the background limits without containers on conveyor between the sensor and background target:

- **Red or Amber** - Sensing background target, ready for background limits setup.
- **Off** - Background target either not aligned with sensor or beyond sensing range.
Press and release LIMITS push-button:
  • Flashing Amber -
    Background limits accepted;
    waiting for foreground limits setup within 30 seconds.
  • Flashing Red -
    Background limits not accepted;
    verify background target aligned
    with sensor and within sensing range before repeating back-
    ground limits setup (flashing red LED lasts for 10 seconds or until
    the pushbutton is pressed again).

Place a container on conveyor with
the container directly in front of the
sensor before pressing LIMITS push-
button for setting the foreground limits.
Press and release LIMITS push-button:
  • Green -
    Foreground limits accepted;
    sensor is ready for detecting
    container motion.
  • Flashing Red -
    Foreground limits not accepted;
    verify the container is centered
    and parallel with sensor face
    (flashing red LED lasts for 10
    seconds or until the pushbutton is pressed again). Move
container away from sensor, press and
release LIMITS push-button for flashing amber LED. Place the
container directly in front of sensor again, press and release
LIMITS push-button for green LED display.

Setting Limits For The Fore-
ground 1st & Background 2nd
Prior to pressing LIMITS push-button
for setting the background limits with a
container on conveyor and directly in
front of the sensor:
  • Green or Amber -
    Sensing container, ready for
    foreground limits setup.
  • Off -
    not sensing container, container
    not centered or parallel with the
    sensor face.
Press and release LIMITS push-button:
  • Flashing Amber -
    Foreground limits accepted,
    waiting for background limits
    setup within 30 seconds.
  • Flashing Red -
    Foreground limits not accepted; verify
    the container is centered and parallel with sensor face
    before repeating foreground limits setup (flashing red LED lasts
    for 10 seconds or until the push-
    button is pressed again).

**Electrical Wiring**
Sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

**Sensor Wire Colors**

**DC Models**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable/Connector</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(+) 12 to 24 VDC</td>
<td>RED</td>
<td>BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPN/Sinking Output</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP/Sourcing Output</td>
<td>GREEN</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common</td>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>BLUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AC Models**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100 to 240 VAC</th>
<th>BROWN</th>
<th>BROWN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Switch Line Side</td>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Load Side</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>RED</td>
<td>BLUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*WARNING*
All cables are not alike. Verify that connector pin outs and cable conductor colors match up with the wiring illustrations shown in the operating instructions.

**View of Plug on Connector Style Sensors**

**DC Power Models**

**AC Power Models**

**Model Reference Guide - SM505 Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**SUPERPROX® Product Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power/Connection Type</th>
<th>5...12 to 24 VDC / connector style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sensing Function</td>
<td>5...Proximity - motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Level</td>
<td>A...Applies to all DC-powered models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B...Applies to all AC-powered models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensing Range</td>
<td>0...51 to 635 mm (2 to 25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1...51 to 1 m (2 to 39&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functionality</td>
<td>00...Standard Proximity - motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Features</td>
<td>...No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FS...Fluorosilicone transducer face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA...Remote limit setup (available on cable models only.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AB...RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output (available on cable models only.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AD...Limits push-button disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AE...RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AF...No LEDs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Types</td>
<td>...No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Type</td>
<td>...No letter indicates standard housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S...Straight sensing head with armor cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Cable Length</td>
<td>...No letter indicates standard housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1...254 mm (10&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2...508 mm (20&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3...762 mm (30&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4...1016 mm (40&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Armored (standard) or PVC cable (specify P after number)

5P...1270 mm (50")
6P...1524 mm (60")

Available in PVC cable only

*ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Company.

**Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc. - 230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370 - Main Office: (650) 588-9200 - Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200 - www.stevenengineering.com**
**Outputs**

**DC Cable Models**

INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
--- | ---
RED | WHITE
BLACK | WHITE
BROWN | BLUE
GREEN | WHITE

**AC Cable Models**

INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
--- | ---
BLACK | WHITE
BLUE | WHITE
RED | BLUE
GROUND | WHITE

**DC Connector Models**

INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
--- | ---
RED | WHITE
BLACK | WHITE
BROWN | BLUE
GREEN | WHITE

**AC Connector Models**

INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
--- | ---
BLACK | WHITE
BLUE | WHITE
RED | BLUE
GROUND | WHITE

---

**Dimensions**

**Cable Model**

- Sensing face
- Sealed cable 3 meters long (10 ft)
- 1/2" NPT pipe thds. for conduit mtg.
- Access door to control compartment w/ gasket & retaining cable
- 4# stainless steel screw (SEM retained) 2x
- Pry notch (2-PL)

**Connector Model**

- Sensing face
- 28.5 mm (1.12") long x 13 mm (1/2") diameter
- Stainless steel armor cable 254 mm (10"), 500 mm (20"), 762 mm (30"), 1016 mm (40") long x 5 mm (3/16") diameter
- Access door to control compartment w/ gasket & retaining cable
- 4# stainless steel screw (SEM retained) 2x
- Pry notch (2-PL)

---

**Sensor Wire Connections**

**DC Cable Models**

INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
--- | ---
BLACK | WHITE
GROUND | WHITE

**AC Cable Models**

INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
--- | ---
BLACK | WHITE
GROUND | WHITE

---

**Remote Sensing Models**

Stainless steel sensing probe 25 mm (1") long x 13 mm (1/2") diameter

---

**Mounting Accessories**

**AC230**

- 28.5 mm (1.12")
- 51.0 mm (2.00")
- 16.0 mm (6.30")
- 7/8"-16 UNF threads

---

Note: Illustrated models may not be the exact representation for these sensors due to possible design modifications.

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
### Mounting Accessories

**AC213**

- R: 1.91 cm (0.75 in)
- 750 mm (29.5 in)
- 204 DIA THRU 0.52 cm (0.21 in)
- 064 1.15 cm (0.45 in)

**AC222**

- 92 mm (3.63 in)
- 95 mm (3.75 in)
- 82 mm (3.23 in)
- 14 mm (0.55 in)
- 13 mm (0.52 in)
- 100 mm (3.94 in)

**AC229**

- 101.60 mm (4.00 in)
- 31.77 mm (1.25 in)
- 8.8 mm 2x (.35 in) Wide
- 1.91 cm (0.75 in)
- 50.13 mm (.197 in)
- 56 mm (2.20 in)

### General Specifications

**Sensing**

- Range: 51 to 1 m (2 to 39')
- Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz

**Power Requirements**

- DC Models: 12 to 24 VDC ± 10% @ 80 mA, 2 W max., excluding output load (regulated supply)
- AC Models: 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, @ 30 mA, 7.5 VA max., excluding output load (regulated supply)

**Outputs**

- DC Models:
  - NPN Sinking: Switch selectable N.O., N.C.
  - PNP Sourcing: Switch selectable N.O., N.C.
- AC Models:
  - Triac, switch selectable N.O./N.C.

**Agency Approvals**

- CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
  - EN61010-1: 1990 including amendment No.1:1992
  - EN50011 Group 1 Class A
- ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Co.

### NC/NO Sensing

- 4-58 mm 2x (.197 in) Wide
- 1.91 cm (0.75 in)
- 25.4 mm (1.00 in)
- 49 mm (1.93 in)

- 44 mm (1.75 in)
- 71 mm (2.78 in)
- 64 mm REF (2.52 in)
- 95 mm (3.75 in)
- 91 mm (3.58") H

### Accessory Photos

- See page 7-1 for accessory photos.

---

**Response Time**

- "On" 100 ms, "Off" 100 ms

**Indicators**

- Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green)
- LED: Indicates limit setup and operational modes
- Red LED: Indicates sensor output; illuminated when output is in an active (on) state.

**Connections**

- Cable Style Models:
  - DC: 24 AWG, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard
  - AC: 20 AWG, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard
- Connector Style Models:
  - DC: 4-pin, "mini" style
  - AC: 4-pin "mini" style

**Protection**

- Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity, fused on AC model
- Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current, fused TRIAC on AC model

**Environmental**

- Operating Temperature Range: 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)
- Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)
- Humidity: 100%
- Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.
- Fluorosilicone transducer face is available to provide resistance to aromatic and petroleum-based hydrocarbons.

**Agency Approvals**

- CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:

**Accessories**

- Model AC105, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for connector-style sensors
- Model AC105-50, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), for connector-style sensors
- Model AC213, Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket
- Model AC222, Standard, stainless mounting bracket assembly, slotted for vertical adjustment
- Model AC229, Stainless, plate-style, right-angled, mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment and side slotted for sensor adjustment
- Model AC230, Three-piece, stainless, mounting bracket assembly with O-ring mount for sensor models with remote heads.

---

*Declaration of conformity available upon request.*

AC Models 5MS20/570 carry the ETL safety label.

**Construction**

- Dimensions (overall): 92 mm (3.625") L x 44 mm (1.75") W x 91 mm (3.58") H

**Housing:**

- Case: ULTEM® (FDA approved)
- Optional: NORYL® (USDA-Dairy 3A Sanitary Standards compliant)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber
- Sensor Cable: PVC jacket
- LED: Polycarbonate

*ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Co.*

---

**Mounting Accessories**

- Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Selection Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Transducer Style</th>
<th>Sensing Terms</th>
<th>Transducer Housing</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM505A-000</td>
<td>100-240 VAC</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>1 m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>NORYL*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM505A-100</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Connector</td>
<td>635 mm (25&quot;)</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>Fluorosilicone*</td>
<td>ULTEM*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM525B-000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM525B-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM555A-000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM555A-000 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(40&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM555A-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM575B-000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM575B-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM575B-100 R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- = Most commonly stocked sensors

*= See definition in Sensing Terms.

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
The SUPERPROX® Model SM506A (cable style) and Model SM556A (connector style) ultrasonic, noncontact sensors with a sensing range of 51 mm to 2 meters (2 to 79") are now available. These rugged sensors monitor the distance to an object while generating a proportional analog output relative to two span limits which can be easily set with the push of a button. For applications such as maintaining a constant fill level in a filler machine, the analog output modulates the product flow into the filler as the filler speed changes. The analog output may modulate the speed of other machinery or regulate the movement of control valve actuators. Two discrete outputs, with setup and operation independent of the analog output span limits, provide alarm capability through the single sensor.

The analog output may also connect directly to programmable controller analog input modules for performing complex loop control or simple status (e.g., distance measuring) monitoring functions.

Easy to install and operate, these reliable SUPERPROX® DC-powered sensors carry the CE Mark. The sensor housing meets NEMA 4X, IP67 industry standards. A Dairy 3A compliant housing is available as an option.

- Easy push-button setup for setting sensing span limits
- Switch for selecting either direct or inverse proportional output
- 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 VDC selectable outputs
- Adjustable analog output response potentiometer
- SUPERPROX® housing meets IP67 and NEMA 4X industry standards
- CE certified
Introduction

Hyde Park’s SUPERPROX® sensors with analog output employ the latest in piezoelectric, ultrasonic, and microprocessor technology to provide reliable, noncontact, level, distance, or size measurement sensing for a wide variety of process-control applications.

As shown in Figures 1 and 3, these sensors have a sensing range of either 51 mm to 1 m (2 to 39") or 120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79"), at or within which the analog span limits and alarm set points (if selected) can be set.

Sensor is Quickly and Easily Configured

This is done through four dip switches, two push-buttons and a one-turn potentiometer located inside a watertight control compartment at the back side of the sensor (Fig. 2 and Fig.4). Access to the compartment is gained by loosening two flathead screws, inserting a small screwdriver in either the top or bottom slot and removing the square cover. A short plastic tether prevents separation of the cover from the sensor.

Models with Alarms

Sensor Configuration

Switches

Switch 1 (all models) selects either a directly (DIR) or inversely (INV) proportional (level or distance of an object relative to the span limits) analog output. When the switch is in the DIR position, the maximum analog output occurs at the limit closest to the sensor. When the switch is in the INV position, the maximum analog output occurs at the limit farthest from the sensor.

Switch 2 selects the desired analog output on loss of echo for all models as shown in the chart below. For models with alarms, Switch 2 works with Switch

Loss of Echo

Loss of echo occurs when the sensor does not receive echoes from an object within its sensing range for more than one second. When this occurs, the analog signal will go to the minimum or maximum value depending on the position of configuration Switch 2. When the sensor again receives echoes from within its sensing range, the analog signal is updated to a value indicating the object’s present position relative to the span limits.

"LE" Option - Function "00" & "81" or Hold Output on Loss of Echo - Function "98" & "99"

Depending on model functionality, when loss of echo occurs for more than one second, the analog signal will hold at the value of the last echo received. When the sensor again receives echoes within its sensing range, the analog signal is updated to a value indicating the object’s present position relative to the span limits.

Models without Alarms

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
3 in selecting the state of the output. Switch 2 also determines the state of the output on power-up.

**Switch 3** (models with alarms only - not used on other models) selects whether the analog output goes to default, minimum or maximum output, or holds on loss of echo.

**Switch 4** (models with alarms only - not used on models dedicated to either 0-10 VDC or 4-20 mA output) selects either a current or voltage output. Place the switch in the VOLT position for 0-10 VDC or in the mA position for 4-20 mA.

---

**Analog Response Time Potentiometer**

As the position of a sensed object changes relative to the span limits, the analog output changes accordingly. In some applications, where there is rapid and erratic object movement or irregular object profiles and surfaces, it may be desirable to reduce the rate of output change. A one-turn RESPONSE potentiometer, located in the control compartment, allows adjustment or damping of the analog output response to either abrupt or rapid changes in the object’s position. The response is adjustable from 70 ms to 2.5 seconds, allowing smooth control regulation or speed modulation of process equipment. Figure 5 illustrates the relationship between the potentiometer setting and the output response time over the entire one-turn range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analog Models:</th>
<th>When Switch 2 set at:</th>
<th>Switch 3 set at:</th>
<th>State of the Analog Output on Loss of Echo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With alarms</td>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>M-M</td>
<td>4 mA or 0 V (Alarms non-sinking and on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2 for models with suffix 198)</td>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>M-M</td>
<td>20 mA or 10 V (Alarms non-sinking and on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without alarms and no LE suffix</td>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td>4 mA or 0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2 for models with suffix 118 &amp; 188)</td>
<td>MAX</td>
<td></td>
<td>20 mA or 10 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Loss of echo occurs when sensor does not receive any echoes within its sensing range for more than one second.
2. These sensor models ignore all echoes outside the programmed span.
3. Means the output will hold at value of last echo received. When sensor again receives echoes within its sensing range, the outputs are updated to a value indicating the object’s present position.

NOTE: On power-up, the analog output between the analog span limits, the output is 12 mA. The output range adjusts to the size of the analog span and remains proportional regardless of where the limits are set for the analog span.

Setting the limits begins by using a flat-surface target, approximately 150 mm x 150 mm (6” x 6”) in size, and positioning it in front of and parallel to the face of the sensor. The operator moves the target the desired distance from the sensor that represents either the near or far selected span limit. One press of the LIMITS push-button lights the multicolored LED on top of the sensor amber and sets the limit at that distance. When the push-button is released, the LED flashes amber, indicating the other limit needs to be set. Moving a target to the second selected span limit position, which can be as close as 6.5 mm (1/4”) from the other limit, and pressing the push-button again sets that limit. Again, while the push-button is depressed, the multicolored LED lights amber. Upon release of the push-button, the LED turns green to indicate acceptance of both span limits. At the same time, the sensor output switches from the inactive to active state, placing the sensor in operation, ready to use. If, in setting either span limit, the echo from the object is too weak or distorted, the multicolored LED flashes red for 10 seconds or until the push-button is pressed again. This indicates the limit setting was not accepted by the sensor. If power is interrupted or is turned off during operation, the span limits are retained in a nonvolatile memory.

During operation, as long as an object is within the analog span limits, the multicolored LED remains green. The other LED (always red) indicates the relative value of the analog output and varies in intensity according to the output. The higher the current or voltage output, the brighter the red LED. See Page 4-64 for further explanation.

The ALARMS push-button (on alarm models) is used to set two discrete alarm set points anywhere within the sensing range where alarm outputs are required to protect equipment from potential damage. An example would be the prevention of an overflow condition. Setting the alarm set points follows the same procedure as for the span limits with one exception: Upon release of the ALARMS push-button for the second alarm set point, the multicolored LED flashes amber for the farther (from the sensor) set point and flashes red for the nearer set point to indicate acceptance of both alarm set points.

**The LIMITS & ALARMS Push-buttons**

The LIMITS push-button is used to set both near and far limits of the analog span within which object detection and control takes place. After the limits have been set, the sensor continuously emits either a 0 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA output that is in proportion to the object’s position relative to the span limits. For example, if the output selected is 4-20 mA and the object is detected halfway...
### Model Reference Guide - SM506 Series

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**SUPERPROX® Product Series**

**Power/Connection Type**
- 0...15 to 24 VDC / cable style
- 5...15 to 24 VDC / connector style

**Sensing Function**
- 6...Proximity - analog

**Design Level**
- A...Applies to all models

**Sensing Range**
- 1...51 to 1 m (2 to 39”)
- 4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79”)

**Functionality**
- 00...4 to 20 mA
- 18...4 to 20 mA, ignore objects outside of span limits
- 81...0 to 10 VDC
- 88...0 to 10 VDC, ignore objects outside of span limits
- 98...Disable/enable loss of echo with high/low alarms, ignore objects outside of span limits
- 99...Disable/enable loss of echo with high/low alarms

**Special Features**
- ... No letter indicates standard sensor with no special features
- LE... No change in output on loss of echo
- FS... Fluorosilicone transducer face
- AA... Remote limit setup (Available on cable models only.)
- AB... RS232, 4-digit/2-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AD... Limits push-button disabled
- AE... RS232, 5-digit/3-decimal place output (Available on cable models only.)
- AF... No LEDs

**Housing Types**
- ...No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing
- N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing

**Remote Type**
- ... No letter indicates standard housing
- R...Right-angle sensing head with armor cable
- S...Straight sensing head with armor cable

**Remote Cable Length**
- ... No number indicates standard housing
- 1...254 mm (10”)
- 2...508 mm (20”)
- 3...762 mm (30”)
- 4...1016 mm (40”)
- 5P...1270 mm (50”)
- 6P...1524 mm (60”)

**Armored (standard) or PVC cable (specify P after number)**

Available in PVC cable only

*ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Company.

---

### Electrical Wiring

These analog sensors are available as either three-wire or five-wire devices, depending on the configuration selected. The model with remote limits setup is either a four- or six-wire device, available only as a cable style model. NOTE: In order to avoid unwanted electrical interference, the sensor wires must be run in conduit separate from any AC power or control wires.

---

### Multicolored LED status

**When setting analog span limits:**

While LIMITS push-button is held in the first time at first limit:
- Amber - sensing solid, stable object
- Red - sensing unstable object or no object

After release of LIMITS push-button - first time, at first limit:
- Flashing Amber - first limit accepted, waiting for second limit
- Flashing Red - first limit invalid; retry

While LIMITS push-button is held in the first time at second limit:
- Amber - sensing solid, stable object
- Red - sensing unstable object or no object

After release of LIMITS push-button - first time, at second limit:
- Green or Red - second limit (near) accepted
- Green or Amber - second limit (far) accepted
- Flashing Red - second limit not accepted; begin again with first limit setup

**When setting alarm setpoints:**

Press and release the ALARMS push-button with the object at the desired far-alarm set point.
- Flashing Amber - Far-alarm set point is set.

Press and release the ALARMS push-button with the object at the desired near-alarm set point.
- Flashing Red - Near-alarm set point is set.

NOTE: When either one of the alarm set points is reset at a different point, the other alarm set point must also be reset.

**During operation:**

- Flashing Red - object sensed at or closer than the near-alarm set point.
- Red - object sensed between the near-alarm set point and the near limit.
- Green - object sensed at or between the near and far limits.
- Amber - object sensed between the far limit and the far-alarm set point.
- Flashing Amber - object sensed at or farther than the far-alarm set point.

- Off - no object sensed within the full sensing range.

**Red LED status during setup and operation:**

During setup of sensor, the red LED has no significance. During operation, the brightness of the red LED indicates the relative value of the analog output. The red LED is off when the output is minimum and brightest red when the output is maximum.
3-Wire Sensor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Colors</th>
<th>Cable Style</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power (+)</td>
<td>15 to 24 VDC</td>
<td>RED BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Output (4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 VDC)</td>
<td>WHITE BLACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Common</td>
<td>BLACK BLUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Common</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Push-button Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-Wire Connections

- Red Output LED
- DC (+)
- DC COM

4-Wire Connections

- Red Output LED
- DC (+)
- DC COM

5-Wire Sensor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Colors</th>
<th>Cable Style</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power (+)</td>
<td>15 to 24 VDC</td>
<td>RED BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Output (4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 VDC)</td>
<td>WHITE BLACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common</td>
<td>BLACK BLUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near-Alarm Limit</td>
<td>GREEN WHITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far-Alarm Limit</td>
<td>BROWN ORANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Push-button Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5-Wire Connections

- Red Output LED
- DC (+)
- DC COM

Remote Sensing Models

- Stainless steel sensing probe 25 mm (1") long x 13 mm (1/2") diameter
- Stainless steel armor cable 254 mm (10"), 500 mm (20") 762 mm (30"), 1016 mm (40") long x 5 mm (3/16")

Dimensions

Cable Model

- Sensing face: 92 mm (3.63)
- Sealed cable: 3 meters long (10 ft)
- 1/2" NPT pipe thds. for conduit mtg.
- 35 mm DIA (1.37)
- 44 mm (1.75)

Connector Model

- Sensing face: 92 mm (3.63)
- Access door to control compartment w/ gasket & retaining cable
- Access door to control compartment w/ gasket & retaining cable
- 7/8"-16 UNF threads
- 35 mm DIA (1.37)
- 44 mm (1.75)

**WARNING:**
The analog output “COMMON” is internally connected to earth ground. An isolated signal transmitter is required when using the controller with un-grounded analog input process control devices.

Note: Illustrated models may not be the exact representation for these sensors due to possible design modifications.
**General Specifications**

**Sensing**
- Ranges: 51 to 1000 mm (2” to 39”) - DC model only
- Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz
- Maximum Plane-reflecter Angle: ± 10° on 305 mm x 305 mm (12” x 12”) flat target at a distance of 305 mm (12”)
- Sonic Cone Angle: 26°

**Analog Output Electrical Specifications**
- (Test conditions: 24 VDC, T_A = 20°C, large flat target, still air)
- Current: 0.07 to 2.5 seconds
- (See analog output response curves.)

**Indicators**
- Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED
- Indicates Limits-setup and operational modes
- Red LED: Visual indicator for analog output; intensity varies as output magnitude changes.

**Connections**
- Cable Style Models:
  - DC: 24 AWG, PVC jacket, 3-, 4-, or 5-conductor, 3 meters (10’) long, standard
  - DC: 24 AWG, 4- or 5-pin “mini” style
- Power Supply:
  - Current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
  - Current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

**Environmental**
- Operating Temperature Range: 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)
- Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)
- Operating Humidity: 100%

**Agency Approvals**
- CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to: EN61010-1: 1990 including amend. No.1:1992 EN55011 Group 1 Class A, EN50082-1.
- Declaration of conformity available upon request.
- AC Models SM520/570 carry the ETL safety label.

**Construction**
- Dimensions (overall): 92 mm (3.625”) L x 44 mm (1.75”) W x 91mm (3.50”) H cable style
- Housing: Shock and vibration resistant
- Case: ULTEM® (FDA approved)
- Optional: NORYL® (USDA-Dairy 3A Sanitary Standards compliant)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber (FDA approved)
- Optional: Fluorosilicone rubber
- Sensor Cable: PVC jacket
- LED: Polycarbonate

* ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Co.
**Accessories**

**Model AC105**, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12'), for connector-style sensors

**Model AC105-50**, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), for connector-style sensors

**Model AC115**, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for Model SM556A-X9X series analog, connector-style prox sensors with alarms

**Model AC115-50**, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), for Model SM556A-X9X series analog, connector-style prox sensors with alarms

**Model AC213**, Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket

**Model AC222**, Standard, stainless mounting bracket assembly, slotted for vertical adjustment

**Model AC229**, Stainless, plate-style, right-angle, mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment and side slotted for sensor adjustment

**Model AC230**, Three-piece, stainless, mounting bracket assembly with O-ring mount for sensor models with remote heads.

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>2m (79&quot;)</th>
<th>1m (39&quot;)</th>
<th>Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100AB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100LER4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-100S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-181AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-181LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-181LER2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-181ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-181S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-188AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-198AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-198FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-198LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-198R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-198R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-199AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-199FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-199LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-199R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-199R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-200LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-400LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-481LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-498AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-498LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-499AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-499LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-499R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM506A-499R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-100FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-100LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-100LEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-100LER4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-100R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-100S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-181AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-181LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-181LER2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-181ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-181S4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-188AD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-198FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-198LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-198N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-199FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-199LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-199R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-200LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-400LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-481LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-498AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-498LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-499AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-499LE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-499R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-499R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Loss of Echo</th>
<th>High/Low Alarms</th>
<th>Ignore object outside span limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote limit setup</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo, Remote limit setup</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo, Remote limit setup</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo, Remote limit setup</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>0-10 VDC</th>
<th>4-20 mA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selectable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Silicone*</th>
<th>Fluorosilicone*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT. Angle</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Features</th>
<th>Limits push-button disabled</th>
<th>Disable/enable loss of echo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Loss of Echo</th>
<th>High/Low Alarms</th>
<th>Ignore object outside span limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo, Remote limit setup</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo, Remote limit setup</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selection Chart
SM506 Series
Analog Output

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
### Selection Chart

#### SM506 Series (cont.)
**Analog Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power Source</th>
<th>Connection</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Transducer Style</th>
<th>Analog Output</th>
<th>Transducer Housing</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-418</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>R-Style</td>
<td>4-20 MA</td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-481</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>0-10 VDC</td>
<td>Fluorosilicone*</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-481 LE</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>R-Style</td>
<td>4-20 MA</td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-488</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>0-10 VDC</td>
<td>Fluorosilicone*</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-498</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>R-Style</td>
<td>4-20 MA</td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-499</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>1m (39&quot;)</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>0-10 VDC</td>
<td>Fluorosilicone*</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM556A-499 N</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>2m (79&quot;)</td>
<td>R-Style</td>
<td>4-20 MA</td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Disable/enable loss of echo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ● Most commonly stocked sensors
- *= See definition in Sensing Terms.
- All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.

**Lost Echo (CE)**
- No change in output on loss of echo

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
Now available... one of the world’s finest series of ultrasonic proximity sensors

Built on a long tradition of excellence in ultrasonic, proximity sensing achieved by the SUPERPROX® 500 sensor series, an array of ultrasonics now offers an added dimension in object detection and control. The SUPERPROX® 600 series of sensors, by virtue of their size, powerful sensing performance and versatility, extends the limits of opportunities for accurate, reliable sensing for industries everywhere. Including those applications previously assigned to other less reliable, less productive sensing devices.

Available in 18 mm barrel models, housed in rugged ULTEM® plastic or stainless steel, and a new compact “flat-profile” housing of ULTEM® plastic, these sensors fit easily in areas where sensor space is very limited. Protection Ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67 help to ensure nonstop operation, day in and day out. Like the SUPERPROX® 500 series, these sensors resist wet, harsh environments, dust, ambient light, high noise levels, frequent high-pressure washdown, and severe duty applications. Once set up and operating, these miniatures need very little attention. Even under the messiest conditions, they reliably detect most every kind of material...especially clear glass, plastic, and film...an important advantage over many photo-electric sensors. Changing light conditions and colors have no effect on sensing capability and no sensitivity adjustments are necessary to compensate for inconsistent materials.

Unlike the SM500 series, the SM600 series has fixed, as opposed to push-button set, sensing “windows” within which the object detection takes place.

Field Configurable Sensor Models

SUPERPROX® software combined with the Model AC441A configurator interface

SUPERPROX® Model SM600 Series
Proximity Sensing

SUPERPROX® Model SM602
Dual-Level Sensing

SUPERPROX® Model SM606
Distance Sensing with Analog Output

SUPERPROX® Model SM607
Small-Target Sensing

• Field programmable capability in 18 mm and flat-profile models
• DeviceNet capability in flat-profile models
• CE certified

A variety of different fixed sensing windows are available within each specific model series. These and other features make the sensors the perfect fit for achieving optimum productivity in many sensing applications.

For sensing applications requiring connection to a DeviceNet network, the flat-profile models in this series are available with this capability as an optional selection.
module enables the SUPERPROX 600 series sensors to be programmed by the user with either standard or custom sensing configurations. These field configurable sensors use an ‘SC’ prefix in the model number to designate and differentiate the sensors from factory configured SUPERPROX 600 series models.

All the unique sensing capabilities and functions available in the SUPERPROX SM600, 602, 606, and 607 sensor series are also available in field configurable SC600/606 models. An even greater sensing capability in functionality is realized with these field configurable sensor models through the user-friendly SUPERPROX+™ software to allow customization for specific applications.

For more details on the Model SC600 series and other field configurable sensor models along with the Model AC441A configurator interface module go to the SUPERPROX+™ section found on page 4-145 in the catalog.

**Operation**

The SUPERPROX® 600 series is a self-contained, pulse-echo device that both transmits and receives sonic energy within its programmed sensing range. Like the SUPERPROX® 500 series, these sensors use the latest ultrasonic technology along with a discriminating microprocessor to ignore all surrounding sonic interference and detect only the designated object. An object is detected when it is at or within the fixed sensing window.

**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, the SM600 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{TV_s}{2} \), where: \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions; \( V_s \) = the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances between the sensor and the fixed window limits. These limits are shown in the illustration below as \( D_{wi} \) and \( D_{wo} \). If \( D \) is at or within the fixed window limits, an output change takes place and remains unchanged until the echo either does not return or it returns from outside the fixed window limits. In the case of the Model SM606 series, an analog output changes proportionally with respect to the limits of the analog sensing span.

**The SUPERPROX® 600 Series meets a variety of important sensing needs.**

The SUPERPROX® 600 series sensors represent simple but reliable object detection with a variety of sensing windows and sensing ranges up to 254 mm (10”). The sensor outputs are either discrete sinking and sourcing or 0 to 10 V analog.

**Applications**

For applications specific to the four series of SUPERPROX® 600 series sensors, see either the product information sections that follow or the Application/Sensor Selection Chart on Page 2-1.

**For increased productivity in challenging proximity sensing applications...**

consider this new line of SUPERPROX® ultrasonic, proximity sensors. Whether the application calls for the barrel or flat-profile type, accuracy, and reliability are the primary benefits realized. And that translates to increased productivity and profitability.

---

**Beam Plots**

The following plot, developed from data collected at 20°C, zero air flow, define the boundaries and shape of the sonic beam for various Hyde Park ultrasonic sensor series.

The boundaries were established using a 10 cm x 10 cm (3.94” x 3.94”) “target” positioned parallel to the sensor face. The plot for each sensor series is valid for targets equal to or larger than 10 cm x 10 cm. Beam boundaries are determined by moving the large flat target into the beam while the plane of the target is held perpendicular to the beam axis.

In each series, the plot extends from the end of the “deadband” on the left to the end of the sensing range on the right. The sensor is illustrated in the middle left margin.

This and other plots are available from Hyde Park upon request.
Now there’s a reliable ultrasonic solution for those tough proximity sensing applications.

When short-range sensing applications demand repeatable and reliable on/off control performance, the high-frequency, fixed-window SUPERPROX® Model SM600 series ultrasonic proximity sensors are the ideal solution. These noncontact, self-contained sensors are unmatched for the reliable detection of objects of all kinds, transparent or opaque, liquid or solid, and as small as 1.6 mm (0.06") rod diameter, regardless of color or shape. Offering a variety of sensing ranges, up to 305 mm (12"), and fixed sensing windows, this series provides for the convenient placement of SM600 sensors throughout the plant.

Given the capability to “back off” from formerly “nearly-touching” mounting positions, these sensors are the solution for such applications as: metal parts as close as 25 mm (1"), moving back-to-back at speeds in excess of 2000 per minute. Others include: cap presence and/or tilt detection, fill-level checking, fill-tube-presence monitoring, downed container detection, case inspection, detection of container edges, web monitoring, and CD case inspection where opacity, color, and height vary, and wherever there’s a need to upgrade a metal prox function.

With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, these sensors are impervious to changing light conditions, colors, noise, dust, 100% humidity, caustic chemicals, and other hostile environments. They are resistant to most acids and bases, including most food products. The sensing transducer is made of silicone rubber and the sensors are CE certified. Easy to install, the sensors are available in two different housing styles: the 18mm barrel housing sensor available in either ULTEM® plastic (standard) or SS303 stainless steel and the flat-profile housing available only in ULTEM® plastic. As with all SUPERPROX® sensors, cable and connector styles are available.

For sensing applications requiring connection to a DeviceNet network, the flat-profile models in this series are available with this capability as an optional selection.

Operating on 12 to 24 VDC, the 500 kHz sensors are equipped with sinking type (NPN) and sourcing type (PNP) outputs, a green LED to indicate power “on” and an amber LED to indicate when the object is detected within the fixed window.

Built from the world’s finest and most reliable ultrasonic technology, the SUPERPROX® Model SM600 barrel- and flat-profile-style proximity sensors are the answer for improved productivity throughout the plant.

- High resolution 500 kHz ultrasonic frequency
- Fast response - as fast as 1.5 ms sampling rate
- Self-contained, 18 mm barrel or flat-profile housing styles
- Field programmable capability in 18 mm and flat-profile models
- DeviceNet capability available in flat-profile models
- CE certified
**Operation**

The SUPERPROX® Model SM600 series is a self-contained, pulse-echo device that both transmits and receives sonic energy over a sensing range of up to 254 mm (10”). These sensors use the latest ultrasonic technology with a discriminat- ing microprocessor that allows the sensor to ignore all surrounding sonic interference and detect only the designated object. An object is detected when it is at or within the fixed sensing window.

**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, these SM600 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{TVs}{2} \), where: \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions, \( Vs \) = the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances between the sensor and the fixed window limits. These limits are shown in the illustration as Dwi and Dwo. If \( D \) is at or within the fixed window limits, an output change takes place and remains unchanged until the echo either does not return or it returns from outside the fixed window limits. As shown below, Hyde Park offers normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.) (sinking and sourcing) output models available for discrete on/off sensing applications.

**Model Reference Guide - SM600 Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

SM6 0 0 A - 2 16 - 00 S

**Ultrasonic Miniature Proximity Series**

**Power/Connection Type**

- 0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
- 5...12 to 24 VDC / “micro” connector style
- 6...12 to 24 VDC / “micro” connector style (output pins reversed)

**Sensing Function**

- 0...Proximity Style - no on/off delay

**Design Level**

- A...Applies to all models

**Sensing Range (Far Limit)**

- 2...51 mm (2”)
- 3...77 mm (3”)
- 4...102 mm (4”)
- 5...127 mm (5”)
- 6...152 mm (6”)
- 7...178 mm (7”)
- 8...203 mm (8”)

**Sensing Window (Distance from Far Limit to Near Limit)**

- 02...3.2 mm (1/8”)
- 04...6.4 mm (1/4”)
- 08...13 mm (1/2”)
- 12...19 mm (3/4”)
- 16...25 mm (1”)
- 0B...203 mm (8”)

**Functionality**

- 00...Standard on/off, N.O. output
- 10...N.C. output

[Contact the factory for additional functionality options]

**Housing Types**

- No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic - 18 mm barrel housing
- FP...ULTEM® flat-profile housing
- S...SS303 stainless steel - 18 mm barrel housing

ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.

**Deadband**

Not allowed inside the deadband. Deadband is 0.75” for ranges -7”, and 1.25” for ranges > 7”

Field configurable and DeviceNet Model Reference Guides start on page 4-145.

**Normally Open Output**

The sensor output is “On” with the object in the fixed sensing window.

Example: Model No. SM600A-416-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Near Limit 76.2 mm (3.00 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.00 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green LED is ON when power is applied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadband</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Normally Closed Output**

The sensor output is “Off” with the object in the fixed sensing window.

Example: Model No. SM600A-416-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Near Limit 76.2 mm (3.00 in.)</th>
<th>Far Limit 101.6 mm (4.00 in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber LED is ON when an object is within window</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green LED is ON when power is applied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Sensing Window</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadband</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For connector style, LED states are reversed.

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Mounting**

The Model SM600 series sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment. Hyde Park offers the Model AC226 stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set, Model AC227 large, right-angle, stainless mounting bracket, Model AC228 small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket, Model AC231 straight, stainless, mounting bracket and Model AC232 s-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket which are illustrated, with dimensions, on Pages 4-76 and 4-77.

**Electrical Wiring**

Regardless of model style, the wiring and conductor colors for the Model SM600 series sensors are the same.

**Cable Style Model Wire Assignments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barrel or Flat-profile Style</th>
<th>Brn</th>
<th>Wht</th>
<th>Blu</th>
<th>DC Com</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPN Sinking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP Sourcing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Com</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outputs**

**NPN Sinking and PNP Sourcing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROWN</td>
<td>DC (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>LOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connector Style Model Pin Assignments**

**“Flat-profile” Connector Style**

**ULTEM® plastic**

SM650A-XXX-XXFP

**Dimensions**

**Barrel Cable Style**

(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)

SM600A-XXX-XX, SM600A-XXX-XXS

**Barrel Connector Style**

(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)

SM650A-XXX-XX, SM650A-XXX-XXS

**“Flat-profile” Cable Style**

(ULTEM® plastic)

SM600A-XXX-XXFP

---

**SUPERPROX® SM600 SERIES**

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
Mounting Accessories

AC117 Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

AC127 Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

AC130 Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') (for flat-profile connector-style sensors)

AC226 Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC227 Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC228 Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC132, Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), for flat-profile connector-style sensors

AC130

HYDE PARK CABLE - 106453
(2-cond.) 5m LONG, BLACK

STRAIGHT CONNECTOR HEAD:
WOODHEAD SERIES 8032X

STRAIGHT CONNECTOR HEAD:
WOODHEAD SERIES 8032X

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)

YELLOW CONNECTOR CIRCUIT
NPN-TYPE

4-POLE FEMALE CONNECTOR

CONN. CIRCUIT NPN-TYPE

4-POLE FEMALE CONNECTOR

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)

4-POLE FEMALE CONNECTOR

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)

12mm DIE-CAST ZINC,
EPOXY COATING (E COAT)
**General Specifications**

**Sensing**
- **Ranges:**
  - Up to 254 mm (10")
  - From 3.18 mm (1/8") to 228.6 mm (9")
- **Window Position, Initial Accuracy:** ± 1.59 mm (0.062") max.
- **Window Position Repeatability:** ± 0.69 mm (0.027") max.
- **Detection benchmarks:**
  - Models with ranges to 177.8 mm (7"):
    - 1.59 mm (1/8") diameter rod at a distance of 63.5 mm (2.5")
    - Max. ± 10" tilt of large flat object at a distance of 127 mm (5")
  - Models with ranges from over 177.8 mm (7") to 254 mm (10"):
    - 1.59 mm (1/8") diameter rod at a distance of 76.2 mm (3")
    - Max. ± 10" tilt of large flat object at a distance of 101.6 mm (4")
- **Sonic Frequency:** 500 kHz
- **Sonic Cone Angle:** 7° (see beam plots, page 4-64)

**Power Requirements**
- **Supply Voltage:** 12 VDC to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply
- **Current Consumption:**
  - Cable Model: 50 mA max. (excluding load)
  - Connector Model: 60 mA max. (excluding load)
  - Power Consumption:
    - 1 W max. (excluding load)

**Output**
- **NPN Sinking:** 0 to 30 V
- **Maximum on-state voltage:** 10.2 volts @100 mA
- **PNP Sourcing:** 100 mA @ 24 VDC, max.

**Response Time**
- **“On” 3 ms, “Off” 3 ms (standard)**
- **“On” 1.5 ms, “Off” 1.5 ms (optional)**

**Indicators**
- **Green LED:** power “On”
- **Amber LED:** “On” if object is detected within the window, regardless of output polarity (N.O./N.C.) style. Connector model using cable with built-in LEDs; “On” if NPN output is low.

**Connections**
- **Cable Style Models:**
  - 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
  - 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long
- **Connector Style Models:**
  - 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
  - 4-conductor, right-angle “Micro” style

**Protection**
- **Power Supply:** current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
- **Outputs:** current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

**Environmental**
- **Operating Temperature Range:** 0° to 60°C @ 12 VDC supply
- **Storage Temperature Range:** -40° to 100°C
- **Operating Humidity:** 100%
- **Protection Ratings:** NEMA 4X, IP67
- **Chemical Resistance:** Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.

**Agency Approvals**
- **CE Mark:** CE conformity is declared to: EN61326-1; EN61326-1 amendment A1:1998. EN55011 Group1 Class A. Declaration of Conformity available upon request

**Construction**
- **Dimensions:**
  - **Barrel**
    - Cable Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 65 mm (2.55") long
    - Connector Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 102 mm (4") long, including connector/cable assembly
  - **Flat-profile**
    - Cable Model: 30 mm (1.18") H x 16.25 mm (0.640") W x 93 mm (3.66") L
    - Connector Model: 30 mm (1.18") H x 16.25 mm (0.640") W x 84.40 mm (3.32") L
  - **Housing:** Shock and vibration resistant
  - **Case:** ULTEM®* plastic - (FDA Approved)
  - **Transducer Face:** Silicone rubber - gray

**Accessories**

**18 mm Barrel Mounting Hardware and Cables**
- **Model AC117:** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs for barrel connector-style prox sensors
- **Model AC127:** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) with built-in LEDs for barrel connector-style prox sensors
- **Model AC226:** Stainless and polyamide conveyor-clamp/bracket set
- **Model AC227:** Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket
- **Model AC228:** Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket

**Flat-profile Mounting Hardware and Cables**
- **Model AC117:** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for flat-profile, connector-style prox sensors
- **Model AC132:** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for flat-profile, connector-style prox sensors
- **Model AC231:** Straight, stainless, mounting bracket
- **Model AC232:** S-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>102 mm/4&quot;</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>77 mm/3&quot;</th>
<th>51 mm/2&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-201-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-201-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-201-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-201-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-201-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-208-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-208-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-208-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-208-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-212-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-212-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-212-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-212-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-212-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-212-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-216-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-216-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-216-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-216-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-216-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-216-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-301-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-301-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-301-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-301-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-301-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-301-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-308-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-308-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-308-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-308-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-308-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-308-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-312-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-312-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-312-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-312-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-312-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-312-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>19 mm/3/4&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-316-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-316-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-316-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-316-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-316-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-316-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>25 mm/1&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-332-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>51 mm/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-332-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>51 mm/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-332-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>51 mm/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-332-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>51 mm/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-332-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>51 mm/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-332-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>51 mm/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-401-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-401-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-401-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-401-10</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-401-10P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-401-10S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>1.6 mm/1/16&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-408-00</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-408-00P</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-408-00S</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>13 mm/1/2&quot;</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Silicone
* ULTEM®

For more information, visit www.stevenengineering.com.
### SM600 Series (cont.)

#### Proximity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Sensing Window</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-601-00</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-601-00F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-601-00S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-601-10</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-601-10F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-601-10S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-608-00</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-608-00F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-608-00S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-608-10</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-608-10F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-608-10S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-612-00</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-612-00F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-612-00S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-612-10</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-612-10F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-612-10S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-616-00</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-616-00F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-616-00S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-616-10</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-616-10F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-616-10S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-632-00</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-632-00F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-632-00S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-632-10</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-632-10F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-632-10S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-648-00</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-648-00F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-648-00S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-648-10</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-648-10F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-648-10S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-680-00</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-680-00F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-680-00S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-680-10</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-680-10F</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-680-10S</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-701-00</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-701-00F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-701-00S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-701-10</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-701-10F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-701-10S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-708-00</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-708-00F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-708-00S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-708-10</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-708-10F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-708-10S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-712-00</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-712-00F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-712-00S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-712-10</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-712-10F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-712-10S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-00</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-00F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-00S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10F</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ULTEM® is a registered trademark of GE Plastics.*
## Selection Chart

### SM600 Series (cont.)

#### Proximity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>12-24VDC</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Cable Style</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Sensing</th>
<th>Window</th>
<th>Transducer</th>
<th>4mm 1/16&quot;</th>
<th>8mm 5/32&quot;</th>
<th>16mm 5/8&quot;</th>
<th>Standard/Off</th>
<th>N.C. Output</th>
<th>N.C. Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM600A-716-10FP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Connection**
- Connector: Flat-profile ULTEM®
- Output pins

---

**Sensing**
- Near Limit: 18mm
- Far Limit: 51mm
- Window: 18mm

---

**Transduction**
- Special features: N.C. (Non-Contacting)

---

**Materials**
- Standard materials: ULTEM®
- Special features: N.C. (Non-Contacting)

---

**Features**
- Standard/Off: N.C. (Non-Contacting)
- N.C. Output: Available

---

**SuperProx SM600 Series**

---

**Credit**

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc. - 230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370 Main Office: (650) 588-9200 Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200 www.stevenengineering.com
## Selection Chart

### SM600 Series (cont.)

#### Proximity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Tube</th>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Window</th>
<th>Transducer Material</th>
<th>Stainless</th>
<th>Temperature</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
<th>N.C. Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-316-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-316-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-316-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-316-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-316-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-316-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-332-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-332-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-332-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-332-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-332-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-332-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-401-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-401-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-401-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-401-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-401-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-401-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-408-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-408-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-408-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-408-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-408-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-408-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-412-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-412-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-412-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-412-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-412-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-412-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-416-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-416-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-416-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-416-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-416-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-416-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-420-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-420-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-420-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-420-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-420-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-420-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-424-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-424-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-424-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-424-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-424-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-424-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-501-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-501-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-501-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-501-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-501-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-501-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>1.6mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-508-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-508-00FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-508-00S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-508-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-508-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-508-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Selection Chart
#### SM600 Series (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Gate</th>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Connection</th>
<th>Sensing</th>
<th>Window</th>
<th>Transducer</th>
<th>Housing</th>
<th>Sensing Window</th>
<th>Planar/Wire</th>
<th>Standard/Off</th>
<th>No. Output</th>
<th>N.C. Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-512-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-512-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-512-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-516-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-516-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-516-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-516-10SF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-516-10SP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-516-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10FP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10S</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-632-10SPF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SM600 Series (cont.)

**Proximity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Window</th>
<th>Sensing*</th>
<th>Transducer</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Housing</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Special Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-701-00</td>
<td>12-24 VDC</td>
<td>Cable Connector</td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>16mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-701-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>16mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-701-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>16mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-701-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>16mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-701-10FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>16mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-701-10S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>16mm (1/16&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-708-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-708-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-708-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-708-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-708-10FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-708-10S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (1/2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-712-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-712-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-712-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-712-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-712-10FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-712-10S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>19mm (3/4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-716-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-716-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-716-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-716-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-716-10FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-716-10S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>25mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-721-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-721-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-721-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-732-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-732-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-732-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>77mm (3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-748-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-748-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-748-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-748-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-748-10FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-748-10S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-780-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicone*</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-780-00FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM650A-780-00S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178mm (7&quot;)</td>
<td>127mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Flat-profile ULTEM®</td>
<td>Standard On/Off</td>
<td>N.O. Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = Most commonly stocked sensors

*= See definition in Sensing Terms.

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
SUPERPROX® Ultrasonic Dual-Level Sensors

- High resolution 500 kHz ultrasonic frequency
- Self-contained, 18 mm barrel or flat-profile housing styles
- Dual-level on/off latch
- Field programmable capability in 18 mm and flat-profile models
- DeviceNet capability available in flat-profile models
- CE certified

Two styles of reliable ultrasonic sensors offer short range sensing solutions for dual-level control applications where mounting space is very limited

Functionality of the versatile, industry-proven SUPERPROX® Model SM502 series is now part of the Model SM602 series of 18 mm or flat-profile, dual-level sensors. Utilizing the same world-leading, ultrasonic technology, these two styles of “smart” sensors can be selected for specific on/off latch or dual-alarm control functions. Other model selections include a variety of output types, response times, sensing ranges, and functionality to provide the sensing solution for a wide assortment of noncontact, short-range, dual-level control applications.

Operation

Hyde Park’s 18 mm barrel and flat-profile style of self-contained, dual-level sensors monitor and control most nonhazardous liquid or dry material levels within a sensing range of 25.4 mm (1”) to 254 mm (10”). When selecting by model number from several factory-programmed, dual-limit parameters (near limit and far limit), the sensor can be set up to perform either an on/off latch or a dual-alarm control function.

The 18 mm threaded barrel-style housing is available in either ULTEM® plastic or SS303 stainless steel while the flat-profile housing is available in ULTEM® plastic only. Both provide ease-of-installation convenience, particularly in applications with hard-to-mount or limited-space mounting areas. All models in this sensor series operate on 12 to 24 VDC regulated power.

For sensing applications requiring connection to a DeviceNet network, the flat-profile models in this series are available with this capability as an optional selection.

The Model SM602 sensor series offers dependable operation and compatible integration with most programmable logic controllers. Each sensor is epoxy sealed to withstand harsh, wet, messy, and dusty environments typically associated with level-control applications. With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, both sensor styles are impervious to changing light conditions, colors, noise, noncondensing humidity, caustic chemicals, and other hostile environments. They are resistant to most acids and bases, including most food products. The SS303 stainless steel, 18 mm housing allows application use where USDA-3A sanitary compliance is required. The sensing transducer is made of silicone rubber and the sensors carry the CE mark.
**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, these SM602 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object or surface and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{TVs}{2} \), where:

- \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object;
- \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions;
- \( Vs \) = the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance \( D \) between the sensor and the object (e.g., level) is compared to the distance between the sensor and the near and far span limits. These limits are shown in the illustration at right as Dwi and Dwo. When \( D \) is equal to one of the two span limits, according to the level-control functions, an output change takes place.

---

### Model Reference Guide - SM602 Series

Both the cable and connector style sensors are available in various models. Use the guide below to select or order the sensor to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**SUPERPROX® Product Series**

**Power/Connection Type**
- 0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
- 5...12 to 24 VDC / "micro" connector style

**Sensing Type**
- 2...Dual point

**Design Level**
- A...Applies to all models

**Far Limit/Alarm**
- 4...102 mm (4")
- 5...127 mm (5")
- 6...152 mm (6")
- B...254 mm (10"), maximum

**Near Limit/Alarm**
- (Distance from Far Limit/Alarm to Near Limit/Alarm)**
  - 04...6.4 mm (1/4")
  - 06...9.5 mm (3/8")
  - 16...25 mm (1")
  - 32...51 mm (2")
  - OB...203 mm (8")

**Functionality**
- 00...Pump-out latch
- 03...Pump-out latch with loss of echo
- 10...Pump-in latch
- 13...Pump-in latch with loss of echo
- 20...Dual alarm, normally open (N.O.)
- 23...Dual alarm, normally open (N.O.) with loss of echo
- 30...Dual alarm, normally closed (N.C.)
- 33...Dual alarm, normally closed (N.C.) with loss of echo

[Contact the factory for additional functionality options]

**Options**

Contact the factory for available options

**Housing Types**
- ...No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic - 18 mm barrel housing
- FP...ULTEM® flat-profile housing
- S...SS303 stainless steel - 18 mm barrel housing

*ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.

**Level-Control Functions**

The level-control output in the Model SM602 series can be configured for one of three different operating functions. Using the Model Reference Guide, the sensor can be selected to perform either a pump-in level-control function, pump-out level-control function or a dual alarm level-control function.

**Pump-in Level Control**

When the level moves beyond the far limit, the sensor level control output switches state and latches, starting a pump-in process. The sensor level control output does not change state until the level moves back beyond the near limit to stop the pumping or filling process.

**Pump-out Level Control**

When the level moves beyond the far limit, the level control output switches state and latches, stopping a pump-out process. The sensor level control output changes state when an object returns closer than the far alarm limit and changes state when an object returns beyond the near alarm limit.

**Dual-Alarm Level Control**

The far alarm output switches when an object moves beyond the far alarm limit and changes state when an object returns closer than the far alarm limit. The near alarm output switches when an object moves closer than the near alarm limit and changes state when an object returns beyond the near alarm limit.

---

**Sensor Operating Profiles**

**Pump-in Level Control**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Sensor Operating Profiles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</td>
<td>Green LED is ON when power is applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.8 mm (1.25 in.)</td>
<td>Amber LED is ON when outputs are ON (NPN is sinking, PNP is sourcing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[On loss of echo, the multicolor LED turns off and the outputs turn off]

Bold line indicates when LED is ON and outputs are ON.
Sensor Operating Profiles (cont.)

Pump-out Level Control

0.0 mm (0.00 in.)
31.8 mm (1.25 in.)

Deadband

Erratic operation within this range

Range

Amber LED is ON when outputs are ON (NPN is sinking, PNP is sourcing)
Green LED is ON when power is applied

On loss of echo, the multicolor LED turns off and the outputs turn off

Bold line indicates when LED is ON and outputs are ON.

Alarm Level Control

Normally Open Outputs Operation

0.0 mm (0.00 in.)
31.8 mm (1.25 in.)

Near Alarm
Far Alarm

If target is not detected for one second, both outputs turn off.

Green LED is ON when power is applied

Amber LED is ON when an object is between near and far alarm, flashing when in alarm, and OFF on loss of echo.

Note: When in alarm and on loss of echo for barrel connector style models only, amber LED is OFF.

Normally Closed Outputs Operation

0.0 mm (0.00 in.)
31.8 mm (1.25 in.)

Near Alarm
Far Alarm

If target is not detected for one second, both outputs turn on.

Green LED is ON when power is applied

Amber LED is OFF when an object is between near and far alarm, flashing when in alarm, and ON on loss of echo.

Note: When in alarm and on loss of echo for barrel connector style models only, amber LED is ON.

Loss of Echo Operation

Output Off on Loss of Echo

Loss of echo occurs when the sensor does not receive echoes from an object within its sensing range for more than one second. When this occurs, the sensor’s output automatically switches OFF. When the sensor again receives echoes, the output assumes the state relative to the control limit setpoints.

The only exception applies to the alarm level control models with normally closed outputs as shown and noted in the illustration.

Output Holds on Loss of Echo (“LE” Option)

The LE suffix indicates an available option for users who do not prefer the standard response to loss of echo. With the LE option, when loss of echo occurs, there is no change in the output state of the sensor. When the sensor again receives echoes, the output assumes the state relative to the control limit setpoints.

Mounting

The Model SM602 series sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment. Hyde Park offers the Model AC226 stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp bracket set, Model AC227 large, right-angle, stainless mounting bracket, Model AC231 straight, stainless, mounting bracket and Model AC232 s-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket. All are illustrated with dimensions on Pages 4-89 and 4-90.

Electrical Wiring

The sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

Cable Model Wire Assignments

On/Off Latch Outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barrel or Flat-profile Style</th>
<th>SM602 Series</th>
<th>Barrel or Flat-profile Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRN</td>
<td>+12 to 24 VDC NPN/Sinking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>Near Alarm NPN/Sinking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHT</td>
<td>Far Alarm PNP/Sourcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN</td>
<td>DC Com</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dual Alarm Outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barrel or Flat-profile Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connector Model Pin Assignments

On/Off Latch Outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barrel or Flat-profile Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dual Alarm Outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barrel or Flat-profile Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NPN/Sinking and PNP/Sourcing Outputs

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

BROWN | DC (+) |
BLACK | NPN |
WHITE | PNP |
BLUE | COM |

**Dimensions**

**Barrel Cable Style**
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel) SM602A-XXX-XX, SM602A-XXX-XXS

**Barrel Connector Style**
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel) SM652A-XXX-XX, SM652A-XXX-XXS

**“Flat-profile” Cable Style**
(ULTEM® plastic) SM602A-XXX-XXFP

**“Flat-profile” Connector Style**
(ULTEM® plastic) SM652A-XXX-XXFP

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
Mounting Accessories

AC117 Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

AC127 Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

AC130 Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) (for flat-profile connector-style sensors)

AC132 Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) (for flat-profile connector-style sensors)

AC226 Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC227 Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC228 Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

SUPERPROX® SM602 SERIES

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**General Specifications**

**Sensing**

Ranges:
- Up to 254 mm (10’)

Spans:
- From 3.18 mm (1/8”) to 228.6 mm (9”)

Window Position, Initial Accuracy:
- ± 1.59 mm (0.062”) max.

Window Position Repeatability:
- ± 0.69 mm (0.027”) max.

Detection Benchmarks:
- Models with Ranges to 177.8 mm (7”):
  - 1.59 mm (1/8”) diameter rod at a distance of 63.5 mm (2.5”)
  - Max. ±10° tilt of large flat object at a distance of 127 mm (5”)
- Models with Ranges of 203.2 mm (8”):
  - 1.59 mm (1/8”) diameter rod at a distance of 76.2 mm (3”)
  - Max. ±10° tilt of large flat object at a distance of 203.2 mm (8”)

Sonic Frequency: 500 KHz

Sonic Cone Angle: 7° (see beam plot, page 4-72)

**Power Requirements**

Supply Voltage:
- 12 to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply

Current Consumption:
- Cable Model: 50 mA max. (excluding load)
- Connector Model: 60 mA max. (excluding load)

Power Consumption:
- 1.0 W max. (excluding load)

**Output**

NPN Sinking: 0 to 30 V
- Maximum on-state voltage at 100 mA: 0.2 volts
- PNP Sourcing: 100 mA @ 24 VDC, max.

**Response Time**

“On” 3 ms, “Off” 3 ms (standard)

“On” 1.5 ms, “Off” 1.5 ms (optional)

**Indicators**

Green LED: Power “On”

Amber LED:
- Cable model: “On” if object is detected within the window, regardless of output polarity (N.O./N.C.) style
- Connector model with built-in cable LEDs: “On” if NPN output is sinking

**Connections**

Cable Style Models:
- 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
- 4-conductor, 3 meters (10’) long

Connector Style Models:
- 4-conductor, straight and right-angle “micro” style

**Protection**

Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity

Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

**Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range:
- 0° to 60°C @ 12 VDC supply
- 0° to 50°C @ 24 VDC supply

Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)

Operating Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67

Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products

**Agency Approvals**

CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
- EN61326:1997 (annex A, industrial) including EN55011 Group1 Class A.
- CE 2001/16/EC Declaration of Conformity available upon request

**Construction**

Dimensions:
- Barrels:
  - Cable Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded
  - housing x 65 mm (2.55”) long
  - Connector Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded
  - housing x 102 mm (4”) long, including connector/cable assembly

Flat-profile:
- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.182”) H
  - x 16.25 mm (0.640") W x 93 mm (3.66”) L
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.182”) H
  - x 16.25 mm (0.640") W x 84.40 mm (3.32") L

Housing:
- Shock and vibration resistant
- Case: ULTEM™ plastic (FDA Approved)
- (SS303 stainless steel available only in 18 mm barrel-style)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- Sensor Cables: Lead-free PVC jacket, black (Model AC117)
- LED: Polycarbonate

* ULTEM™ is a registered trademark of The General Electric Co.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power Connection Style</th>
<th>Distance from Far Limit (Far Alarm)</th>
<th>Far Limit (Far Alarm)</th>
<th>Transducer</th>
<th>Material(s)</th>
<th>Functionality</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-404-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>6.4 mm (1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-416-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>25 mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-432-00S</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-404-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>6.4 mm (1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-416-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>25 mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-432-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-504-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>6.4 mm (1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>127 mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-516-00S</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>25 mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>127 mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-516-10S</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>127 mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-404-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>6.4 mm (1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-416-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>25 mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-432-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-504-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>6.4 mm (1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>127 mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-516-10S</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>127 mm (5&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM602A-632-20</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>152 mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Dual-Alarm, Normally Open (N.O.)</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM652A-404-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>6.4 mm (1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM652A-416-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>25 mm (1&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM652A-432-00</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM652A-504-10</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>6.4 mm (1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM652A-516-10S</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>102 mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Pump-out Latch</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM652A-632-20</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>51 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>152 mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>Dual-Alarm, Normally Open (N.O.)</td>
<td>Pump-in Latch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = See definition in Sensing Terms
All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
One tough little prox with an analog output

It is one of the smallest, fastest, most repeatable, analog sensors in the business. The SUPERPROX® Model SM606 series of analog sensors, incorporating the world’s leading ultrasonic technology, offers reliable measurement and control of materials with fixed span limits within sensing ranges up to 254 mm (10”). These sensors continuously monitor the distance to an object and generate either a directly proportional or inversely proportional 0 to 10 volt or 4-20 mA output. The sensors detect objects of all colors and materials as small as 1.59 mm (0.0625”) diameter, transparent or opaque, liquid or solid. The narrow 7° sonic beam allows the sensor to accurately detect levels in containers with openings as small as 9.52 mm (0.375”).

With a response rate as fast as 1.5 ms on the 102 mm range model, the high resolution SM606 series sensors are capable of detecting rapidly changing object positions as small as 0.686 mm (0.027”) at the rate of 667 samples per second. Typical applications include the checking and controlling of fluid levels, measuring speed and position of an object moving on a slide at rates in excess of 50 feet per second, and controlling a web of paper or fabric. Higher gain models can detect very thin materials like thread and wire.

The 18 mm barrel housing sensor is available in either ULTEM® plastic (standard) or SS303 stainless steel. The flat-profile housing is available in ULTEM® plastic only. The sensors are sealed to withstand dusty, dirty, clean-in-place, 100% humidity, high-pressure, and washdown environments.

For sensing applications requiring connection to a DeviceNet network, the flat-profile models in this series are available with this capability as an optional selection.

Operating on 15 to 24 VDC, the 500 kHz barrel housing/cable style sensors are equipped with an amber LED; the barrel housing/connector style sensors have two LEDs: amber and green. The flat-profile sensors, in both cable and connector style, have an amber LED. The amber LED increases in intensity as output voltage increases. The green LED indicates power is

- High repeatability
  - 500 kHz ultrasonic frequency
- Fast response - as fast as 1.5 ms sampling rate
- Self-contained,
  - 18 mm barrel or flat-profile housing styles
- Field programmable capability in 18 mm and flat-profile models
- DeviceNet capability available in flat-profile models
- CE certified
being supplied. With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, the sensors resist most acids and bases, including most food products. The transducer face is made of silicone rubber.

**Operation**

The SUPERPROX® Model SM606 series is a self-contained, pulse-echo device that both transmits and receives sonic energy within its programmed sensing range. These sensors use the latest ultrasonic technology with a discriminating microprocessor that allows the sensor to ignore all surrounding sonic interference and detect only the designated object. When an object is within the fixed analog sensing span, the analog output changes proportionally in relation to the analog sensing span limits. For example, if the object is halfway between the analog span limits, the output is 5 volts.

As shown below, Hyde Park offers both direct and inverse proportional analog output models for continuous sensing applications.

**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, these SM606 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{TVs}{2} \), where: \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions; \( Vs \) = the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances between the sensor and the fixed span limits. These limits are shown in the illustration at right as \( D_{wi} \) and \( D_{wo} \). If \( D \) is at or within the fixed span limits, an output value for \( D \), relative to the analog sensing span limits, is generated.

Field configurable and DeviceNet Model Reference Guides start on page 4-145.
**Direct Proportional Output**
The analog signal value increases as the object moves closer to the near span limit.

**Inverse Proportional Output**
The analog signal value decreases as the object moves closer to the near span limit.

---

**Loss of Echo Signal Hold Output Configuration**
The sensor model with this configuration makes it possible, upon loss of echo signals, to hold at the analog signal value of the last echo received. When the sensor again receives echoes within its sensing range, the analog signal is updated to a value indicating the object's position at that moment relative to the span limits.

**Electrical Wiring**
The sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

**Cable Style Model Wire Assignments**
- **Barrel or Flat-profile Style**

**Connector Style Model Pin Assignments**
- **Flat-profile” style**

---

**Dimensions**

**Barrel Cable Style**
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)

---

**Note:** The Cable style sensors have an amber signal LED only; no green LED.
**Dimensions**

**"Flat-profile" Connector Style** (ULTEM® plastic)  
SM656A-444-XXFP, 656A-674-XXFP

**"Flat-profile" Cable Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic)  
SM606A-444-XXFP, 606A-674-XXFP

---

**Mounting Accessories**

**AC119** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), (for flat-profile connector-style sensors)

**AC129** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

**AC132** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') (for flat-profile connector-style sensors)
AC226 Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC227 Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC228 Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

AC231 Straight, stainless mounting bracket (for flat-profile sensors)

AC232 S-shaped, stainless mounting bracket (for flat-profile sensors)

SUPERPROX® SM606 SERIES

 Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
General Specifications

Sensing

Ranges:
- Up to 254 mm (10")
- From 3.18 mm (1") to 228.6 mm (9")

Detection Benchmarks:
- Models with Ranges to 177.8 mm (7"):
  - 1.59 mm (1/6") diameter rod at a distance of 63.5 mm (2.5")
  - Max. ±10° tilt of large flat object at a distance of 127 mm (5")
- Models with Ranges over 177.8 mm (7") to 254 mm (10"):
  - 1.59 mm (1/6") diameter rod at a distance of 76.2 mm (3")
  - Max. ±10° tilt of large flat object at a distance of 203.2 mm (8")

Position Sensing @ 20°C

Resolution, Position:
- Voltage Model: span/1023
- Current Model: span/818

Window Edge Position (either edge):
- Error, maximum: ±1.57 mm (0.062")
- Repeatability, max. err: ±0.381 mm (0.015")

Zero Offset:
- Voltage Model: +18mV/-11mV
- Current Model: 4mA +0.11mA/-0.141mA

Full Scale Offset, maximum:
- Voltage Model: ±43mV
- Current Model: ±0.147mA/-0.300mA

Slope Error, maximum:
- 0.59% of Span
- (1% to 99% of Span)

Non-linearity, maximum:
- 0.76 mm (0.03")

Temperature Compensation:
- -20° to 60°C

Power Requirements

Supply Voltage:
- 15 VDC to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply

Current Consumption:
- 50 mA max. (excluding load)

Power Consumption:
- 1.2 W max. (excluding load)

Output

Voltage Model:
- Range: 0-10 VDC
- Min. Load Resistance: 1000 Ohms
- Current Model (flat-profile only):
  - Range: 4-20 mA (0-20 mA optional)
  - Load Resistance: 0.1 to 350 Ohms

Response Time

2.5 ms (Standard)
1.5 ms (Optional)

Indicators

- Green LED (connector model only): power
- Amber LED (connector & cable models): intensity increases as output voltage increases

Connections

- Cable Style Models:
  - 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, M12 micro, 3 meters (10') long

Connector Style Models:
- 4-pin, 12 mm “micro” style

LEDs not built into this sensor. Must use AC119 right-angle mating connector with built-in LEDs. No other mating connector cable may be substituted due to unique LED circuit impedance.

Protection

Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity

Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

Environmental

Operating Temperature Range:
- 0° to 60°C @ 15 VDC supply
- 0° to 50°C @ 24 VDC supply

Storage Temperature Range:
- -40° to 121°F
- -40° to 212°F

Operating Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings:
- NEMA 4X, IP67

Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.

Agency Approvals

CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
- Declaration of Conformity available upon request

Construction

- Dimensions:
  - Barrel
  - Cable Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 65 mm (2.55") long

- Connector Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 102 mm (4") long, including connector/cable assembly

- Flat-profile
  - Cable Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64")  H x 93 mm (3.66") L

- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64")  W x 84.40 mm (3.32") L

Housing:
- Shock and vibration resistant
- ADA approved
- Ultimate plastic (FDA Approved)

Case: ULTEM® plastic (FDA Approved)
- SS303 stainless steel available only in 18 mm barrel style

Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray

Sensor Cables: Non toxic PVC jacket, food grade

LED: Polycarbonate

* ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Co.

Accessories

18 mm Barrel Mounting Hardware and Cables

Model AC119:
- Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs for connector-style prox sensors

Model AC129:
- Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs for connector-style prox sensors

Model AC226:
- Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set

Model AC227:
- Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket

Model AC228:
- Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket

Flat-profile Mounting Hardware and Cables

Model AC130:
- Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for flat-profile, connector-style prox sensors

Model AC132:
- Right angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for flat-profile, connector-style prox sensors

Model AC231:
- Straight, stainless, mounting bracket

Model AC232:
- S-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Analog Output</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Span</th>
<th>Sensing Terminals</th>
<th>Near Limit</th>
<th>Far Limit</th>
<th>Fixed Sensing</th>
<th>Inv.0-10V, 2.5ms cycle</th>
<th>Dir.0-10V, 2.5ms cycle</th>
<th>Inv.0-10V, 1.5ms cycle</th>
<th>Dir.0-10V, 1.5ms cycle</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-00</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-01</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-01S</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-02</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-02S</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-03</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-03P</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-04</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-444-04P</td>
<td>15/24 VDC</td>
<td>102mm (4&quot;)</td>
<td>70mm (2.75&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-00</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-01</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-01S</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-02</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-02S</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-03</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-03P</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-04</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM606A-674-04P</td>
<td>10/20 VDC</td>
<td>152mm (6&quot;)</td>
<td>117mm (4.62&quot;)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.

= Most commonly stocked sensors  *= See definition in Sensing Terms.
This fast, high-gain, ultrasonic proximity sensor detects objects as small as 0.076 mm (0.003") in width at a speed of 400 inches per second.

Where very small target sensing applications require fast, repeatable, reliable, and precise on/off control, the high-frequency, fixed-window SUPERPROX® Model SM607 series ultrasonic proximity sensors are the ideal solution. Combining new and unique piezoelectric transducer and microprocessor technology, this “tough little prox” from Hyde Park combines high speed and high sensitivity in the reliable detection of very small objects and edges. This sensor series has fixed sensing windows as small as 3 mm (0.125") within sensing ranges up to 63.5 mm (2.5").

The sensor’s advanced ultrasonic technology, the world’s finest, allows for a deadband as short as 38.1 mm (1.5”), resulting in a quicker decay of “cross talk” and the capability of closer object detection. Another benefit of the technology is revealed in a sampling rate of 0.5 ms, 2000 samples per second and the detection of small reflective surfaces moving past the sensor at 400 inches per second.

For sensing applications requiring connection to a DeviceNet network, the flat-profile models in this series are available with this capability as an optional selection.

By virtue of its very high gain and speed, the SM607 noncontact sensor offers reliable detection of objects as small as 0.076 mm (0.003") diameter regardless of material, color, or shape. These include such items as: thin wires, threads, floss, filaments, electrical connections, fine glue beads on box tops, bag seams, and clear optical extrusions. The high gain and speed work together to create a new edge detection system that can be used on high-speed container lines in detecting tamper-proof safety seals, labels, and caps. Other applications include detecting paper and film edges, tape on packages, web edges, bag seams, and wherever there’s a need to upgrade a metal prox function. The sensors detect all materials, transparent or opaque, liquid or solid.

With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, these sensors are impervious to changing light conditions, colors, noise, dust, 100% humidity, caustic chemicals, and other hostile environments. They are resistant to most acids and bases, including most food products. The sensing transducer is made of silicone rubber and the sensors are CE certified. Easy to install, the sensors are
available in three different housing styles. The 18 mm barrel housing sensors are available in either ULTEM® plastic (standard) or SS303 stainless steel. The “flat-profile” housing sensors are available only in ULTEM® plastic. As with all SUPERPROX® sensors, cable and connector styles are available.

Operating on 12 to 24 VDC, the 500 kHz sensors are equipped with sinking type (NPN) and sourcing type (PNP) outputs, a green LED to indicate power “on” and an amber LED to indicate when the object is detected within the fixed window.

The SUPERPROX® Model SM607 barrel- and flat-profile-style proximity sensors are today’s answer for very small object detection and improved productivity throughout the plant.

**Operation**

The SUPERPROX® Model SM607 series is a self-contained, pulse-echo device that both transmits and receives sonic energy over a sensing range of up to 51 mm (2”). These sensors use the latest ultrasonic technology with a discriminating microprocessor that allows the sensor to ignore all surrounding sonic interference and detect only the designated object. An object is detected when it is at or within the fixed sensing window.

**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, these SM607 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object and back to the sensor, using the formula, 

\[ D = \frac{TV_s}{2}, \]

where: 

- **D** = distance from the sensor to the object; 
- **T** = elapsed time between the sensor and the object

As shown below, Hyde Park offers normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.) (sinking and sourcing) output models available for discrete on/off sensing applications.

### Model Reference Guide - SM607 Series

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**Ultrasonic Miniature Proximity Series**

**Power/Connection Type**

- 0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
- 5...12 to 24 VDC / “micro” connector style

**Sensing Function**

- 7...Proximity Style - no on/off delay

**Design Level**

**Sensing Range**

- 2...51 mm (2”)

**Sensing Window**

- 02...3 mm (0.125”)
- 04...6 mm (0.25”)
- 08...13 mm (0.5”)

**Functionality**

- 00...Small object/N.O. outputs
- 01...Label edge/N.O. outputs
- 10...Small object/N.C. outputs
- 11...Label edge/N.C. outputs

**Options**

- Contact factory for available options

**Housing Types**

- No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic - 18 mm barrel housing
- FP...ULTEM® flat-profile housing
- SS303 stainless steel - 18 mm barrel housing

NOTE: Contact the factory for DeviceNet communications capability in the flat-profile models

*ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.

---

**Normally Open Output**

The sensor outputs are "On" with the object in the fixed sensing window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Near Limit</th>
<th>Far Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-208-100</td>
<td>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</td>
<td>38.1 mm (1.50 in.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Near Limit</th>
<th>Far Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-208-00</td>
<td>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</td>
<td>38.1 mm (1.50 in.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Normally Closed Output**

The sensor outputs are "Off" with the object in the fixed sensing window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Near Limit</th>
<th>Far Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-208-100</td>
<td>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</td>
<td>38.1 mm (1.50 in.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Near Limit</th>
<th>Far Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-208-00</td>
<td>0.0 mm (0.00 in.)</td>
<td>38.1 mm (1.50 in.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mounting
The Model SM607 series sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment. Hyde Park offers the Model AC226 stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set, Model AC227 large, right-angle, stainless mounting bracket, Model AC228 small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket, Model AC231 straight, stainless, mounting bracket and Model AC232 s-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket which are illustrated, with dimensions, on Pages 4-104 and 4-105.

Electrical Wiring
Regardless of model style, the wiring and conductor colors for the Model SM607 series sensors are the same.

Outputs
NPN Sinking and PNP Sourcing

Connector Style Model Pin Assignments

Dimensions
Barrel Cable Style
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)
SM607A-XXX-XX, SM607A-XXX-XXS

Barrel Connector Style
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)
SM657A-XXX-XX, SM657A-XXX-XXS

"Flat-profile" Connector Style
(ULTEM® plastic)
SM657A-XXX-XXFP

"Flat-profile" Cable Style
(ULTEM® plastic)
SM607A-XXX-XXFP
**Mounting Accessories**

**AC117** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

**AC127** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs (for barrel connector-style sensors)

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) (for flat-profile connector-style sensors)

**AC226** Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

**AC227** Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

**AC228** Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

**AC231** Straight, stainless mounting bracket (for flat-profile sensors)
**General Specifications**

**Sensing**
- Ranges: Up to 51 mm (2")
- Spans: From 3.18 mm (1/8") to 38.1 mm (1.5")
- Window Position, Initial Accuracy: ± 1.59 mm (0.062")
- Window Position Repeatability: ± 0.69 mm (0.027")
- Detection Benchmarks:
  - 0.076 mm (0.003") width at a distance of 51 mm (2")
  - ± 1.59 mm (0.062")

**Connections**
- 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long
- Connector Style Models: 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 4-conductor, right angle "micro" style

**Indicators**
- Green LED: "on" if object is detected within the window, regardless of output polarity (N.O./N.C.) style. Connector model using cable with built-in LEDs: "on" if NPN output is low. "Off" if the sensor is not detecting an object (N.O.)

**Response Time**
- "On" 0.5 ms, "Off" 0.5 ms

**Power Requirements**
- Supply Voltage: 12 to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply
- Current Consumption: 70 mA max. (excluding load)
- Power Consumption: 1.7 W max. (excluding load)

**Output**
- NPN Sinking: 0 to 30 V, 100 mA max.
  - The sinking output is "off" when the sensor is not detecting an object (N.O.).
- PNP Sourcing: 0 to 30 V, 1 A max.
  - The sourcing output is "off" when the sensor is not detecting an object (N.O.)

**Protection**
- Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
  - Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current.

**Environmental**
- Operating Temperature Range: 0° to 60°C @ 12 VDC supply
  - Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C
- Operating Humidity: 100%
- Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.

**Agency Approvals**
- CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to EN61326:1997 (annex A, industrial) including amendment A1:1998. EN50511 Group 1 Class A.
- Declaration of Conformity available upon request

**Construction**
- Dimensions:
  - Barreled Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 65 mm (2.5") long
  - Connector Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 102 mm (4") long
- Flat-profile:
  - Cable Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64") W x 93 mm (3.66") L
  - Connector Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64") W x 84.4 mm (3.32") L
- Housing:
  - Shock and vibration resistant
  - Case: ULTEM® plastic - (FDA Approved)
  - (SS303 stainless steel available only in 18 mm barrel-style)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
  - Sensor Cable: Lead-free PVC jacket, black (Model AC117)
  - LED: Polycarbonate

**Accessories**
- 18 mm Barreled Mounting Hardware and Cables
  - Model AC117. Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') with built-in LEDs for barreled connector-style prox sensors
  - Model AC127. Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), with built-in LEDs for barreled connector-style prox sensors
- Model AC226. Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set
- Model AC227. Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket
- Model AC228. Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket

**Flat-profile Mounting Hardware and Cables**
- Model AC130. Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), for flat-profile, connector-style prox sensors
- Model AC231. Straight, stainless, mounting bracket
- Model AC232. S-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket AC241. Steel/black oxide, 45° angle, label edge mounting bracket used with SUPERPROX SM6X7A-A08-01FP or SM6X7A-A08-11FP flat-profile label sensors
- Model AC241. Steel/black oxide, 45° angle, label edge mounting bracket used with the SUPERPROX™ SM6X7A-A08-01FP or SM6X7A-A08-11FP flat-profile label sensors

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.

---

**AC232** S-shaped, stainless mounting bracket (for flat-profile sensors)

**AC241** Steel/black oxide, 45° angle, label edge mounting bracket used with SUPERPROX SM6X7A-A08-01FP or SM6X7A-A08-11FP flat-profile label sensors

---

**Outlines of Flat-profile series**

**BRACKET DESIGN**
- Connector Style Models: 30 mm (1.182") H x 84.4 mm (3.32") L
- Barreled Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64") W x 93 mm (3.66") L
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64") W x 84.4 mm (3.32") L
- Housing:
  - Shock and vibration resistant
  - Case: ULTEM® plastic - (FDA Approved)
  - (SS303 stainless steel available only in 18 mm barrel-style)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- Sensor Cable: Lead-free PVC jacket, black (Model AC117)
- LED: Polycarbonate

---

**Protection**
- Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
  - Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current.

**Environmental**
- Operating Temperature Range: 0° to 60°C @ 12 VDC supply
  - Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C
- Operating Humidity: 100%
- Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.

**Agency Approvals**
- CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
- Declaration of Conformity available upon request

---

**Construction**
- Dimensions:
  - Barreled Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 65 mm (2.5")
  - Connector Model: 18 mm dia. x 1 mm threaded housing x 102 mm (4")
- Flat-profile:
  - Cable Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64") W x 93 mm (3.66") L
  - Connector Model: 30 mm (1.182") H x 16.25 mm (0.64") W x 84.4 mm (3.32") L
- Housing:
  - Shock and vibration resistant
  - Case: ULTEM® plastic - (FDA Approved)
  - (SS303 stainless steel available only in 18 mm barrel-style)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- Sensor Cable: Lead-free PVC jacket, black (Model AC117)
- LED: Polycarbonate

---

**Special Notes**
- ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Co.
# SM607 Series

## Proximity

### Power Version
- Connection Style
- Transducer Materials
- Silicone
- 18mm ULTEM®
- 18mm Stainless
- Flat-profile

### Materials
- 12-24 VDC
- Cable Connector
- Transducer Housing

### Selection Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Window</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-A08-01*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-A08-01FP*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-A08-01S*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-A08-02</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-A08-02FP</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-A08-02S</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-202-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>3mm (.125&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-202-00FP</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>3mm (.125&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-202-00S</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>3mm (.125&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-204-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-204-00FP</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-204-00S</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-208-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-208-00FP*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-208-00S*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-202-02</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>3mm (.125&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-202-02FP</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>3mm (.125&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-202-02S</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>3mm (.125&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-204-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-204-00FP</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-204-00S</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-208-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-208-00FP*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM607A-208-00S*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-A08-01*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-A08-01FP*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-A08-01S*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-A08-02</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-A08-02FP</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-A08-00S*</td>
<td>38.1mm (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>12.7mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-202-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-202-00FP</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-202-00S</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-204-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-204-00FP</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-204-00S</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>6mm (.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-208-00</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-208-00FP</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM657A-208-00S</td>
<td>51mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>13mm (.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = Most commonly stocked sensors

*= See definition in Sensing Terms.

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
**SUPERPROX® 900 Series Introduction**

**30 mm Ultrasonic Sensors**

**SUPERPROX® Model SM900 Series**
Proximity sensing with no delay

**SUPERPROX® Model SM902 Series**
Dual-level sensing with on & off latch control

**SUPERPROX® Model SM906 Series**
Level/distance sensing with analog output

- Field programmable capability
- DeviceNet capability
- CE certified

Harsh environments, high-speed runs, caustic cleaning solutions, and frequent washdowns are often the rule, not the exception, for this rugged, self-contained, sensor line. Like other Hyde Park sensors, this series has protection ratings of IP67 and NEMA 4X, providing resistance to most acids and bases, including most food products. They are sealed against dust, noise, and other hostile environments. Without exception, all three 30 mm series models can be counted on day in and day out for the reliable detection of objects whether they are transparent or opaque, liquid or solid... regardless of color or shape.

---

**Broad model selections in new SUPERPROX® 30 mm series bring convenience and cost-effective sensing to specific applications**

Using the same world-leading ultrasonic technology perfected and proven in the versatile SUPERPROX® 500 series, three new 30 mm series sensors broaden the list of reliable Hyde Park sensing solutions. With this SUPERPROX® 900 series, the design engineer, maintenance manager, and other professionals can easily select a “smart” ultrasonic sensor specifically configured for an application.

The applications cover those requiring either proximity sensing with on/off output, dual-level sensing with on/off latch control, or continuous level/distance sensing with analog output. Depending on the specific sensing application, 1 meter, 2 meter, and 8 meter sensing range models are available with specific sensing functionality. These models offer a variety of output modes and types, response times, features, and options. Threaded, barrel-style housings, available in either ULTEM® plastic or SS303 stainless steel, make installation quick, especially in those areas where mounting is often difficult. All the 30 mm sensors are CE certified.

For sensing applications requiring connection to a DeviceNet network, all models in this series are available with this capability as an optional selection.

The SUPERPROX® 900 series continues the long tradition of providing sensing solutions where other sensing technologies have not met demanding standards for reliability and productivity. With these 30 mm sensors, the same degree of reliability is assured in the detection of most objects regardless of material.
Field Programmable Sensor Models

SUPERPROX+ software combined with the Model AC441A configurator interface module enables the SUPERPROX 900 series sensors to be programmed by the user with either standard or custom sensing configurations. These field programmable sensors use an 'SC' prefix in the model number to designate and differentiate the sensors from factory configured SUPERPROX 900 series models.

All the unique sensing capabilities and functions available in the SUPERPROX SM900, 902, and 906 sensor series are also available in field programmable SC900/906 model versions. An even greater sensing capability in functionality is realized with these field programmable sensor models through the user-friendly SUPERPROX+™ software to allow customization for specific applications.

For more details on the Model SC900 series and other field programmable sensor models along with the Model AC441A configurator interface module go to the SUPERPROX+™ section found on page 4-145 in the catalog.

Operation

Like the SUPERPROX® 500 series sensors, the 30 mm models are pulse-echo devices that both transmit and receive sonic energy within selected sensing ranges. A unique combination of advanced ultrasonic sensing technology and a discriminating microprocessor and push-button setup program enables the detection of only those objects within a set “window” or span while ignoring all surrounding interference. When the object to be detected is at or within the user-set window limits, either a discrete output switches or an analog output changes proportionally with respect to analog span limits set by the user.

Easy to Set Up

Convenience in setting up the SUPERPROX® 900 series sensors for operation begins with the ease in which the sensors can be mounted in the proper position. Whether placed in a bracket close to the object or through a vessel cover several feet above the object, the sensor is quickly secured using a pair of jam nuts. Depending on the model series selected, a single push-button at the rear of the sensor is used to set either the near and far window limits, the dual-level limits, or the analog span limits.

To set the limits, a target or object is placed in front of the sensor successively at the set points representing the desired near (Dwi) and far (Dwo) limits shown in the illustration. When the push-button is pressed at each set point, the respective distances (Dwi and Dwo) from the sensor are stored in the sensor memory to represent the sensing window limits.

For long distances or tall-tank applications, where the long-range (8 meter) sensor's push-button setup is not practical, an optional, hand-held, configuration accessory is available to use in setting the window limits and configuring the sensor's functionality for operation.

Located next to the sensor's push-button is a pair of LEDs. The multicolor LED is used to indicate setup and operational status; the red LED is used to indicate the status of the output.

The sensor outputs, whether discrete or analog, are compatible with most logic control systems and programmable controllers.

How does it work?

During setup and operation, the SUPERPROX® 900 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to determine the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object and back to the sensor, using the formula, D = TVs/2, where D = distance from the sensor to the object; TV = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions; Vs = velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (D) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances between the sensor and the set limits. The operation (discrete and analog) depends on the model number.

Applications

For applications specific to the three series of SUPERPROX® 900 series sensors, see either the product information sections that follow or the Application/Sensor Selection Chart on Page 2-1.

Beam Plots

The following plots, developed from data collected at 20°C, zero air flow, defines the boundaries and shape of the sonic beam for the SUPERPROX® 900 series sensors.

For the 1 and 2 meter series the boundaries were established using a 10 cm x 10 cm (3.94" x 3.94") “target” positioned parallel to the sensor face. The plot for each sensor series is valid for targets equal to or larger than 10 cm x 10 cm. Beam boundaries are determined by moving the large flat target into the beam while the plane of the target is held perpendicular to the beam axis.

The same is true for the 8 meter series with the exception that the target is 30 cm x 30 cm (12" x 12”).

In each sensor series, the plot extends from the end of the “deadband” on the left to the end of the sensing range on the right. The sensor is illustrated in the middle left margin.

These and other plots are available from Hyde Park upon request.
**SM9XXA-100000**

Sonic pattern measured by moving a large flat surface into the beam.

**SM9XXA-400000**

Sonic pattern measured by moving a large flat surface into the beam.

**SM9X0A-800000**

Sonic pattern measured by moving a large flat surface into the beam.
Superprox® SM900 Series

Model SM900 Series

30 mm Ultrasonic Proximity Sensors

SUPERPROX® Ultrasonic Proximity Sensors

Up to 8 Meter Range Proximity Sensing

- Sensing ranges of 1 m (39”), 2 m (79”), and 8 m (26’)
- Reliable detection with simple on/off control of the output
- Easy push-button setup or optional hand-held setup/display accessory available for all
- Self-contained, 30 mm barrel, in either ULTEM® plastic or SS303 stainless steel housing
- Resistant to caustic materials and harsh environments
- Field programmable capability
- DeviceNet capability
- CE certified

30 mm Ultrasonic Proximity Sensors Offer Model Selections for Range, Output Type, Response Time, Default Window, and Transducer Face

Whether the object being detected is just a few inches from the sensor or as far away as 26 feet, or the application calls for a specific sensor configuration, the SUPERPROX® Model SM900 series of ultrasonic sensors offers a variety of proximity sensing solutions. There is the mounting convenience of a 30 mm housing, sensing ranges of 1 m (39”), 2 m (79”), and a long-range 8 m (26’), the shortest deadbands in the sensing industry, and unique factory configurability to meet the user’s needs. In addition to sensing ranges, model selections include normally-open or normally-closed NPN and PNP outputs, complementary NPN or complementary PNP outputs, and a variety of response times and default sensing window setup limits. By using the Model Reference Guide to select the specific model required, the user is assured of a reliable, cost-effective proximity sensing solution for a multitude of applications.

All models in this series are equipped with a push-button to set the limits for the sensing “window.” When it is impractical to use the push-button for setting long-range sensing limits, an optional, hand-held, setup/display accessory is available. All limits are stored in nonvolatile memory and thus are retained if power is removed from the sensor.

The sensors are available in either ULTEM® plastic or SS303 stainless steel housings. Both housings are sealed to withstand dusty, dirty, clean-in-place, noncondensing humidity, high-pressure washdown environments. Unlike other sensing technologies, these sensors are capable of detecting all materials regardless of color, shape, and composition (transparent or

4-111

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
opaque, liquid or solid) including clear glass, powder, food products, metal, plastics, and objects that change colors. They are virtually unaffected by changing light conditions, colors, and noise. Packaged in a 30 mm, threaded housing with jam nuts, the Model SM900 sensors are easily mounted in normally tough-to-install areas of the plant. With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, the sensors resist most acids, bases, and oils, including most food products. All the sensors in this model series are CE certified. Additionally, the Model SM900 series sensors offer compatible integration with most programmable logic controllers.

1 meter and 2 meter models

The standard 1 meter and the 2 meter models are identified in the Model Reference Guide as the Model SM900A-1 and Model SM900A-4 sensors, respectively. These models provide for proximity sensing as close as 50.8 mm (2") from the sensor within the 1 m (39") range and 120 mm (4.7") from the sensor within the 2 m (79") range. To ensure ease of mounting, the length of the connector model, excluding the connector/cable assembly, is just 96 mm (3.78"). These sensors operate on a sonic frequency of 200 kHz and are available with response times as fast as 10 ms. The transducer face is made of FDA approved silicone rubber.

For proximity-sensing applications in severe, corrosive-type environments, the Model SM900A-7STS sensor has an SS303 stainless steel housing and is equipped with an SS304 stainless steel-faced transducer. This model series, with a sensing range of 120 mm to 2 m (4.7" to 79") and is housed in as small a package as possible. A response time of 100 ms is available. An epoxy transducer face allows the fully encapsulated sensor to perform in a wide range of harsh environments, including those involving most acids, bases, and oils.

8 meter, long-range models

No other proximity sensor has as short a deadband, as long a sensing range, and is housed in as small a package as the Model SM900A-8 series of long-range, ultrasonic sensors. Configurable for long-range proximity sensing applications requiring a simple on/off output, these ultrasonic sensors detect objects of all materials over a sensing range from just 203 mm (8") to 8 m (26'). With the length of the cable model only 116.31 mm (4.579"), a fraction of the length of other long-range sensors, these sensors are easy to mount in covers and tight spaces in the plant. They operate on a sonic frequency of 75 kHz with a standard response time of 200 ms. A response time of 100 ms is also available. An epoxy transducer face allows the fully encapsulated sensor to perform in a wide range of harsh environments, including those involving most acids, bases, and oils.

**Model Reference Guide - SM900 Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**Example Model:**

SM9 5 0 A - 1 0 0 0 0 -

**SUPERPROX® Product Series**

**Power/Connection Type**

0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
5...12 to 24 VDC / connector style

**Sensing Type**

0...Proximity - on/off

**Design Level**

A...Applies to all models

**Sensing Range**

1...51 mm to 1 m (2" to 39")
4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7" to 79")
7...120 mm to 1 m (4.7" to 39") - Required for ST option
8...203 mm to 8 m (8" to 26")

**Output Type**

0...Normally open (N.O.) - NPN & PNP
1...Normally closed (N.C.) - NPN & PNP
2...Complementary NPN outputs
3...Complementary PNP outputs

**Response Time - On/Off**

0...Standard: 25 ms (1 m) / 35 ms (2 m) / 250 ms (8 m)
1...Fast: 10 ms (1 m) / 15 ms (2 m) / 100 ms (8 m)
2...100 ms (1 m/2 m)
3...250 ms (1 m/2 m) 5...1.000 s (1 m/2 m/8 m)
4...500 ms (1 m/2 m/8 m) 6...2.500 s (1 m/2 m/8 m)

**Functionality**

000...Standard default window: ± 6.35 mm (0.25") (1 m/2 m);
    ± 63.5 mm (2.50") (7.6 m)
001...Default window: ± 12.7 mm (0.50") (1 m/2 m)
002...Default window: ± 25.4 mm (1.00") (1 m/2 m)
003...Default window: ± 2.54 mm (0.10") (1 m/2 m)
004...Default window: ± 9.52 mm (0.375") (1 m/2 m)
090...Default window: ± 51 mm (2.00") (1 m/2 m)

**Options**

- No designator indicates no options (standard)
- ST...Stainless transducer (must also specify stainless housing; available in 120 mm to 1 m models only)
- FS...Fluorosilicone transducer face (1 m models only)
- AD...Limits push-button disabled
- OB...Object mode

**Housing Types**

- No designator indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing (standard)
- S...SS303 stainless steel (1 and 2 m models only)

* ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.

Field configurable and DeviceNet Model Reference Guides start on page 4-145.
Applications

Applications for these long-range proximity sensors extend to most every industry or business requiring reliable detection within the range of 8 meters (26 feet). By virtue of the 75 kHz frequency, the sensor’s wide, 20° beam is especially effective in detecting objects with a variety of surface profiles. In applications where high sound absorption conditions exist in the material being sensed, and either the one or two meter range model sensor becomes unreliable because of lost energy, the more powerful long-range SM900A-8 can provide the solution when used in the shorter-range distances.

Temperature compensation allows these sensors to operate reliably in outdoor applications in temperatures ranging from -10° to 60° C (14° to 140° F).

Operation

The SUPERPROX® Model SM900 series is a self-contained, pulse-echo, proximity sensing device that both transmits and receives sonic energy within specified sensing ranges. Operating on 12 to 24 VDC, and employing the latest piezoelectric and microprocessor technology, these sensors detect only those designated objects within a set “window” and ignore all surrounding sonic interference.

Prior to operation, a simple and easy push-button “teach” function is used to set the sensing window limits. The near and far limits of a desired sensing window can be set anywhere within the sensing range and may be set to either encompass the full sensing range or be as small as desired. The push-button setup allows a window to be set as small as 2.54 mm (0.10”) within the 1 and 2 m ranges and, depending on ambient conditions, a window within the 8 m range can be as small as 102 mm (4.0”). A double press of the SETUP push-button makes possible the setting of a default window anywhere within the sensing range.

The sensors are equipped with a multicolor sensing status LED and a red LED. The red LED shows the state of the output. When the output is active, the red LED is on. When the output is not active, the red LED is off. The multicolor LED indicates the position of the object relative to the sensing window limits: green when the object is inside the window; red when the object is outside the window; and off when the object is outside the sensing range.

Two different sensing program configurations, both employing fore-ground and background suppression, are available in the SM900 series, depending on the sensing application.

The standard sensing configuration, used in most proximity sensing applications, calls for the sensor to operate in a “background sensing mode.” In this mode, the sensor can detect objects either directly or retroreflectively by doing a break-beam technique with a fixed background target. When objects are of irregular shape or non-repeatable orientation, break-beam sensing with a fixed background target should be used. After the sensing window is set to sense an object or the background target, the sensor continually transmits sonic pulses.

When the first pulse echo is received after each transmission pulse, the sensor shuts off its receiver and interrogates the elapsed travel time of the received first echo to determine whether the object is in or out of the sensing window. The sensor’s receiver then waits for the next echo to interrogate. When either no echo is received, or the first echo received off an object travels a lesser or greater distance than the window distance, the sensor determines there is no object present. When sensing objects by break-beam with a fixed background target, the sensor determines there is no object present whenever receiving echoes off the background target.

An optional “object sensing mode” configuration is recommended when the sensor must sense objects beyond a foreground surface having an opening that permits reception of the pulse echoes. An example would be the sensing of an object through a grid or inside a narrow opening. Sensing in this mode is done by setting the sensing window limits beyond the foreground surface. During operation, the sensor receives all pulse echoes from objects in front of it, including the foreground surface, without interruption. But, in this mode, the discriminating microprocessor permits the sensor to accept only those pulse echoes from objects that are within the sensing window limits and ignore any foreground objects.

Exception: Multiple echoes received off objects at either 1/2 or 1/4 distances from the sensor to the window may be accepted or confused as an object in the sensing window. This is avoided by mounting the sensor in a position where this condition cannot exist.

Setting the Window Limits

Located on the backside of the sensor, the SETUP push-button is used to set both the near and far window limits within which the sensing is to take place. Before the limits are set, the sensor must be properly aligned with the object to be detected.

To set the near and far limits, depress the SETUP push-button (the multicolor LED rapidly flashes amber to indicate the push-button is being pressed) until the multicolor LED flashes green in about 3 seconds, and then release the SETUP push-button. The multicolor LED continues flashing green indicating the sensor is waiting for the first window limit. Align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the desired distance position for either (near or far) window limit, and press the SETUP push-button once. Upon release of the SETUP push-button, the multicolor LED flashes amber indicating the first window limit is set and the sensor is waiting for the second window limit. Align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the desired position for the second window limit and press the SETUP push-button once. Upon release of the SETUP push-button, the multicolor LED turns to the color that indicates where the object is located. The sensor has no time-out for setting limits.

While the SETUP push-button is depressed in setting either the first or second window limit, the multicolor LED will turn amber to indicate the sensor detects the object. If the sensor does not detect the object, the multicolor LED will turn red while the push-button is depressed and flash red 2 seconds when it is released. After the LED flashes red 2 seconds, it will either flash green if the sensor is requesting the first window limit again or flash amber if the sensor is requesting the second window again.

A special feature of these sensors allows the user to set an automatic default window of fixed size anywhere within the sensing range. For the 1 and 2 meter range models, the standard default window is 12.7 mm (0.50”). It is 127 mm (5.00”) for the 8 meter range models. Other default window sizes are available for all the models upon request. To easily set the default window, while the multicolor LED is flashing green, align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the center of the desired window and press the SETUP push-button twice in succession without moving the object. An automatic default
window limit will be set at a distance equal to half the default window in front of and behind the flat-object surface nearest the sensor. If, for example, the functionality of the 1 or 2 meter range sensor calls for the standard default window, the sensing window is set with limits 6.35 mm (0.25") in front of and behind the object's front surface.

For long distances or tall-tank applications, when the sensor's push-button is not practical, an optional, Model AC441A Handheld Configurator can be used to set or change the near and far window limits and display the object distance when the sensor is located up to 200 feet from the user. The Model AC441A cannot, however, be used to set the default window.

Once set, the window limits are saved in nonvolatile memory and thus are retained when power is removed from the sensor.

**How Does it work?**

During setup and operation, these SM900 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object or surface and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{TVs}{2} \), where: \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions, \( Vs = \) the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances associated with the window limits. These limits are shown in the illustration at lower right as \( D_{wi} \) and \( D_{wo} \).

If \( D \) is within these limits, an output is generated. The output remains on until the echo does not return or it returns from outside the window limits.
**General Specifications**

**Sensing [TA = 20° C (68° F)]**

### 1 and 2 meter ranges

Model Sensing Ranges

- 51 mm to 1 m (2.0” to 39”)
- 120 mm to 1 m (4.7 to 39”)
- 120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79”)

Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz

Minimum-size Detection

- (Model SM900A-1): 1.59 mm (0.0625”) diameter rod up to 635 mm (25”) distance from sensor

Maximum Angular Deviation:

- ± 10° on 305 mm x 305 mm (12” x 12”) flat target at a distance of 305 mm (12”)

Sonic Cone Profile: See Beam Plots, Page 4-109

Limit Adjustment Resolution: 0.08 mm (0.003”) max.

Temperature Compensated

### Power Requirements

Supply Voltage:

- 12 to 24 VDC ± 10% excluding output load (regulated supply)

Current Consumption: 100 mA max., excluding load

Peak Inrush Current: 0.50 Amp

Power Consumption: 1.2 W max., excluding load

### Outputs

- **Sinking Output (NPN):**
  - Maximum on-state voltage @ 100 mA: 0.37 volt
  - Maximum load current: 100 mA

- **Sourcing Output (PNP):**
  - Maximum on-state voltage drop @ 100 mA: 0.50 volt
  - Maximum load current: 100 mA

### Response Times - Minimum, Standard

- 10 ms on/off, 20 ms on/off (1 m range models)
- 15 ms on/off, 30 ms on/off (2 m range models)

Other response times are available.

### Indicators

Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green)

LED: Indicates limits setup and operational modes.

Red LED: Visual indicator for sensor output; illuminated when output is in an active (on) state.

### Connection Options

Cable Style:

- 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10’) long, standard

Connector Style: 12 mm, 4 pole, male

### Protection

Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity

Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

**NOTE:** This sensor is NOT RATED EXPLOSION PROOF.

### Environmental

Operating Temperature Range:

- 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F) for silicone-faced models
- -20° to 50°C (-4° to 122°F) for stainless steel-faced models

Storage Temperature Range:

- -20° to 80°C (-4° to 176°F) for silicone-faced models
- -50° to 80°C (-58° to 176°F) for stainless steel-faced models

Operating Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67

Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils.

Fluorosilicone- and stainless steel-faced transducers available for severe, corrosive-type environments.

### Construction

Dimensions:

- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181”) dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 94.95 mm (3.738”) mm long, including 34.70 mm
8 meter, long range

Model Sensing Range: 203 mm to 8 m (8") to 26"
Sonic Frequency: 75 kHz
Minimum-size Detection (Model SM900A-8): 50.8 mm (2") diameter rod up to 4572 mm (15') distance from the sensor
Maximum Angular Deviation: ±10° on a large flat surface at a distance of 6.096 m (20)'
±5° on a large flat surface at a distance of 8 m (26)'
Sonic Cone Profile: See Beam Plots, Page 4-109
Limit Adjustment Resolution: 0.254 mm (0.01")
Repeatability: ±2.54 mm (0.10") max.
Temperature Compensated

Power Requirements

Supply Voltage: 12 to 24 VDC ± 10% excluding output load (regulated supply)
Current Consumption: 100 mA max., excluding load
Peak Inrush Current: 0.50 Amp.
Power Consumption: 1.2 W max., excluding load

Outputs

Sinking Output (NPN):
Maximum on-state voltage @ 100 mA: 0.37 volt
Maximum load current: 100 mA
Maximum applied voltage: 35 VDC

Sourcing Output (PNP):
Maximum on-state voltage drop @ 100 mA: 0.50 volt
Maximum load current: 100 mA

Response Times - Minimum, Standard

100 ms on/off, 200 ms on/off
Other response times are available.

Indicators

Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED: Indicates limits setup and operational modes.
Red LED: Visual indicator for sensor output; illuminated when output is in an active (on) state.

Connection Options

Cable Style:
24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard
Connector Style: 12 mm, 4 pole, male

Protection

Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

Environmental

Operating Temperature Range: -20°C to 60°C (-4° to 140°F)
Storage Temperature Range: -40°C to 80°C (-40° to 122°F)
Operating Humidity: 95%

Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils.

Construction

Dimensions:
Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 116.31 mm (4.579") long, including AC132 right-angle, connector/cable assembly; 147.04 mm (5.789") long, including AC130 right-angle, connector/cable assembly; sensing head dimension same as cable model.
Housing: Epoxy encapsulated to resist shock and vibration
Case: ULTEM® plastic (FDA Approved) or SS303 stainless steel
Transducer Face: Epoxy - white
Sensor Cables: Lead-free, black PVC jacketed

Agency Approvals

CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
EN61326:1997 (annex A, industrial) including amendment A1:1998. EN55011 Group 1 Class A
Declaration of Conformity available upon request

Accessories

Model AC130, Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16')
Model AC132, Right-angle, M12 micro, 4 conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16')
Model AC233, Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket
Model AC250-n, Tank sensor mounting reducer, available with four different outside diameters; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors. n = 1 (1/4" NPT); 2 (2" NPT); 3(3/4" NPT); 4(4" NPT)
Model AC251-n, Tank sensor mounting flange, available with three different pipe thread diameters, furnished with matching AC250 Tank sensor mounting reducer; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors. n = 2 (2" NPT); 3(3/4" NPT); 4(4" NPT)
Model AC441A, Handheld Configurator

See Page 7-1 for accessory photos.
### SM900 Series Proximity Selection Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Power Source</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Transducer</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Housing</th>
<th>Output Type</th>
<th>Connection</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-100000</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-100000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-100000FS</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-101000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-101000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-102000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-102000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-103000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-103000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-104000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-104000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-105000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-105000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-106000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-106000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-107000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-107000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-108000OB</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM900A-108000S</td>
<td>DC-VDC</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m</td>
<td>N.O.</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM®</td>
<td>20 ms ± 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Co. All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.

**Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com**
SUPERPROX® Ultrasonic Dual-level Sensors

Up to 8 Meter Range Dual-Level Sensing

• Sensing ranges of 1 m (39”), 2 m (79”), and 8 m (26’)
• Easy push-button setup or optional hand-held setup/display accessory available for all
• Dual-level on/off latch output
• Dual setpoint on/off outputs
• Epoxy sealed in tough ULTEM® plastic or stainless steel housing
• Resistant to caustic materials and harsh environments
• Field programmable capability
• DeviceNet capability
• CE certified

Up to 8 meter (26 feet) level control, mounting convenience and broad functionality in this new 30 mm, dual-level sensor series

The world’s leading ultrasonic technology now makes possible discrete level control in vessels, tanks, hoppers, bins, and reservoirs, covering object distances a few inches from the sensor to as far away as 26 feet. Depending on the model selected and material being detected, the SUPERPROX® Model SM902 series of “smart” dual-level sensors offers sensing ranges of 1 m (39”), 2 m (79”), and a long-range 8 m (26’), with the shortest deadbands in the sensing industry of 51 mm (2”), 120 mm (4.7”), and 203 mm (8”), respectively.

In addition to range selection, the sensors can be factory configured for a specific level-control function, output type, response time, and functionality. Using these selections, an ideal solution can be found for such operations as: starting and stopping a pump and opening and closing a valve. Others include controlling either loop levels or tension on web processing lines relative to two set level control limit points.

Packaged for mounting convenience in a threaded, 30 mm housing, 60% smaller than other level sensors with equal functionality, these dual-level sensors are easily installed, without positioning limitations, in covers and other hard-to-mount areas. All models are equipped with a push-button to set the sensor’s near and far limits of the sensing “window.” When it is impractical to use the push-button for setting long-range limits, an optional, hand-held, setup/display accessory is available. All limits are stored in nonvolatile memory and thus are retained if power is removed.

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
from the sensor. Unlike other sensing technologies, these sensors are capable of detecting all materials, liquid, granular, and solid, regardless of color, shape, and composition, transparent or opaque, including powder, food products, grains, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, oils, plastics, and objects that change colors. The sensors are available in either ULTEM® plastic or SS303 stainless steel housings which are fully encapsulated to withstand shock and vibration. Both are sealed to withstand shock, dirty, clean-in-place, noncondensing humidity, high-pressure washdown environments, and they are virtually unaffected by changing light conditions, colors, and noise. With housings that meet NEMA 4X and IP67 industry standards, the sensors resist most acids, bases, and oils, including most food products. All the sensors in this model series are CE certified. Additionally, the Model SM902 series sensors offer dependable operation and compatible integration with most programmable logic controllers.

1 meter and 2 meter range models

In the Model Reference Guide, the standard 1 meter range models are identified as the Model SM902A-1 and SM952A-1 series sensors, and the 2 meter range models are identified as the Model SM902A-4 and SM952A-4 series sensors. Respectively, these models provide for dual-level sensing from 50.8 mm to 1 m (2” to 39”) and 120 mm to 2 m (4.7” to 79”). The length of the connector model, excluding the connector/cable assembly, is just 96 mm (3.78”), thus adding to the mounting convenience. These sensors operate on a sonic frequency of 75 kHz with a standard response time of 1 second, with other response times available. The transducer face of the fully encapsulated sensor is made of epoxy which, in addition to coupling the ultrasonic energy to the air, allows the sensor to perform in a wide range of harsh environments including those involving most acids, bases, and oils.

Applications for these long-range, dual-level sensors can be found in almost every industry or business when reliable detection within the range of 8 meters (26 feet) is required. By virtue of the 75 kHz sonic frequency, the sensor’s wide, 20° beam is especially effective in sensing the levels of various types of liquids, solids, and granules close as 203 mm (8”) from the sensor’s face. These applications include the processing of food and beverage products and pharmaceuticals, as well as the treatment of water and sewage. In the sensing of dry materials, such as grains and powders, the long-range, dual-level sensors offer an efficient alternative to certain limit switch devices, which can be prone to frequent maintenance problems and unreliable operation.

In applications where high sound absorption conditions may exist in the material being detected, and either the one or two meter range model sensor becomes unreliable because of lost energy, the more powerful long-range SM902 can provide the solution when used within the sensing ranges of either one or two meters. Temperature compensation allows these long-range sensors to operate reliably in outdoor applications in temperatures ranging from -20° to 60°C (-4° to 140°F).

Operation

The SUPERPROX® Model SM902 series sensor, operating on 12 to 24 VDC regulated power, is a self-contained, pulse-echo, dual-level, sensing device that monitors and controls most nonhazardous material levels within the specified sensing ranges. With extremely short deadbands, the sensors are capable of detecting levels of liquids, solids, and powders as high as 51 mm (2”) from the sensor face.

Before operation, a push-button “teach” function is used to set the sensing window limits. The near and far limits of a desired sensing window can be set anywhere within the sensing range and may be set to encompass the full sensing range or be as small as desired. A double press of the SETUP push-button, makes possible the setting of a default window anywhere within the sensing range.

Functionality in the operation of the 30 mm, long-range sensors includes the capability to be configured for various NPN and PNP , normally open, normally closed or complementary output modes for: pump-in latch or pump-out, with and without alarm or setpoint, and dual alarm/dual setpoint operations. A loss-of-echo feature can be selected to hold the output in the event of a loss-of-echo condition.

During setup and operation, a multicolor LED indicates the limits setup and operational modes; a red LED illuminates when the output is in an active (on) state.
How does it work?
During setup and operation, these SM902 series sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object or surface and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{TVs}{2} \), where \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object, \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions, \( V \) = the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) between the sensor and the object (e.g., level) is compared to the distance between the sensor and the near and far limits. These limits are shown in the illustration above as Dwi and Dwo. When \( D \) is equal to one of the two limits, according to the level-control functions, an output change takes place. A red LED illuminates when the output is in an active (on) state.

Level-Control Functions
The level control output in the Model SM902 series can be configured for many different operating functions. Through the Model Reference Guide, the sensor can be selected to perform a pump-in latch function, pump-out latch function, dual-setpoint function, dual alarm, or a combination of these functions.

Pump-in Latch
When the level moves farther than the far limit, the sensor level control output switches state and latches, starting a pump-in process. The sensor level control output does not change state.

**Model Reference Guide - SM902 Series**
Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**
**SUPERPROX® Product Series**
**Power/Connection Type**
0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
5...12 to 24 VDC / connector style
**Sensing Function**
2...Dual level
**Design Level**
A...Applies to all models
**Sensing Range**
1...51 mm to 1 m (2” to 39”)
4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7” to 79”)
7...120 mm to 1 m (4.7” to 39”) - Required for ST option
8...203 mm to 8 m (8” to 26”)
**Level-Control Function**
0...Pump-out latch
1...Pump-in latch
2...Dual setpoint
3...Dual alarm
4...Pump-in latch, with alarm
5...Pump-out latch, with alarm
6...Pump-in latch, with setpoint
7...Pump-out latch, with setpoint
**Output Type**
Level-control functions 0 and 1 (Pump in/out units without alarm or setpoint):
0...Normally open (N.O.) - NPN & PNP
1...Normally closed (N.C.) - NPN & PNP
2...Complementary NPN outputs
3...Complementary PNP outputs
Level-control functions 2 and 3 (Dual alarm/dual setpoint units):
4...Normally open (N.O.) - NPN outputs
5...Normally closed (N.C.) - NPN outputs
6...Normally open (N.O.) - PNP outputs
7...Normally closed (N.C.) - PNP outputs
Level-control functions 4 through 7 (Pump units with alarm or setpoint):
4...N.O. control and alarm/setpoint - NPN outputs
5...N.C. control and alarm/setpoint - NPN outputs
6...N.O. control and alarm/setpoint - PNP outputs
7...N.C. control and alarm/setpoint - PNP outputs
8...N.O. control, N.C. alarm/setpoint - NPN outputs
9...N.O. control, N.C. alarm/setpoint - PNP outputs
A...N.O. control, N.O. alarm/setpoint - PNP outputs
B...N.C. control, N.O. alarm/setpoint - PNP outputs
**Response Time**
0...Standard: 150 ms (1 m) / 200 ms (2 m) / 1 s (8 m)
1...300 ms (1 m) / 400 ms (2 m)
2...1.000 s (1 m) / 1.500 s (2 m)
4...500 ms (1 m and 2 m)
**Functionality**
00...Standard default window: ± 6.35 mm (0.25”), 1 m and 2 m; ± 63.5 mm (2.50”), 8 m
02...Default window, ± 6.35 mm (0.25”), 1 m and 2 m; ± 63.5 mm (2.50”), 8 m; outputs on on loss-of-echo
04...Default window, ± 9.52 mm (0.375”), 1 m and 2 m; outputs off on loss-of-echo
**Options**
...No designator indicates no options
ST...Stainless transducer (available in stainless steel housing and 120 mm to 1 m models only)
LE...No change in output on loss of echo
FS...Fluorosilicone transducer face (1 m models only)
AD...Limits push-button disabled
**Housing Types**
...No designator indicates standard ULTEM® plastic
S...SS303 stainless steel (1 and 2 m models only)

NOTE: Contact the factory for DeviceNet communications capability

* ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.
until the level moves back closer than the near limit to stop the pumping process.

**Pump-out Latch**

When the level moves farther than the far limit, the sensor level control output switches state and latches, stopping pump-out process. The sensor level control output does not change state until the level moves back closer than the near limit to restart the pumping process.

**Dual Setpoint**

Two sensor outputs are used to enable this control function. One output operates independently with the near setpoint limit while the other operates independently with the far setpoint limit. The near setpoint limit output switches state when the level moves closer than the near setpoint limit and does not switch back until the level moves farther than the near setpoint limit.

The far setpoint limit output switches state when the level moves closer than the far setpoint limit and does not switch back until the level moves farther than the far setpoint limit.

**Dual Alarm**

Two sensor outputs are used to enable this control function. One output operates independently with the near alarm limit while the other operates independently with the far alarm limit. The near alarm limit output switches state when the level moves above (closer than) the near alarm limit and changes state when the level moves back below (farther than) the near alarm limit. The far setpoint limit output switches state when the level moves below (farther than) the far alarm limit and changes state when the level moves back above (closer than) the far alarm limit. As a fail-safe, the normally open (N.O.) dual alarm outputs are physically active when the level is between the alarm limits and physically inactive when in an alarm condition.

**Pump Latch with Alarm/Setpoint**

This control function uses a combination of the above level control functions.

**Setting the Window Limits**

Located on the backside of the sensor, the SETUP push-button is used to set the near and far window limits within which the level sensing is to take place. Before the limits are set, the sensor must be properly aligned with the object to be detected.

To set the window limits, depress the SETUP push-button (the multicolor LED rapidly flashes amber to indicate the push-button is being pressed) until the multicolor LED flashes green in about 3 seconds, and then release the SETUP push-button. The multicolor LED continues flashing green indicating the sensor is waiting for the first window limit. Align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the desired distance position for either the near or far window limit, and press the SETUP push-button once. Upon release of the SETUP push-button, the multicolor LED flashes amber indicating the first window limit is set and the sensor is waiting for the second window limit. Align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the desired position for the second window limit and press the SETUP push-button once. Upon release of the SETUP push-button, the multicolor LED turns to the color that indicates where the object is located. The sensor has no time-out for setting limits.

For sensor models with a control output and either an alarm or setpoint output, the alarm or setpoint limit is set after the window limits are set. With these models, after the SETUP push-button is pressed for the second window limit and released, the multicolor LED flashes amber/green indicating the second window limit is set and the sensor is waiting for either the alarm or setpoint limit. Align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the desired position for either the alarm or setpoint limit and press the SETUP push-button once. Upon release of the SETUP push-button, the multicolor LED turns to the color that indicates where the object is located.

While the SETUP push-button is depressed, the multicolor LED turns amber to indicate the sensor detects the object. If the sensor does not detect the object, the multicolor LED is red while the SETUP push-button is depressed, and flashes 2 seconds when the SETUP push-button is released. After flashing red 2 seconds, the sensor requests that window limit again by flashing green for the first window limit or flashing amber for the second window limit.

A special feature of these sensors allows the user to set an automatic default window of fixed size anywhere within the sensing range. For the 1 and 2 meter range models, the standard default window is 12.7 mm (0.50”) and 127 mm (5.0”) for the 8 meter range models. Other default window sizes are available for all the models upon request. To easily set the default window, while the multicolor LED is flashing green, align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the center of the desired window and press the SETUP push-button twice in succession without moving the object. An automatic default window limit will be set at a distance equal to half the default window in front of and behind the flat object surface nearest the sensor. If, for example, the functionality of the 1 or 2 meter range sensor calls for the standard default window, the sensing window is set with limits 6.35 mm (0.25”) in front of and behind the object’s front surface.

For long distances or tall-tank applications, when use of the sensor’s push-button is not practical, an optional, Model AC441A handheld configurator can be used to set or change the near and far window limits and display the object distance when the sensor is located up to 200 feet from the user. The Model AC441A cannot, however, be used to set the default window.

Once set, the window limits are saved in nonvolatile memory and thus are retained when power is removed from the sensor.

**Loss of Echo Operation**

**Output Off, On Loss of Echo**

Loss of echo occurs when the sensor does not receive echoes from an object or surface level within its sensing range for more than one second. When this occurs, the sensor’s output automatically switches off. When the sensor again receives echoes, the output assumes the state relative to the dual-level control or dual-setpoint limits.

**Output Holds, On Loss of Echo (“LE” Option)**

The LE suffix in the Model Reference Guide indicates an available option for users who do not prefer the standard response to loss of echo. With the LE option, when loss of echo occurs, there is no change in the output state of the sensor. When the sensor again receives echoes, the output assumes the state relative to the dual-level control or dual-setpoint limits.
**Sensor Operating Profiles**

**Pump-in Latch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Red Status LED</th>
<th>Multicolor LED</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>No object detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Flashing</td>
<td>Object farther than far setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Object closer than near setpoint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deadband**

- Error operation within this range
- Alarm outputs are available

**Pump-out Latch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Red Status LED</th>
<th>Multicolor LED</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Object closer than near setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Object farther than far setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>No object detected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deadband**

- Error operation within this range
- Alarm outputs are available

**Dual Setpoint**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Red LED</th>
<th>Multicolor LED</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>No object detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Flashing</td>
<td>Object farther than far setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Object closer than near setpoint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Normal Open Operation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multicolor LED</th>
<th>Red LED</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>No object detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Flashing</td>
<td>Object farther than far setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Object closer than near setpoint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Normal Closed Operation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multicolor LED</th>
<th>Red LED</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Object farther than far setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Flashing</td>
<td>Object closer than near setpoint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NPNs Pump Latch with N.O. Setpoint**

- Diagram is for Pump Latch output with N.O. Setpoint.
- N.C. setpoint is also available.

**NPNs Pump Latch with N.O. Alarm**

- Diagram is for Pump Latch output with N.O. Alarm.
- N.C. alarm is also available.
**Electrical Wiring**

The sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

**Cable Model Wire Assignments**

**Latch Outputs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sinking/Sourcing - N.O./N.C. outputs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brn + 12 to 24 VDC NPN/Sinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wht PNP/Sourcing DC Com</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Complementary Sinking outputs**
  - Brn + 12 to 24 VDC NPN/Sinking - N.O.
  - Wht NPN/Sinking - N.C.
  - Blu DC Com

- **Complementary Sourcing outputs**
  - Brn + 12 to 24 VDC PNP/Sourcing - N.O.
  - Wht PNP/Sourcing - N.C.
  - Blu DC Com

- **Dual Alarm Setpoint Outputs**
  - Brn + 12 to 24 VDC Near Setpoint Limit
  - Wht Far Setpoint Limit
  - Blu DC Com

**Outputs**

**Dual Alarm/Setpoint**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dual NPN/Sinking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK LOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE LOAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Dual PNP/Sourcing**
  - INTERNAL
  - BROWN LOAD
  - DC (+)
  - BLACK LOAD
  - WHITE LOAD

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Dimensions**

**Cable Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic and SS303 stainless steel)  
SM902A-1, SM902A-4, SM902A-7STS

**Connector Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic and SS303 stainless steel)  
SM952A-1, SM952A-4, SM952A-7STS

---

**Cable Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic and SS303 stainless steel)  
SM902A-8 long-range

**Connector Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic and SS303 stainless steel)  
SM952A-8 long-range

---

**Setup**

- Pushbutton
- Multicolor LED
- Setup Pushbutton
- Roll Status LED

---

**AC132**

**AC130**
Accessories

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors

**AC132** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors

**AC233** Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors.

---

**General Specifications**

Sensing [TA = 20° C (68° F)]

**1 and 2 meter ranges**

Model Sensing Ranges:
- 51 mm to 1 m (2.0” to 39”)
- 120 mm to 1 m (4.7” to 39”)**
- 120 mm to 2 m (4.7” to 79”)

Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz

Minimum-size Detection (Model SM902A-1): 1.59 mm (0.0625") diameter rod up to 635 mm (25”) distance from sensor

Maximum Angular Deviation:
- ± 10° on 305 mm x 305 mm (12’ x 12’) flat target at a distance of 305 mm (12’)

Sonic Cone Profile: See Beam Plots, Page 4-109

**Limit Adjustment Resolution:** 0.08 mm (0.003")

**Repeatability:** ± 0.8716 mm (0.03431") max.

**Temperature Compensated**

**Power Requirements**

Supply Voltage: 12 to 24 VDC ± 10% excluding output load (regulated supply)

Current Consumption: 100 mA max., excluding load

Peak Inrush Current: 0.50 Amp.

Power Consumption: 1.2 W max., excluding load

**Outputs**

Sinking Output (NPN):
- Maximum on-state voltage: 100 mA: 0.37 volt
- Maximum load current: 100 mA

Maximum load current: 100 mA

Sourcing Output (PNP):
- Maximum on-state voltage drop @ 100 mA: 0.50 volt
- Maximum load current: 100 mA

**Response Time - Standard**

150 ms on/off (1 m range models)

200 ms on/off (2 m range models)

Other response times are available.

**Indicators**

Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED:
- Indicates limits setup and operational modes.
- Red LED: Visual indicator for sensor output: illuminated when output is in an active (on) state.

**Connection Options**

**Cable Style:**
- 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10’) long, standard

**Connector Style:**
- 12 mm, 4 pole, male

**Protection**

**Power Supply:** current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

**NOTE:** This sensor is NOT RATED EXPLOSION PROOF.

**Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range:
- 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F) for silicone-faced models
- -20° to 50°C (-4° to 122°F) for stainless steel-faced models

Storage Temperature Range:
- -10° to 80°C (-14° to 176°F) for silicone-faced models
- -50° to 80°C (-58° to 176°F) for stainless steel-faced models

Operating Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67

Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils. Fluorosilicone and stainless steel-faced transducers available for severe, corrosive-type environments.
Construction

Dimensions:
- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-8g threaded housing x 94.95 mm (3.738") long, including 34.70 mm (1.365") dia. x 20.10 mm (0.790") long sensing head
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-8g threaded housing x 95.99 mm (3.779") long; 117.15 mm (4.612") long, including AC132 right-angle, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; 125 mm (4.92") long, including AC130 straight, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; sensing head dimension same as cable model.
- Housing: Epoxy encapsulated to resist shock and vibration
- Case: ULTEM® plastic (FDA Approved) or SS303 stainless steel
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- SS304 stainless steel, 0.051 mm (0.002") thick
- Sensor Cables: Lead-free, black PVC jacketed
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia x 1.5 mm-8g threaded housing x 117.35 mm (4.579") mm long, including 43.18 mm (1.657") long sensing head
- Connector Style: 12 mm, 4 pole, male
- Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Protection: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Environmental
  - Operating Temperature Range: 0°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F)
  - Storage Temperature Range: -40°C to 100°C (-40°F to 212°F)
  - Operating Humidity: 100%
  - Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils.

8 meter, long range

Model Sensing Range: 203 mm to 8 m (8.0” to 26’)
Sonic Frequency: 75-KHz
Minimum-size Detection (Model SM902A-8):
50.8 mm (2.0") diameter rod up to 4572 mm (15’) distance from the sensor
Maximum Angular Deviation:
- ± 10° on a large flat surface at a distance of 6.096 m (20’)
- ± 5° on a large flat surface at a distance of 8 m (26’)
Sonic Cone Profile: See Beam Plots, Page 4-109
Limit Adjustment Resolution: 0.254 mm (0.01")
Repeatability: ± 2.54 mm (0.10") max.
Temperature Compensated

Power Requirements
Supply Voltage: 12 to 24 VDC ± 10% excluding output load (regulated supply)
Current Consumption: 100 mA max., excluding load
Peak Inrush Current: 0.50 Amp.
Power Consumption: 1.2 W max., excluding load

Outputs
Sinking Output (NPN):
- Maximum on-state voltage 100 mA: 0.37 volt
- Maximum load current: 100 mA
- Maximum applied voltage: 35 VDC
Sourcing Output (PNP):
- Maximum on-state voltage 100 mA: 0.50 volt
- Maximum load current: 100 mA

Response Time - Standard
- 1 s on/off
- Other response times are available.

Indicators
Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED:
Indicates limits setup and operational modes.
Red LED:
Visual indicator for sensor output; illuminated when output is in an active (on) state.

Connection Options
- Cable Style: 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10’) long, standard
- Connector Style: 12 mm, 4 pole, male

Protection
- Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
- Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current
NOTE: This sensor is NOT RATED EXPLOSIONPROOF.

Environmental
Operating Temperature Range:
- 20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F)
- Storage Temperature Range: -40°C to 100°C (-40°F to 212°F)
- Operating Humidity: 100%
- Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils.

Construction
Dimensions:
- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 116.31 mm (4.579") long, including 43.18 mm (1.70") dia. x 42.09 mm (1.65") long sensing head
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 117.35 mm (4.62") long, 139.19 mm (5.48") long, including AC132 right-angle, connector/cable assembly; 147.04 mm (5.78") long, including AC130 straight, connector/cable assembly; sensing head dimension same as cable model.
- Housing: Epoxy encapsulated to resist shock and vibration
- Case: ULTEM® plastic (FDA Approved)
- Transducer Face: Epoxy - white
- Sensor Cables: Lead-free, black PVC jacketed
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 117.35 mm (4.62") long, including AC132 right-angle, connector/cable assembly; 139.19 mm (5.48") long, including AC130 straight, connector/cable assembly; sensing head dimension same as cable model.
- Construction
Dimensions:
- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 94.95 mm (3.738") long, including 34.70 mm (1.365") dia. x 20.10 mm (0.790") long sensing head
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia x 1.5 mm-8g threaded housing x 95.99 mm (3.779") long; 117.15 mm (4.612") long, including AC132 right-angle, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; 125 mm (4.92") long, including AC130 straight, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; sensing head dimension same as cable model.
- Housing: Epoxy encapsulated to resist shock and vibration
- Case: ULTEM® plastic (FDA Approved)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- SS304 stainless steel, 0.051 mm (0.002") thick
- Sensor Cables: Lead-free, black PVC jacketed
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia x 1.5 mm-8g threaded housing x 117.35 mm (4.579") mm long, including 43.18 mm (1.657") long sensing head
- Connector Style: 12 mm, 4 pole, male
- Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Protection: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Environmental
  - Operating Temperature Range: 0°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F)
  - Storage Temperature Range: -40°C to 100°C (-40°F to 212°F)
  - Operating Humidity: 100%
  - Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils.

Accessories
- Model AC130, Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’)
- Model AC132, Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’)
- Model AC233, Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket
- Model AC250-n, Tank sensor mounting reducer, available with four different outside diameters; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors. n = 1 (1 1/4’’ NPT); 2 (2’’ NPT); 3 (3’’ NPT); 4 (4’’ NPT)
- Model AC251-n, Tank sensor mounting flange, available with three different pipe thread diameters, furnished with matching AC250 Tank sensor mounting reducer; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors. n = 2 (2’’ NPT); 3 (3’’ NPT); 4 (4’’ NPT)
- Model AC441A, Handheld configurator

Agency Approvals
CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to: EN61326: 1997 (annex A, industrial) including amendment A1:1998. EN55011 group 1 Class A.
Declaration of Conformity available upon request.

See Page 7-1 for accessory photos.
## Selection Chart

### SM92 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Connector Style</th>
<th>Connection Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-100000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-100000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-110000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-12000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-120000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-125000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-125000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-130000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-130000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-140000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-140000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-150000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-150000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-160000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-160000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-170000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-170000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-180000</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92A-180000S</td>
<td>120AIC/Pump In</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m, 4.7&quot; - 39&quot;</td>
<td>N.O. NPN &amp; PNP Outputs</td>
<td>150 ms ±0.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
**SUPERPROX® Series**

**Ultrasonic Analog Output Sensors**

**Up to 8 Meter Span Measurement & Level Control**

- Sensing spans of 1 m (39”), 2 m (79”), and 8 m (26’)
- Easy push-button setup or optional hand-held, setup/display accessory available for all
- Either 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 VDC analog output; either direct or inverse proportional outputs
- Epoxy sealed in tough ULTEM® plastic or stainless steel housing
- Resistant to caustic materials and harsh environments
- Field programmable capability
- DeviceNet capability
- CE certified

**Control levels and measure distances over spans of up to 8 meters (26 feet) with broad functionality and 30 mm mounting convenience**

In vast contrast to other self-contained analog sensors, this new and smaller 30 mm, SUPERPROX® Model SM906 sensor series offers mounting convenience, broad functionality, and a selection of three analog sensing spans encompassing a few inches from the sensor to as far away as 26 feet. Depending on the model selected and the distance or level of the material being measured or controlled, the sensors offer analog spans of 1 m (39”), 2 m (79”), and a long span of 8 m (26’). The capability is enhanced further with the shortest deadbands in the sensing industry of 51 mm (2”), 120 mm (4.7”), and 203 mm (8”), respectively.

As shown in the Model Reference Guide, the SM906 series of ultrasonic analog sensors gives the user a wide selection of factory-configurable functionality to maximize the sensor’s efficiency in specific analog sensing applications. In addition to the analog sensing span, the user may select a 0 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA output that is either directly or inversely proportional, output state for loss of echo and power up, and response time. Also, a broad selection of sensing functionality configurations, with foreground and/or background suppression, makes possible optimum sensing discrimination. This includes, for example, the capability of monitoring levels in a tank while ignoring the paddles on the tank agitator.

The 30 mm housing, 60% smaller than other analog sensors with equal functionality, provides a package for the SM906 that is easily installed, without positioning limitations, in covers and other hard-to-mount areas. The models in this series are equipped with a push-button to set the sensors’ near and far span limits. When it is impractical to use the push-button for setting the long-range limits, an optional, hand-held, setup/display accessory is available. The two limits can be set for a span to either encompass the full range of the sensor or create a span as

**DeviceNet**
small as desired for precise level or distance control. A typical example of precise level control is when the application calls for maintaining a constant fill level in a filler machine. In this example, the analog output provides a means of controlling the product flow into the filler as the filler speed changes. The analog output may provide a means for controlling the speed of other machinery as well as regulate the movement of control valve actuators. The analog output may also connect directly to programmable controller analog input modules for performing complex loop control or simple status (e.g., distance measuring) monitoring functions. All control limits are stored in nonvolatile memory and thus are retained if power is removed from the sensor.

Unlike other sensing technologies, these sensors are capable of detecting all materials, liquid, granular, and solid, regardless of color, shape, and composition, transparent or opaque, including powder, food products, grains, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, oils, plastics, and objects that change colors. The threaded housings are available in ether and objects that change colors. The cals, pharmaceuticals, oils, plastics, powder, food products, grains, chemicals, transparent or opaque, including all materials, liquid, granular, and solid, these sensors are capable of detecting operation in close proximity to the sensor. For out-of-doors, analog sensing applications, where cold weather is a factor, this corrosion-resistant model series provides reliable operation in temperatures as low as -10°C (14°F).

**8 meter, long-span models**

The Model SM906A-8 and Model SM956A-8 series represents the only analog sensors on the market that offers the combination of shortest deadband, longest span, and smallest package. As indicated in the Model Reference Guide, these sensors measure and monitor the position and level of objects over a sensing span of just 203 mm (8") to 8 m (26'). With this shortest deadband, the need to position the sensor at great distances from the object, typical of most long-span sensors, is eliminated. At only 116.31 mm (4.579") in length for the cable-style model, a fraction of the size of other long-span sensors, these 30 mm diameter sensors are easily mounted in covers and other tight spaces in the plant. They operate on a sonic frequency of 75 kHz with a standard response time of 250 ms and a minimum response time of 150 ms. Other response times are available. An epoxy transducer face, in addition to coupling the ultrasonic energy to the air, allows the sensor to perform in a wide range of harsh environments including those involving most acids, bases, and oils.

By virtue of the 75 kHz frequency, the sensor’s wide, 20-degree beam is especially effective in sensing the tank or bin levels of various types of liquids, solids, and granules. This includes applications involving the blending of ingredients and the processing of food products and pharmaceuticals, as well as the treatment of water and sewage. For outdoor analog output applications, the sensors have temperature compensation for operation in temperatures ranging from -20° to 60°C (-4° to 140°F). In applications where high sound absorption conditions exist in the material being detected, (e.g., tiny plastic pellets), and either the 1 or 2 meter span model sensor becomes unreliable because of lost energy, the more powerful long-span SM906 can provide the solution when used in the shorter-span distances.

**Operation**

The SUPERPROX® Model SM906 series is a self-contained, pulse-echo device that both transmits and receives sonic energy within the specified analog span. Operating on 15 to 24 VDC, these sensors use the latest ultrasonic sensing and microprocessor technology that allows the sensor to ignore all surrounding sonic interference and detect only the designated object.

During operation, the sensor monitors the distance to an object or level while generating a proportional analog output relative to the two analog span limits. When an object is within the analog span, the analog output value changes proportionally in relation to the analog span limits. For example, if the object is halfway between the analog span limits, the output is either 5 volts or 12 mA, depending on the output model selected. The output range adjusts to the size of the analog span and remains proportional regardless of where the limits are set for the analog span.

The sensors are equipped with a multicolor sensing status LED and a red output LED. The multicolor LED indicates where the level or target position is relative to the span limits. It is green when the object is between the analog span limits, red if closer than the near span limit, and amber if farther than the far span limit. The red LED indicates the relative value of the analog output and varies in intensity according to the...
output. The higher the current or voltage output, the brighter the red LED.

As shown on this page, Hyde Park offers both direct and inverse proportional analog output models for continuous sensing applications.

**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, these SM906 series ultrasonic sensors continually and accurately measure the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission. The transmitted pulse begins a time clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the sensor software calculates the distance traveled out to the object or surface and back to the sensor, using the formula, \( D = \frac{T \cdot V_s}{2} \), where: \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between the pulse transmission and its echo receptions; and \( V_s \) = the velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance \( D \) between the sensor and the object is compared to the distances between the sensor and the analog span limits. These limits are shown in the illustration below as \( D_{wi} \) and \( D_{wo} \). If \( D \) is within the analog span limits, according to the selected sensing functionality configuration, a proportional output value for \( D \), relative to the analog span limits, is generated.

**Inverse Proportional Output**
The analog 0 to 10 Volt or 4 to 20 mA signal value decreases as the object moves closer to the near span limit.

**Direct Proportional Output**
The analog 10 to 0 Volt or 20 to 4 mA signal value increases as the object moves closer to the near span limit.
**Model Reference Guide - SM906 Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

### EXAMPLE MODEL:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPERPROX® Product Series</th>
<th>SM9 5 6 A - 1 0 0 0 00 -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Power/Connection Type

- 0...15 to 24 VDC / cable style
- 5...15 to 24 VDC / connector style

### Sensing Function

6...Analog

### Design Level

A...Applies to all models

### Analog Span

- 1...51 mm to 1 m (2 to 39”)
- 4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7 to 79”)
- 7...120 mm to 1 m (4.7 to 39”) - Required for ST option
- 8...203 mm to 8 m (8” to 26’)

### Output Signal

- 0...Inverse 0 to 10 V
- 1...Direct 0 to 10 V
- 2...Inverse 4 to 20 mA
- 3...Direct 4 to 20 mA
- 4...Inverse 0 to 5 V
- 5...Direct 0-5 V
- 6...Inverse 0 to 20 mA
- 7...Direct 0 to 20 mA
- 8...Autoslope 0 to 10 V
- 9...Autoslope 4 to 20 mA

### Output State for Loss of Echo and Power Up

- 0...Minimum
- 1...Maximum
- 2...Hold on loss of echo and minimum on power up
- 3...Hold on loss of echo and maximum on power up

### Response Time

- 0...Standard: 25 ms (1 m) / 35 ms (2 m) / 250 ms (8 m)
- 1...Fast: 15 ms (1 m) / 20 ms (2 m) / 150 ms (8 m)
- 2...100 ms (1 m/2 m)
- 3...250 ms (1 m/2 m)
- 4...500 ms (1 m/2 m/8 m)
- 5...1.00 s (1 m/2 m/8 m)
- 6...2.50 s (1 m/2 m/8 m)

### Functionality

- 00...Standard: No foreground or background suppression (background mode)
- 01...Foreground suppression only (object mode) ignore echoes before near limit
- 02...Foreground suppression only (background mode), process first echo, ignore if before near limit
- 03...Foreground and background suppression (background mode), process first echo, ignore if not within limits

### Options

- ...No designator indicates no options
- ST...Stainless transducer (available in stainless steel housing for 120 mm to 1 m models only)
- FS...Fluorosilicone transducer face (1 m models only)
- AD...Limits push-button disabled

### Housing Types

- ...No designator indicates standard ULTEM® plastic housing
- S...SS303 stainless steel (1 and 2 m models only)

*ULTEM® is a registered trademark of The General Electric Company.*

Field configurable and DeviceNet Model Reference Guides start on page 4-145.
Sensing Functionality Configuration

There are four sensing functionality configurations available, through model selection, to provide a Model SM906 series sensor with optimum sensing discrimination. This means the sensor is capable of detecting objects at certain distances and ignoring objects at other distances. An example would be in the monitoring of a level in a tank while ignoring the paddles on the tank agitator which would be closer than the near span limit.

Each configuration employs a different algorithm to determine which echo returns are either accepted or ignored over the specified sensing range. Thus, these four configurations enable the sensor series to address a multitude of continuous-sensing, process-control applications.

Use the following four illustrations as a guide in selecting the functionality best suited for the sensing application.

Configuration: "00" - Standard: No foreground or background suppression

With this configuration, the sensor processes only the first echo received from anywhere within the sensing span.

Configuration: "01" - Foreground suppression only (object mode)

With this configuration, the sensor ignores echoes received from objects closer than the near span limit and processes only the first echo received from between the near span limit and the sensing range.

Configuration: "02" - Foreground suppression only (background mode)

With this configuration, the sensor processes only the first echo received from an object. If the first processed echo from the object is closer than the near span limit, the echo is ignored and not processed. If the first processed echo from the object is between the near span limit and the sensing range, the echo is processed and the analog output value is updated.

Configuration: "03" - Foreground and background suppression (background mode)

With this configuration, the sensor processes only the first echo received from an object. If the echo is received from between the near and far span limits, the echo is accepted and the analog output value is updated. If the echo is received from closer than the near span limit or farther than the far span limit, the echo is ignored and the analog output value is not updated.

Analog Output Response Function

The analog output value is derived from the sensor response time and the object distance from the sensor. The "standard" response for the one meter range sensing model is 25 ms and its analog output value is derived from the average of the last two echo returns. The "fast" response time for a one meter range sensing model is 15 ms and its analog output value is derived from the last echo return. For sensors with other response times, the analog output value reaches 95% of the final output value in the stated response time using an exponential averaging function.

Setting the Analog Span Limits

Located on the backside of the sensor, the SETUP push-button is used to set both the near and far span limits. Depress the SETUP push-button (the multicolor LED rapidly flashes amber to indicate the push-button is being pressed) until the multicolor LED flashes green in about 3 seconds, and then release the SETUP push-button. The multicolor LED continues flashing green indicating the sensor is waiting for the first span limit. Align a flat object parallel to the sensor face at the desired distance position for either (near or far) span limit, and press the SETUP push-button once. Upon release of the SETUP push-button, the multicolor LED turns to the color that indicates where the object is located. The sensor has no time-out for setting limits.

While the SETUP push-button is depressed, the multicolor LED turns amber to indicate the sensor detects the object. If the sensor does not detect the object, the multicolor LED is red while the SETUP push-button is depressed, and when the SETUP push-button is released, the multicolor LED flashes red 2 seconds. After flashing red for 2 seconds, the sensor requests that span limit again by flashing green for the first span limit or flashing amber for the second span limit.

Once set, span limits are saved in nonvolatile memory and thus are retained when power is removed from the sensor.

Output State for Loss of Echo Selections

As shown in the Model Reference Guide, four selections are available to address loss of echo conditions for specific applications.

Selection "0" or "1" - Without Signal Hold on Loss of Echo

On power-up or when no echoes are detected for one second, for the 1 and 2 meter sensing span and 4 seconds for the 8 meter sensing span, the analog output will go to a minimum value for selection 0 or a maximum value for selection 1.
Selection “2” or “3” - With Signal Hold on Loss of Echo

If no echoes are received after power-up, the analog output value is a minimum when using selection 2 or a maximum when using selection 3. In addition, if echoes are not detected, the analog output value holds until echoes are once again received within the sensor’s range.

Multicolor LED Operation
Red-
- object sensed closer than the near span limit.
Green-
- object sensed at or between the near and far span limits.
Amber-
- object sensed beyond the far span limit.
Off-
- no object sensed within the full sensing range.

Red LED Operation
The red LED intensity varies directly with the magnitude of the analog output. The red LED is off when the output is at a minimum and full brightness when the output is at a maximum.

Electrical Wiring
The sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

Cable Model Wire Assignments

Connector Model Pin Assignments

Dimensions

Cable Style
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)
SM906A-1, SM906A-4, SM906A-7STS

Connector Style
(ULTEM® plastic and Stainless Steel)
SM956A-1, SM956A-4, SM956A-7STS

Electrical Wiring
The sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

Cable Model Wire Assignments

Connector Model Pin Assignments

Cable Style
(ULTEM® plastic)
SM906A-8 long-range
**Mounting Accessories**

**AC130**, Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors

**AC132**, Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors

**AC233**, Small, right-angle, stainless mounting bracket for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors
General Specifications

Sensing [TA = 20° C (68° F)]
1 and 2 meter ranges
Model Sensing Ranges:
51 mm to 1 m (2.0" to 39")
120 mm to 1 m (4.7" to 39")
120 mm to 2 m (4.7" to 79")
Sonic Frequency: 200 kHz
Minimum Object-size Detection: 1.59 mm (0.0625") diameter rod up to 635 mm (26") distance from sensor
Maximum Angular Deviation:
+ 10° on 305 mm x 305 mm (12" x 12") flat target at a distance of 305 mm (12")
Sonic Cone Profile: See Beam Plots, Page 4-109
Limit Adjustment Resolution: 0.08 mm (0.003")
Repeatability: ± 0.8716 mm (0.0343") max.
Temperature Compensated

Power Requirements
Supply Voltage
15 to 24 VDC @ 80 mA, excluding output load
Current Consumption: 80 mA max., excluding load
Peak Inrush Current: 0.75 Amp.
Power Consumption: 1.2 W max., excluding load

Outputs
Output Range:
0 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA, depending on model selected
Output Configuration:
- Inverse (0 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA)
- Direct (10 to 0 VDC or 20 to 4 mA)
Voltage Output Slope: 33 mV/mm
(0.833 V/inch) using a 305 mm (12") span
Minimum Load Resistance: 1 K Ohms
(5 K Ohms recommended for best accuracy)
Current Output Slope: 52 µA/mm (1.33 mA/inch)
using a 305 mm (12") span
Maximum Load Resistance: 500 Ohms
(250 Ohms recommended for best accuracy)

Analog Output Electrical Specifications
(Test conditions: 24 VDC, TA = 20° C, large flat target, still air, @ minimum span size of 304.8 mm or 12")

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Load Resistance (Ohms)</th>
<th>Output Range</th>
<th>Voltage Output Slope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 to 500</td>
<td>4-20 mA</td>
<td>0-10 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy (% of span):
- ± 0.50
- ± 0.40

Linearity (% of span):
- ± 0.10
- ± 0.10

Temperature Dependence (% of span or °C):
- ± 0.006
- ± 0.004

1 tested with 250 Ohm load
2 tested with 1000 Ohm load; a low value is recommended to minimize noise pickup
3 resolution = span/4096; Maximum: 0.23 mm (0.009") for 1 meter model, max. span: 0.459 mm (0.018") for 2 meter model, max. span
4 best accuracy may be limited to 0.794 mm (0.03125") due to wave-skip phenomena

Response Times - Minimum, standard
15 ms on/off, 25 ms on/off (1 m range models)
20 ms on/off, 35 ms on/off (2 m range models)
Other response times are available.

Indicators
Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED:
- Indicates object position relative to the span limits
- Red LED:
  - Intensity increases as output signal increases.

Connection Options
Cable Style:
- 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10") long, standard
- 12 mm, 4-pole, male

Protection
Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current
NOTE: This sensor is NOT RATED EXPLOSION PROOF.

Environmental
Operating Temperature Range:
- 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F) for silicone-faced models
- -20° to 50°C (-4° to 122°F) for stainless steel-faced models
Storage Temperature Range:
- -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F) for silicone-faced models
- -50° to 80°C (-58° to 176°F) for stainless steel-faced models
Operating Humidity: 100%
Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils. Fluorosilicone and stainless steel-faced transducers available for severe, corrosive-type environments.

Construction
Dimensions:
- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 94.95 mm (3.738") mm long, including 34.70 mm (1.365") dia. x 20.10 mm (0.790") long sensing head
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 95.99 mm (3.779") long, 117.15 mm (4.612") long, including AC 132 right-angle, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; 125 mm (4.921") long, including AC 130 straight, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; sensing head dimension same as cable model.
- Housing: Epoxy encapsulated to resist shock and vibration
- Case: ULTEM® plastic or SS303 stainless steel
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- SS304 stainless steel, 0.051 mm (0.002") thick
- Sensor Cables: Lead-free, black PVC jacketed

Response Times - Minimum, standard
15 ms on/off, 25 ms on/off (1 m range models)
20 ms on/off, 35 ms on/off (2 m range models)
Other response times are available.

Indicators
Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED:
- Indicates object position relative to the span limits
- Red LED:
  - Intensity increases as output signal increases.

Connection Options
Cable Style:
- 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10") long, standard
- 12 mm, 4-pole, male

Protection
Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current
NOTE: This sensor is NOT RATED EXPLOSION PROOF.

Environmental
Operating Temperature Range:
- 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F) for silicone-faced models
- -20° to 50°C (-4° to 122°F) for stainless steel-faced models
Storage Temperature Range:
- -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F) for silicone-faced models
- -50° to 80°C (-58° to 176°F) for stainless steel-faced models
Operating Humidity: 100%
Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils. Fluorosilicone and stainless steel-faced transducers available for severe, corrosive-type environments.

Construction
Dimensions:
- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 94.95 mm (3.738") mm long, including 34.70 mm (1.365") dia. x 20.10 mm (0.790") long sensing head
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 95.99 mm (3.779") long, 117.15 mm (4.612") long, including AC 132 right-angle, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; 125 mm (4.921") long, including AC 130 straight, M12 micro, connector/cable assembly; sensing head dimension same as cable model.
- Housing: Epoxy encapsulated to resist shock and vibration
- Case: ULTEM® plastic or SS303 stainless steel
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- SS304 stainless steel, 0.051 mm (0.002") thick
- Sensor Cables: Lead-free, black PVC jacketed

8 meter, long range
Model Sensing Range:
- 203 mm to 8 m (8.0" to 26")
Sonic Frequency: 75 kHz
Minimum Object-size Detection:
- 50.8 mm (2.0") diameter rod up to 4572 mm (15') distance from the sensor
Maximum Angular Deviation:
- ± 10° on a large flat surface at a distance of 6.096 m (20')
- ± 5 on a large flat surface at a distance of 8 m (26') sonic cone profile: see beam plots, Page 4-109
Limit Adjustment Resolution: 0.254 mm (0.01")
Repeatability: ± 2.54 mm (0.10") max.
Temperature Compensated

Power Requirements
Supply Voltage
- 15 to 24 VDC ± 10%, excluding output load, regulated supply
Current Consumption: 80 mA max., excluding load
Peak Inrush Current: 0.75 Amp.
Power Consumption: 1.2 W max., excluding load

Outputs
Output Range:
- 0 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA, depending on model selected
Output Configuration:
- Inverse (0 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA) Direct (10 to 0 VDC or 20 to 4 mA)
Voltage Output Slope:
- 3.28 mV/mm (83.3 mV/inch) using a 3.048 mm (10") span
- 1.64 mV/mm (41.7 mV/inch) using a 6.096 mm (20") span
Minimum Load Resistance: 1 K Ohms
(5 K Ohms recommended for best accuracy)
Current Output Slope:
- 0.004 µA/mm (0.013 mA/inch) using a 3.48 mm (10") span
- 0.066 µA/mm (0.016 mA/inch) using a 6.096 mm (20") span
Maximum Load Resistance: 500 Ohms

Analog Output Electrical Specifications
(Test conditions: 24 VDC, TA = 20° C, large flat target, still air, @ minimum span size of 304.8 mm or 10")

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Load Resistance (Ohms)</th>
<th>Output Range</th>
<th>Voltage Output Slope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 to 500</td>
<td>4-20 mA</td>
<td>0-10 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy (% of span):
- ± 0.50
- ± 0.40

Linearity (% of span):
- ± 0.10
- ± 0.10

Temperature Dependence (% of span or °C):
- ± 0.006
- ± 0.004

1 tested with 250 Ohm load
2 tested with 1000 Ohm load; a low value is recommended to minimize noise pickup
3 resolution = span/4096; Maximum: 0.23 mm (0.009") for 1 meter model, max. span: 0.459 mm (0.018") for 2 meter model, max. span
4 best accuracy may be limited to 0.794 mm (0.03125") due to wave-skip phenomena
**Response Times - Minimum, Standard**
150 ms on/off, 250 ms on/off
Other response times are available.

**Indicators**
Multicolored (Amber, Red, Green) LED:
Indicates object position relative to the span limits.
Red LED:
Intensity increases as output signal increases.

**Connection Options**
Cable Style Models:
- 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free PVC jacketed, 4-conductor, 3 meters (10') long, standard
Connector Style Models:
- 4-conductor, straight and right-angle “micro” style

**Protection**
Power Supply: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
Outputs: current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current
NOTE: This sensor is NOT RATED EXPLOSION PROOF.

**Environmental**
Operating Temperature Range:
-20° to 60° C (-4° to 140° F)
Storage Temperature Range:
-40° to 100° C (-40° to 212° F)
Operating Humidity: 100%
Protection Ratings: NEMA 4X, IP67
Chemical Resistance: Unaffected by most acids, bases, and oils.

**Construction**
Dimensions:
- Cable Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 94.95 mm (3.738") mm long, including 34.70 mm (1.365") dia. x 20.10 mm (0.790") long sensing head
- Connector Model: 30 mm (1.181") dia. x 1.5 mm-6g threaded housing x 95.99 mm (3.779") long, 117.15 mm (4.612") long, including AC132 right-angle, connector/cable assembly, 125.00 mm (4.921") long, including AC130 straight, connector/cable assembly, sensing head dimension same as cable model.
Housing: Epoxy encapsulated to resist shock and vibration
Case: ULTEM® plastic (FDA Approved)
Transducer Face: Epoxy - white
Sensor Cables: Lead-free, black PVC jacketed

**Agency Approvals**
CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
Declaration of Conformity available upon request.

---

**Accessories**

**Model AC130**, Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16')

**Model AC132**, Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16')

**Model AC233**, Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket

**Model AC250-n**, Tank sensor mounting reducer, available with four different outside diameters; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors.
- n = 1 (1 1/4" NPT); 2 (2" NPT); 3 (3" NPT); 4 (4" NPT)

**Model AC251-n**, Tank sensor mounting flange, available with three different pipe thread diameters, furnished with matching AC250 Tank sensor mounting reducer; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors.
- n = 2 (2" NPT); 3 (3" NPT); 4 (4" NPT)

**Model AC441A**, Handheld configurator

See Page 7-1 for accessory photos.
## Selection Chart

### SM906 Series

**Level/Distance with Analog Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Analog Output</th>
<th>Response Time</th>
<th>Foreground Support</th>
<th>Background Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-10000</td>
<td>51 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>4-138</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-10200</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-103100S</td>
<td>203 mm - 8 m</td>
<td>100 ms</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-111000</td>
<td>30 mm ULTEM</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-12000</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-12200</td>
<td>203 mm - 8 m</td>
<td>100 ms</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-122203</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>15 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-122600S</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-13200</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-133000FS</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-40000</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-402000</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-410000</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-412000</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-420000</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-420200</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>100 ms</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-43000</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-432000</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td>35 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-432303</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-733003STS</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-80000</td>
<td>30 mm stainless</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM906A-820000</td>
<td>120 mm - 1 m.</td>
<td>100 ms</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
Now there's accurate counting of containers over a wide range of sizes... even in the presence of "dither" or jiggling back and forth.

Accurate counting of containers on single-file conveying systems has challenged the container manufacturing, food processing and packaging, beer/beverage, and pharmaceutical industries for many years. The Model CT1000A series is an ultrasonic sensor designed especially for achieving accurate container counting.

The Model CT1000A ultrasonic counting sensor counts separated containers as well as those moving back-to-back at line speeds up to 2000 containers per minute. The accuracy is maintained in the presence of line stoppages, reversals, and container jiggling in front of the sensor. The sensor provides a setting for large versus small container sizes, and regular versus irregular container shapes.

The Model CT1000A sensor is capable of counting various size containers with a single setting of the sensor as long as the proper spacing between the rails and containers is maintained and the distance from the sensor to the containers is not changed. This feature eliminates the need to stop the conveyor line and readjust the sensor each time there is a change in the container size or material.

Made of tough ULTEM, the sensor measures 139.7 mm (5.50") long x 66.5 mm (2.62") wide x 78.7 mm (3.10") high. With protection ratings of IP67 and NEMA 4X, the sensor resists most acids and bases, including most food products. It is sealed to withstand dusty, noisy, noncondensing-humidity, high-pressure, washdown environments typically associated with beverage-filling operations. The transducer face of the sensor is made of silicone rubber.

**Operation**

The Model CT1000A counting sensor must be mounted so the sensing face is parallel to the container or object moving past the sensor, and away from any threads at the top of certain containers. The sensing range, to the inside of the pass-line-rail, is 50.8 mm to 69.8 mm (2.0" to 2.75") for most size containers.

- Compatible with most types of external counters and PLC's
- Counts accurately
- Counts a wide range of container sizes
- Counts irregular shaped containers
- Counts glass, metal, plastic, and composite containers
- Counts accurately at line speeds up to 2000 containers per minute
- CE certified

As the Model CT1000A counts a container, its red LED flashes and its output generates a 20 millisecond pulse with which either an electronic counter, PLC, or other counting system keeps count.

The output pulse time becomes variable at line speeds above 1500 containers per minute, and is the time between containers divided by 2.

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
If containers move past the sensor in the opposite direction, the sensor remembers not to generate pulses until the containers move past the sensor in the correct direction. The sensor remembers up to 32,000 containers moving in the opposite direction.

The setup mode, which specifies the container size, container shape, and conveyor direction, is done through the two-digit numeric display and the setup pushbutton. The setup mode is saved in nonvolatile memory and thus retained when power is removed from the sensor.

The Model CT1500A-1400 counting sensor with jam detection is also available.

**CT1500A-0000 Counting Sensor**

**How does it work?**

During setup and operation, the CT1000A continually and accurately measures the elapsed time of every pulse echo reception between each pulse transmission for each of its transducers. The transmitted pulse begins a clock to register the elapsed times for the received pulse echoes. Given the elapsed time, the CT1000A software calculates the distance traveled out to the container and

**Model Reference Guide - CT1000A Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**SUPERPROX® Product Series**

**Power/Connection Type**

0...15 to 24 VDC / cable style
5...15 to 24 VDC / connector style - STANDARD

**Sensing Function**

00...Standard counting
01...Velocity

**Design Level**

A...Applies to all models

**Operating Mode**

0...Standard
1...Counting with jam detection (3 transducer model)

**Output Type**

Counting with no jam output velocity and print control sensors:
0...Normally open (N.O. - NPN & PNP) - standard
1...Normally closed (N.C. - NPN & PNP)
2...Complimentary NPN outputs
3...Complimentary PNP outputs

Counting with Jam output:
4...Normally open (N.O. - NPN & NPN)
5...Normally closed (N.C. - NPN & NPN)
6...Normally open (N.O. - PNP & PNP)
7...Normally closed (N.C. - PNP & PNP)

**Special Functionality**

00...Standard
01...Divide by 10
02...Divide by 24
03...Divide by 100
10...Count up / down outputs
20...100ms pulse output

**Features and Options** - Optional

...No letter indicates no features or options
FS...Fluorosilicone transducer face

**Housing Types** - Optional

...No letter indicates standard ULTEM™ plastic housing.
N...NORYL® Dairy 3A gray plastic housing

**Power Cable Length** - Optional

...No number indicates standard power cable length /nn...Cable model, length of cable in feet

*ULTEM® and NORYL® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Company.
back to the sensor, using the formula,

\[ D = \frac{T \times Vs}{2} \]

where: \( D \) = distance from the sensor to the object; \( T \) = elapsed time between pulse transmission and its echo receptions, \( Vs \) = velocity of sound, approximately 1100 feet per second.

During operation, the calculated distance (\( D \)) is used by the CT1000A to determine the location and direction of each container as it passes by the unit. When each individual container is recognized to have passed by the sensor in the correct direction, the unit increments the digital display and pulses the output.

**Setup**

Before using the counting sensor, the container size, shape, and direction must be set first; and then the pass line must be set. On the back side of the sensor is a 2-digit LED display and a setup push-button. Normally this display shows either a count or fault status. This 2-digit LED display and setup push-button are also used to set the container direction, size, shape, and the pass line for the containers. Momentarily pressing the setup push-button displays the container size, shape, and direction. This action clears the 2-digit LED display container count but does not affect the external counting device.

**Container Size, Shape, and Direction**

Press and hold the setup push-button until the 2-digit LED display alternates a blank display with the current value for the desired parameter, and then release the setup push-button. (The parameter displayed can be determined from the parameter value as shown in the table below, since the parameter values are all unique. When the setup push-button is first pressed and held for a few seconds, the 2-digit LED display first flashes P3 for pass line setup, and then continues to the setup parameters. To change the parameter to the other value, press and release the setup push-button. To save the current parameter value as the selected value for the parameter, either press and hold to move to the next parameter; or wait 7 seconds for the parameter setup to timeout. After the setup push-button is not pressed for 7 seconds, the selected value for each setup parameter is saved in nonvolatile memory, and the display returns to normal operation.

**Pass Line Setup**

The sensor must be mounted so that the containers pass the sensor at a fixed distance from the sensor. Press and hold the setup push-button until the 2 digit LED display flashes P3 and then release. Next move 3 containers past the sensor at the near edge of the pass line. After each container passes the sensor, the digit following the P is decremented. After the 3rd container passes the sensor, the pass line is set, and the 2 digit LED display returns to displaying a container count. If you wish to abort the pass line setup, press and release the setup push-button. If you press and hold, the sensor switches to container size, shape, and direction setup mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Container Size</td>
<td>UU = large (2.0&quot; - 12.0&quot; approx.)</td>
<td>uu = small (1.5&quot; - 2.0&quot; approx.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container Shape</td>
<td>rr = round</td>
<td>nr = not round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container Direction</td>
<td>rL = ← (right/left)</td>
<td>Lr = → (left/right)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Electrical Wiring**

### Count/Jam – NPN/NPN

- **White** (Jam Detect) (NPN / Sinking)
- **Blue** (DC Com)
- **Brown** (V+)
- **Black** (Count) (NPN / Sinking)

### Count/Jam – PNP/PNP

- **White** (Jam Detect) (PNP / Sourcing)
- **Blue** (DC Com)
- **Brown** (V+)
- **Black** (Count) (PNP / Sourcing)

### NPN Outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROWN</td>
<td>DC (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>LOAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PNP Outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td>LOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>DC (+)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**

- **AC132** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors

**Accessories**

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for 30 mm, barrel-style sensors
**General Specifications**

**Power Supply**
- Supply Voltage: +15 to 24 VDC ±10% regulated supply
- Current: 125 mA max. (excluding load)
- Protection: ESD and reverse-polarity

Maximum on-state voltage @ 100mA: 0.37 V
Maximum load current: 100 mA
Maximum applied voltage: 30 VDC
Protection: ESD and over-current

Maximum on-state voltage drop @ 100mA: 0.50 V
Maximum load current: 100 mA
Maximum output voltage: Equal to supply voltage
Protection: ESD and over-current

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 50°C (32°F to 122°F), @ 100% relative humidity
Storage Temperature: -40°C to 100°C (-40°F to 212°F)

Container diameter plus 6.3mm (0.25”)
Small containers 38.1mm (1.5”) to 50.8mm (2.0”) dia.
Large containers 50.8mm (2.0”) to 305mm (12.0”) dia.

2000 containers per minute

500kHz

W= 66.5 mm, L= 139.7 mm, H= 78.7mm
(W= 2.62 in, L= 5.50 in, H= 3.10 in.)

4 pin connector
- Use either AC130 or AC132 sensor cable (Must be purchased separately)

Housing: Epoxy filled to resist shock and vibration
Case: ULTEM™ (FDA Approved)
Face: FDA approved silicone rubber
Optional Cable: Non-toxic PVC jacket
2-digit LED Window: LEXAN®

NEMA 1, 3, 4x, 12, 13, and IP67
CE mark compliant

*ULTEM® and LEXAN® are registered trademarks of The General Electric Company.

**Accessories**

**Model AC130:** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for connector-style sensors

**Model AC132:** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), for connector-style sensors

**Model AC234:** Counting sensor bracket

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
SUPERPROX+™ allows in-the-field programming of SUPERPROX sensors by the user

SUPERPROX+ software combined with the Model AC441A configurator interface module allows the user to now load either standard or custom sensing configurations into the SUPERPROX® 300, 600, 606, 900, and 906 series sensors designated with an ‘SC’ prefix model number.

The ‘SC’ prefix designator has been assigned in order to differentiate these field programmable sensors from the factory configured sensors designated with an ‘SM’ prefix model number. The SUPERPROX+ software will not operate with ‘SM’ series sensors to prevent possible alteration of the factory loaded configuration defined by the specific sensor model number.

All the unique sensing capabilities and functions available in “SM” sensor models of the SUPERPROX® 300, 600, 606, 900, and 906 series are also available, plus additional capability and functionality in the equivalent field programmable “SC” sensor models. The onboard processor used in the “SC” sensor models has an EEPROM. This gives the user the option to write over an existing sensor program configuration as many times as necessary until it is exactly correct for the intended application.

SC sensor models offer the option to lockout the limits setup push-button. Through the SUPERPROX+ software, the limits setup push-button in the SC900 and 906 series sensors can be inhibited for protecting the limits from being changed.

More than just a program configurator

The Model AC441A configurator interface module serves as both a program downloading as well as an uploading interface for all ‘SC’ sensor models. In addition, the

- Model AC441A configurator serially downloads and uploads all sensor program configurations
- Windows-based configuration program with functionality graphics
- Allows user to configure SUPERPROX sensors in the field
- Field programmable models SC300/600/606/900/906 series
- Increase sensing capability & flexibility over SM series equivalent
- Remote limit setup in SC & SM900/906 series sensors
- Limits push-button lockout option in SC900/906 series sensors
- CE certified
Model AC441A can be used as a stand-alone limits setup calibrator for setting the sensing or span limits at specific distances from the sensor in SC900 and 906 series sensors through the aid of its four digit LED display. With either model SC900 or 906 series sensor connected to the Model AC441A and powered, whatever settings have been set through the limits push-button can be read from the Model AC441A display. The actual sensing distance between a sensor and the object being sensed can also be read in real time from the Model AC441A display to verify sensor operation with either the model SC900 or 906 series sensor.

**Operation**

The SUPERPROX+ software with the Model AC441A configurator interface module enables the SC300, 600, 606, 900, and 906 series sensors to be configured in the field with a wide range of unique sensing capability. Besides this feature, the SUPERPROX+ software visually simulates on the computer screen the LED sensing status and output functionality with a simulated target. With this visual graphic aid, the various sensing and operating parameters representing a configuration can be checked prior to loading into the sensor for verifying the functionality is correct for the application.

Another feature of the SUPERPROX+ software allows the SC300, 600, 606, 900, and 906 series sensors to be configured with either an equivalent standard series ‘SM’ model or a user custom program configuration. A custom program may be changed any number of times due to the EEPROM/memory used in these sensors. An ‘SM’ series sensor configuration can be copied, modified, and saved in a custom file directory, but cannot be changed in or deleted from the standard file directory.

A user information drop-down message will appear at each program parameter block in every configuration to give explanation or instruction of the individual functionality. By placing and pausing the cursor over any one of the parameter blocks, a drop-down message automatically appears to explain that particular functionality in the configuration.

All dimensional units for displaying the various distances associated with a configuration like sensing limits, range, deadband, etc. is selectable in either English or metric measure. This is simply selected through the "setup" drop-down menu.

---

**Model Reference Guide - SC Configurable Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**SUPERPROX+ Product Series**

| SC3...Miniature configurable models |
| SC6...18 mm and flat-profile configurable models |
| SC9...30 mm threaded barrel configurable models |

**Power/Connection Type**

| 0...12 to 24 VDC/cable style |
| 5...12 to 24 VDC/connector style |

**Sensing Function**

| 0...Discrete output - proximity |
| 6...Analog output (SC6 and SC9 only) |

**Design Level**

| A...Applies to all models |

**Maximum Far Limit**

| SC3 Series |
| 4...102 mm (4") |
| SC6 Series |
| B...254 mm (10") |
| SC9 Series |
| 1...51 mm to 1 m (2" to 39") |
| 4...120 mm to 2 m (4.7" to 79") |
| 7...120 mm to 1 m (4.7" to 39") - Required for ST option |
| 8...203 mm to 8 m (8" to 26") |

**Output Signal**

| 0...Discrete models |
| V...Analog models - voltage output |
| C...Analog models - current (mA) output (except SC606 barrel style) |

**Functionality**

| 0...Standard |

**Options**

| ...No designator indicates no options |
| ST...Stainless transducer (must also specify stainless housing/120 mm range models only) |
| FS...Flourosilicone transducer face |

**Housing Types**

| ...No designator indicates standard ULTEM® plastic barrel housing |
| FP...ULTEM® flat-profile housing |
| S...SS303 stainless steel - 18 mm or 30 mm barrel housing |

*ULTEM® is a registered trademark of the General Electric Company.

---

**Model Reference Guide - AC441A Configurator Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

AC441A-1...US Version - with 110VAC power supply inline
AC441A-2...UK Version - with 220VAC power supply, inline
AC441A-3...European Version - with 220VAC power supply, inline
AC441A-US...Complete configuration package including: AC441A-1 configurator, 1 AC130-3 cable, 1 AC137 adapter, and 1 AC172 RS232 cable.

NOTE: All AC441A series models are supplied with SUPERPROX+™ software CD, power supply for appropriate country, and mounting bracket.

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Requirements**

There are three basic peripheral items required to acquire full field configuring capability. In addition to the SUPERPROX+ software and the Model AC441A configurator interface module, the only other item is a straight-through DB9 serial port cable. This item is available from Hyde Park as a Model AC172 accessory cable option.

The SUPERPROX+ software is compatible for operation on all Windows 95, 98, ME, 2000, or XP operating systems.

Only SUPERPROX® 300, 600, 606, 900, and 906 series sensors having an ‘SC’ prefix in the model number may be configured in the field with this software.

**Electrical Wiring**

The sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

---

**SC900/SC906 Wiring to AC441A**

---

**SC600/SC650/SC660/SC606 Wiring to AC441A - Note the black and white wires differences.**

The SC660 has reversed outputs; a white-wire NPN and black-wire PNP output.

---

**SC300/SC350/SC380 Wiring to AC441A**

The SC660/SC360/SC390 has reversed outputs; a white-wire NPN and black-wire PNP output.
**Dimensions**

**AC441A**

- **DB 9 Connector Pin Assignments**
  - Female PC
  - AC441A Male
  - 2 --- TxD --- 2
  - 3 --- RxD ---- 3
  - 4 --- DTR ---- 4
  - 5 --- GND ----5
  - Optional for PC interface

- **AC441A 6 Position Connector Block Assignments**
  - SM900/SM906/SM606
  - Brown
  - Blue
  - Black
  - White

- **Dimensions**
  - **AC441A**
    - 3.2 mm x 12.7 mm (0.125 x 0.500) Slot
    - 4 Character Display
    - 24.5 (1.000) 185.3 mm (6.516)
    - 28.9 mm (1.138)
    - Wall Mounting Bracket (Included with AC441A)
  - **SM900/SM906/SM606**
    - 50.8 mm (2.000)
    - 76.2 mm (3.000)

**General Specifications**

**Model AC441A**

- **Power Requirements**
  - 18 to 24 volts DC, 175 mA max. (includes power supply to sensor)

- **Power Connector**
  - 5.5 x 2.1 mm jack center negative

- **Power Supply**
  - In-line, universal input: 85VAC to 265VAC, 50/60Hz
  - Output: 24VDC, 0.63A
  - Supplied with country-specific AC line cord/plug and DC output cord. Both cords are 6' in length.

- **Other Connections**
  - 6-pin quick disconnect for sensor DB9 female connector for PC interface.

- **Sensor Mounting Distance**
  - 47 m (150') maximum

**Display**

- 4-digit 7 segment 0.4" tall red LED with decimal point

**Dimensions**

- 6.37" (152 mm) x 2.76" (70 mm) x 1.15" (29 mm)

**Operating Temperature**

- 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F) @ 10-90% non-condensing humidity. Not suitable for permanent outdoor use.

**Ratings and Certifications**

- CE mark compliant
- Declaration of Conformity available upon request

**Accessories**

- **Model AC137**, Micro to pico adapter
- **Model AC172**, DB9, RS232 straight-through cable, 2 m (6')

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
Introducing the world's finest ultrasonic thru-beam sensors

From the early MICROSONIC® SM100 Series to the latest MICROSONIC® SM400 Miniature Series and SS100 Web Sensing System, these Hyde Park noncontact sensors have earned the reputation as the best performing, ultrasonic, thru-beam sensors on the market. Wet, harsh environments, dust, ambient light, high noise levels, frequent high-pressure washdowns, and severe-duty applications are everyday working conditions for the tens of thousands of MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensors in operation today.

These sensors offer significant benefits, primary of which are accuracy and reliability. Once set up and operating, the MICROSONIC® sensors need very little attention. Even in dusty and messy environments, these sensors reliably detect most materials—especially clear glass, plastic, film, and irregular-shaped objects—an important advantage over many photoelectric sensors. Changing light conditions and colors have no effect on sensing capability and no sensitivity adjustments are required to compensate for inconsistent materials.

Rugged and robust, all MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensors offer a wide variety of sensing ranges, signal strengths and transmitter/receiver combinations to satisfy countless sensing needs while contributing significantly to increased productivity.

MICROSONIC® Model SM100 Series
Stainless steel
31.8 mm (1.25”)
barrel style
Range: up to 1829 mm (72”)

MICROSONIC® Model SM400 Series
ULTEM® plastic
12 mm (0.47”)
barrel or flat-profile style
Range: up to 203 mm (8”)

MICROSONIC® Model SM700 Series
Stainless steel
31.8 mm (1.25”)
barrel style with
13 mm (0.5”) x 25 mm (1”)
remote probes
Range: 381 mm (15”)

MICROSONIC® Model SM800 Series
ULTEM® plastic
18 mm (0.71”)
barrel style or
Flat-profile style
Range: up to 1016 mm (40”)
**Operation**

The MICROSONIC® sensors are continuous-wave devices that consist of an ultra-high-frequency transmitter and receiver positioned opposite each other, illustrated at right, at a distance of up to 1829 mm (72"). During operation, the transmitter sends a continuous ultrasonic beam which is picked up by the receiver. When an object of any material or shape passes between the transmitter and receiver and breaks the beam, object presence is detected and the output of the receiver switches. Or, when a hole as small as 3 mm (1/8") diameter allows the beam to pass through to the receiver, the output of the receiver switches.

**Applications**

In general, the Hyde Park line of MICROSONIC® ultrasonic thru-beam sensors are an excellent solution for applications requiring the accurate and reliable detection of objects of any material or shape within a range of 1829 mm (72"). While the kinds of applications are almost unlimited, the MICROSONIC® sensors are of particular value in tough sensing situations where the environment renders many other types of sensors inaccurate and unreliable. Take, for example, a procession of just-filled glass bottles moving rapidly from the capper on a packaging line. A sensor is detecting the leading edge of each bottle to ensure that, at the precise split second, accurate inspection will be made of the caps’ presence. The line stops suddenly. It is discovered, upon inspection, that the sensor is covered with product or some other contaminant. The result is a false signal indicating a possible line backup that isn’t really there...and a loss in valuable production time. The MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensor is an excellent solution in this particular application.

For applications specific to the various series of MICROSONIC® sensors, see either the product information sections that follow or the Application/Sensor Selection Chart on page 2-1.
Industry proven, these MICROSONIC® sensors increase “uptime” with reliable, thru-beam sensing in harsh, high-speed environments

In response to problems directly attributed to the harsh environments in which sensors operate today, Hyde Park offers broad application solutions with this industry-proven line of ultrasonic thru-beam sensors. First produced in 1974, the MICROSONIC® SM100 series sensors is the “workhorse” of the Hyde Park product line with tens of thousands of units continuing to perform a variety of thru-beam sensing functions throughout the world.

Using the world’s leading ultrasonic sensing technology, the MICROSONIC® SM100 series sensors performs precise object detection...from transparent containers to metal parts as small as 6.4 mm (1/4”) diameter at speeds in excess of 2000 units per minute.

Unlike photoelectrics, these stainless steel sensors are virtually unaffected by splashing food, caustic cleaning solutions, frequent high-pressure washdowns, humidity, changing light conditions or colors, dust, and ambient noise. The rugged sensors need no maintenance and require no sensitivity adjustments to compensate for inconsistent product materials.

Response times range from 4 ms down to 0.6 ms. The 12 to 24 VDC circuitry and output signal make these sensors directly compatible with many programmable logic controllers, computers, and other logic control systems.

- Self contained
- Meets NEMA 4X & IP67 standards
- Survives harsh environments
- No sensitivity adjustments
- Sensing ranges up to 1829 mm (72”)
**Operation**

The MICROSONIC® sensors are continuous-wave devices that consist of an ultra-high-frequency transmitter and receiver positioned opposite each other, illustrated below, at a distance of up to 1829 mm (72”). During operation, the transmitter sends a continuous ultrasonic beam which is picked up by the receiver. When an object of any material or shape passes between the transmitter and receiver and breaks the beam, object presence is detected and the output of the receiver switches. Or, when a hole as small as 3 mm (1/8 inch) diameter allows the beam to pass through to the receiver, the output of the receiver switches.

With all circuitry compactly sealed in the stainless steel transmitter and receiver probes, the MICROSONIC® sensors boast a narrow, constant, high-frequency sonic beam for high sensing resolution.

The thru-beam sensing mode is set up by mounting the sensors on the same axis opposite each other as shown in Figure 1. The distance (range) between the transmitter face and receiver face can be up to 1829 mm (72”), depending on the model and range selected.

Positioning of the transmitter and receiver for operation is extremely important for the reliable detection of objects, particularly small ones. As the figure also shows, the width of the transmitted sound beam initially expands at a rate of 10 degrees (5 degrees each side of the common axis) as the distance between the transmitter and receiver increases. This means that, if the distance between the transmitter and receiver is too great and the object is too small, it is possible for the beam to “wrap around” the object enough to not cause the receiver output to switch, as shown in Figure 2.

Therefore, reliable detection of 13 mm (0.5”) inch wide or smaller objects is achieved when the objects are allowed to pass near the face of either the transmitter or receiver. An alternative approach is to position the transmitter and receiver on parallel axes, as shown in Figure 3, so as to reduce the amount of beam reaching the receiver.

Where sensing distances are adversely affected as the environment becomes more contaminated, the MICROSONIC® sensors remain constant under adverse conditions where other sensor types fail.

**Transmitter/Receiver Combinations and Sensing Ranges**

Because specific sensing needs vary from one type of application to another, the MICROSONIC® SM100 series offers a variety of sensing ranges, connections, and signal strengths to maximize efficiency and productivity. See the Sensor Selection Chart in this section for the best transmitter and receiver combination.

**Mounting**

The MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment on the same axis. Hyde Park offers the Model AC201 stainless, right angle, single-thru-beam, mounting bracket, which is illustrated, with dimensions, on Page 5-6.
**Electrical Wiring**

**Cable Style**
Transmitter Models, Standard Cable
Length 3 m (10')
SM121, 126, 139, 141, 145, 147

Receiver Models, Standard Cable
Length 3 m (10')
SM171*, 176, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 198, 199, 251, 258, CS101

**Quick-disconnect (Amphenol) Style**
Transmitter Models with Model AC100 Amphenol, 2-conductor, 3 m (10')
Mating Connector Cable:
SM120, 125, 128, 138, 140, 146

Receiver Models with Model AC150 Amphenol, 3-conductor, 3 m (10')
Mating Connector Cable:
SM170, 175, 182, 186, 188, 190, 193C, 194, 198C, 199C, 250

* Operates only on 15 VDC power
** Use Belden Cable No. 8423 and No. 9154 to extend receiver and transmitter cable length, respectively. Maximum recommended cable length is 152 m (500').

**Quick-disconnect (watertight) Style**
Transmitter Models with Model AC107
“Mini” 2-conductor, 7/8-16 mini, 4 m (12') Mating Connector Cable
SM138WTC, 140WTC, 146WTC

Receiver Models with Model AC108
3-conductor, 7/8-16 mini, 4 m (12') Mating Connector Cable
SM186WTC, 190WTC, 250WTC, 252WTC, 256WTC

**Receiver Outputs**

NPN SINKING ***

PNP SOURCING ***

*** Cable conductor colors vary, dependent upon the sensor model number.
**Dimensions**

**Cable Style**

Transmitter Models: SM121, 126, 139, 141, 145, 147

![Cable Style Diagram](image)


**Quick-disconnect (Amphenol) Style**

Transmitter Models: SM120, 125, 128, 138, 140, 146

![Quick-disconnect (Amphenol) Style Diagram](image)

Receiver Models: SM170, 175, 182, 186, 188, 190, 193C, 194, 198C, 199C, 250

**Quick-disconnect (Watertight) Style**

Transmitter Models: SM138WTC, 140WTC, 146WTC, 260WTC

![Quick-disconnect (Watertight) Style Diagram](image)

Receiver Models: SM186WTC, 190WTC, 250WTC, 252WTC, 256WTC

**Mounting Accessory**

For all of the above transmitters and receivers.

**Model AC201** Sensor Mounting Bracket

![Mounting Accessory Diagram](image)
General Specifications

Sensing
Ranges:
- 381 mm (15"), 508 mm (20"), 635 mm (25")
- 1016 mm (40"), 1829 mm (72")
Sonic Frequency: 180 kHz
Minimum-size Detection:
- 13 mm (0.5") at 381 mm (15") range
- 13 mm (0.5") at 508 mm (20") range
- 19 mm (0.75") at 635 mm (25") range
- 19 mm (0.75") at 1016 mm (40") range
- 25 mm (1.0") at 1829 mm (72") range
Repeatability: 0.79 mm (0.031") typical

Power Requirements
Supply Voltage:
- 12 to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply
Current Consumption:
- 60 mA max. (excluding load) per set
Power Consumption:
- 1.2 W max. (excluding load) @ 15 VDC per set

Output
NPN Sinking: 0 to 50 V, max.
PNP Sourcing: 100 mA @ 24 VDC, max.
Receiver red LED “on” when beam is received

Response Time
“On” 0.6 ms or 4 ms (model dependent - see selection chart)
“Off” 0.6 ms or 4 ms (model dependent - see selection chart)

Indicators
Transmitter: None
Receiver: Red LED: Illuminated when sonic energy is received, regardless of output state.

Connections
Cable Style Models:
Transmitter:
- 305 cm (10’), 20 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 2-conductor
Receiver:
- 305 cm (10’), 22 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 3-conductor
Connector Style Models:
Amphenol (nonwatertight) quick-disconnect style Models:
- Model AC100, Transmitter: 305 cm (10’), 20 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 2-conductor
- Model AC150, Receiver: 305 cm (10’), 22 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 3-conductor
Watertight (WTC) quick-disconnect style models:
- Model AC107, Transmitter: 7/8-16 mini, 4 m (12’), 18 AWG, 2-conductor
- Model AC108, Receiver: 7/8-16 mini, 4 m (12’), 18 AWG, 3-conductor

Protection
Power Supply, ESD
Outputs: ESD

Environmental
Operating Temperature Range:
- 0° to 60°C
Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)
Operating Humidity: 100%
Protection Ratings:
- Cable Style: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Watertight quick-disconnect: NEMA 4X, IP67
Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products. Polypropylene transducer face is available to provide resistance to corrosive chemicals, solvents, and steam.

Construction
Housing:
- Shock and vibration resistant
- Case: stainless steel
- Transducer Face: Buna rubber with sealed fiberglass, standard; Polypropylene transducer face available
- Power Cable: Nontoxic PVC jacket
- LED: Polycarbonate

Accessories
Model AC100, 2-conductor, transmitter connector cable, 3 m (10’), for all SM100 series Amphenol connector-style transmitters
Model AC107, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 2-pin, 2-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for all SM100 series, watertight, connector-style transmitters
Model AC108, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 3-pin, 3-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), for all SM100 series, watertight, connector-style receivers
Model AC150, 3-conductor, receiver connector cable, 3 m (10’), for all SM100 series Amphenol connector-style receivers
Model AC160, Cable grip for all cable-style, thru-beam sensors
Model AC201, Stainless, right-angle, single-thru-beam-sensor mounting bracket, slotted for adjustment

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transmitter Model No.</th>
<th>Receiver Model No.</th>
<th>Power Option</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>NEMA Rating</th>
<th>Transmitter Housing</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM120</td>
<td>SM170</td>
<td>15VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM178</td>
<td>SM175</td>
<td>24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM182</td>
<td>SM189</td>
<td>15VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM181</td>
<td>SM188</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190</td>
<td>SM193</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM194</td>
<td>SM197</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>SM191</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199</td>
<td>SM192</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM200</td>
<td>SM201</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM139</td>
<td>SM186</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190</td>
<td>SM193</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM194</td>
<td>SM197</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>SM191</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199</td>
<td>SM192</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM200</td>
<td>SM201</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM139-WTC</td>
<td>SM138-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190-WTC</td>
<td>SM193-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM195-WTC</td>
<td>SM194-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198-WTC</td>
<td>SM199-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM200-WTC</td>
<td>SM201-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM139</td>
<td>SM186</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190</td>
<td>SM193</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM194</td>
<td>SM197</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>SM191</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199</td>
<td>SM192</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM200</td>
<td>SM201</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;) Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>508mm (20&quot;)</td>
<td>Variable power, amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM140-WTC</td>
<td>SM139-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190-WTC</td>
<td>SM193-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM195-WTC</td>
<td>SM194-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198-WTC</td>
<td>SM199-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM200-WTC</td>
<td>SM201-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM141-WTC</td>
<td>SM138-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190-WTC</td>
<td>SM193-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM195-WTC</td>
<td>SM194-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198-WTC</td>
<td>SM199-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM200-WTC</td>
<td>SM201-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM141•</td>
<td>SM140-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM145•</td>
<td>SM144-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM146•</td>
<td>SM145-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM148•</td>
<td>SM149-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM149•</td>
<td>SM150-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM150•</td>
<td>SM151-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>High power, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:**
- Amphenol connector
- Stainless
- Variable power, amphenol connector
- Variable power, Amphenol connector
- High power, amphenol connector
- High power, watertight connector
- Watertight connector

---

**Source:** Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.- 230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Mail Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
### Transmitter Selection Chart

**SM100 Series (cont.)**
**MICROSONIC® Thru-Beam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM147</td>
<td>SM187</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM191</td>
<td>SM191</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>635mm(25&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM193</td>
<td>SM193</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>635mm(25&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM195</td>
<td>SM195</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>635mm(25&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>635mm(25&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM251</td>
<td>SM251</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS101</td>
<td>CS101</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>Receiver has polypropylene coupler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = Most commonly stocked sensors

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM170</td>
<td>SM120</td>
<td>15VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/Pull-up Res./Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM171</td>
<td>SM121</td>
<td>15VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/Pull-up Res./Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM175</td>
<td>SM125</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/Pull-up Res./Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM176</td>
<td>SM126</td>
<td>24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/Pull-up Res./Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM182</td>
<td>SM128</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>635mm (25&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM186</td>
<td>SM138</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM138</td>
<td>SM140</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM140</td>
<td>SM124</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM196-WTC</td>
<td>SM138-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190-WTC</td>
<td>SM140-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM197</td>
<td>SM141</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM119</td>
<td>SM146</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190</td>
<td>SM146</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>SM144</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198-WTC</td>
<td>SM144-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM191</td>
<td>SM142</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, watertight connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM193</td>
<td>SM142</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>635mm (25&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/ sourcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM194</td>
<td>SM142</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/ sourcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM194-WTC</td>
<td>SM142-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/ sourcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM195</td>
<td>SM143</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>SM143</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM197</td>
<td>SM144</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190</td>
<td>SM144</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198-WTC</td>
<td>SM144-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM190-WTC</td>
<td>SM144-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199</td>
<td>SM145</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199-WTC</td>
<td>SM145-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198</td>
<td>SM147</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM198-WTC</td>
<td>SM147-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199</td>
<td>SM148</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199-WTC</td>
<td>SM148-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199</td>
<td>SM149</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM199-WTC</td>
<td>SM149-WTC</td>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN/sinking, amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc. - 230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080 - Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200 - www.stevenengineering.com
### Receiver Selection Chart

**SM100 Series (cont.)**

**MICROSONIC® Thru-Beam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receiver Model No.</th>
<th>Transmitter Model No.</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Type</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Response Time</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM252-WTC</td>
<td>SM138-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>4X, IP67 Stainless</td>
<td>1829mm (72&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN sinking, N.C., watertight connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM140-WTC</td>
<td>SM146-WTC</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>4X, IP67 Stainless</td>
<td>635mm (25&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN sinking, N.C., watertight connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM252-WTC</td>
<td>CS101</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10') Cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67 Stainless</td>
<td>1016mm (40&quot;)</td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN sinking, N.C., watertight connector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Most commonly stocked sensors
- All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
Extremely reliable thru-beam sensing in an extremely small package with a range up to 203 mm (8")

The miniature SM400 series is powerful in sensing capability and employs the same reliable, world-leading ultrasonic technology built into the original MICROSONIC® SM100 series. The SM400 series of thru-beam sensors is available in FDA-rated ULTEM® plastic flat-profile and 12 mm threaded barrel housings designed for small object applications where installation space is limited. An extremely reliable “across-the-line” sensing capability of up to 205 mm (8”) is possible with this miniature thru-beam sensor series.

The MICROSONIC® SM400 thru-beam sensors are ideal for detecting small objects of any color or material, transparent or opaque, regular or irregular shaped, as well as those with either poor reflective or fully sound-absorbing surfaces. An output response time of 4 ms allows for the detection of objects moving at speeds of over 2000 units per minute. "Smart" sensor enhancements include solid-state sink and source outputs in normally open or closed configurations.

With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, these CE certified sensors are resistant to dust, 100% humidity, most acids and bases, and high-pressure washdowns that often times leave water buildup on the sensing face. Unlike photoelectrics, these miniature thru-beam sensors are virtually unaffected by splashing food, caustic cleaning solutions, and changing light conditions or colors. Shielding and filtering make the fully encapsulated sensors highly immune to radiated or conducted energy. The sensors are also tolerant of high noise levels and vibration with an operating temperature range of -20° to 70°C. 12 to 24 VDC circuitry with sinking (NPN) and sourcing (PNP) outputs makes these sensors directly compatible with most programmable logic controllers, computers, and other logic control systems. Available in both a cable and two connector styles (micro or pico), the receiver units have a dual color LED status indicator. An orange illumination indicates when sonic energy is being received from the transmitter. An amber illumination indicates when the sonic energy is not being received from the transmitter due to a blocking object or a misalignment between the two sensors.

Rugged, robust, and easy to set up, these sensors need no maintenance and require no sensitivity adjustments to compensate for inconsistent product materials.

The SM400 series is a cost-effective solution for a wide variety of leading-edge, trailing-edge and gap sensing applications, no matter the color of the object or material, whether clear or opaque, where repeatable and reliable performance is a day in and day out requirement. Some applications include small clear plastic or glass container detection; web registration hole or notch detection; web edge guide detection of plastic film, cellophane, photographic film, metallic foils, paper, textile fabrics, and many more.
**Operation**

The MICROSONIC® SM400 series sensors are continuous-wave devices that consist of a high frequency transmitter and receiver positioned opposite each other, illustrated at right, at a distance of up to 205 mm (8”). During operation, the transmitter sends a continuous ultrasonic beam which is picked up by the receiver. When an object of any material or shape passes between the transmitter and receiver and breaks the beam, object presence is detected and the output of the receiver switches. Or, when a hole allows the beam to pass through to the receiver, the output of the receiver also switches.

The thru-beam sensing mode is set up by mounting the sensors on the same axis opposite each other as shown in Figure 1.

Positioning of the transmitter and receiver is extremely important for the reliable detection of objects, particularly small ones. As the figure also shows, the width of the transmitted sound beam initially expands at a rate of 10 degrees (5 degrees each side of the common axis) for the 500 kHz models as the distance between the transmitter and receiver increases. If the object is too small, it is possible for the beam to “wrap around” the object enough to prevent the output from switching, as shown in Figure 2.

Reliable detection of 13 mm wide (0.5”) or smaller objects is achieved when the objects pass near the face of either the transmitter or receiver. An alternative approach is to position the transmitter and receiver on parallel axes, as shown in Figure 3, so as to reduce the amount of beam reaching the receiver. Even in harsh, messy environments, MICROSONIC® thru-beam sensors maintain their full range where other sensor types fail.

---

**Figure 1**

**Figure 2**

**Figure 3**
Mounting

The Model SM400 series sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment on the same axis. Hyde Park offers the following mounting accessories:

**Flat-profile:** Model AC246 small right-angle stainless mounting bracket; Model AC247 stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket (illustrated with dimensions on Page 5-20).

**12mm barrel:** Model AC235 small right-angle stainless mounting bracket; Model AC236 stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket; Model AC237 straight stainless mounting bracket (illustrated with dimensions on Page 5-20).

**Electrical Wiring**

**Transmitters**

Barrel or Flat-profile Style

- Brn +VDC
- Blu DC Com

**Receivers**

Barrel or Flat-profile Style

- Brn +VDC
- Blk NPN Sinking Output
- Wht PNP Sourcing Output
- Blu DC Com

Model Reference Guide - SM400 Series

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

**MICROSONIC® Product Series**

**Power/Connection Type**

- 0...12 to 24 VDC / Cable style
- 3...12 to 24 VDC / 3-pin “PICO” connector w/PNP output
- 4...12 to 24 VDC / 3-pin “PICO” connector w/NPN output
- 5...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “PICO” connector
- 6...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “PICO” connector – output pins reversed
- 8...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “MICRO” connector
- 9...12 to 24 VDC / 4-pin “MICRO” connector – output pins reversed

**Flat-Profile sensors with either connector and Threaded Barrel sensors with a “Micro” connector have a 152 mm (6”) pigtail**

**Sensing Function**

- 0...Transmitter
- 1...Receiver

**Design Level**

- A...Applies to all models

**Sensing Range**

- 04...Low-power: 102 mm (4”)*
- 08...Standard: 203 mm (8”)

**Sensing Variations - Transmitter**

- 00...Standard

**Sensing Variations - Receiver***

- 00...N.O. Output, 4 ms on & off
- 01...N.O. Fast response, 0.4 ms on & off
- 10...N.C. Output, 4 ms on & off
- 11...N.C. Output, fast response, 0.4 ms on & off

**Housing Types**

- ...No letter indicates standard ULTEM® plastic - 12 mm barrel housing
- FP...ULTEM® flat-profile housing

**Power Cable Length**

- /nn...Cable lengths other than 10 feet, cable style only

* Used to detect narrow objects
** ULTEM® is a registered trademark of the General Electric Company.
*** N.O. – “Normally Open” when object breaks the beam
N.C. – “Normally Closed” when object breaks the beam

**Receiver Outputs**

**NPN Sinking and PNP Sourcing**

 tentang diagram untuk receiver outputs.

---

*Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com*
**Receiver Outputs**

**Transmitter Connector Pins**

**SM430, SM440**

- **BROWN 1**
  - Source
- **3 BLUE**
  - Com

Note: Sensor view-pico connector (pigtail for flat-profile)

**SM450**

- **1 BROWN**
  - +12 to 24 VDC
- **BLUE 3**
  - DC Com

Note: Sensor view-pico connector (pigtail for flat-profile)

**SM480**

- **1 Brown**
  - +12 to 24 VDC
- **Blue 3**
  - DC Com

Note: Sensor view-micro connector (pigtail for flat-profile)

**Receiver Connector Pins**

**SM430, SM440**

- **BROWN 1**
  - Source
- **3 BLUE**
  - Com
- **4 BLACK**
  - Output

Note: Sensor view-pico connector (pigtail for flat-profile)

**SM450**

- **1 BROWN**
  - +12 to 24 VDC
- **BLUE 3**
  - DC Com
- **BLACK 4**
  - NPN / Sinking

Note: Sensor view-pico connector (pigtail for flat-profile)

**SM480**

- **1 Brown**
  - +12 to 24 VDC
- **Blue 3**
  - DC Com
- **4 Black**
  - NPN / Sinking

Note: Sensor view-micro connector (pigtail for flat-profile)

---

**Dimensions**

**Barrel Cable Style**

(ULTEM® plastic)

![Diagram of dimensions](image)

**Transmitter Models:**

SM400A-XXX-XX

**Receiver Models:**

SM401A-XXX-XX
**Dimensions**

**Barrel Connector Style**
(ULTEM® plastic)

Transmitter Models:
SM430-, SM440-, SM450A-XXX-XX

Receiver Models:
SM431-, SM441-, SM451A-XXX-XX

---

Transmitter Models:
SM480A-XXX-XX

Receiver Models:
SM481A-XXX-XX

---

Transmitter Models:
SM480A-XXX-XX

Receiver Models:
SM481A-XXX-XX

---

Transmitter Models:
SM480A-XXX-XX

Receiver Models:
SM481A-XXX-XX

---

Transmitter Models:
SM480A-XXX-XX

Receiver Models:
SM481A-XXX-XX

---

**MICROSONIC® SM400 SERIES**

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
Dimensions

Flat-Profile Cable/Connector Style
(ULTEM® plastic)

Transmitter Models:
SM400A-XXX-XXFP

Receiver Models:
SM401A-XXX-XXFP

Transmitter Models:
SM430-, SM440-, SM450A-XX-XXXFP

Receiver Models:
SM431-, SM441-, SM451A-XX-XXXFP

Transmitter Models:
SM480A-XXX-XXFP

Receiver Models:
SM481A-XXX-XXFP

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Accessories**

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') (for barrel and flat-profile micro sensors)

**AC134**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 4 conductor cable/connector assembly, 5m (16').

Right-angle connector head
Woodhead p/n 404000A1M050

**AC135**
Straight, M8 pico, 4 conductor cable/connector assembly, 5m (16').

Straight connector head
Woodhead p/n 404001A1M050

**AC141**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 3 conductor cable/connector assembly, 5m (16') - (for barrel connector-style sensors)

**AC142**
Straight, M8 pico, 3 conductor cable/connector assembly, 5m (16') - (for barrel connector-style sensors)
AC238
Right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket
(for 12 mm barrel sensors)

AC237
Straight, stainless, mounting bracket
(for 12 mm barrel sensors)

AC236
Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set
(for 12mm barrel sensor)

AC246
Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set
(for Flat-Profile sensor)

AC247
Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set
(for Flat-Profile sensor)
General Specifications

Sensing
Ranges:
- 102 mm (4.0’’), 204 mm (8.0’’)
Sonic Frequency: 500 kHz
Minimum-size Detection:
- 12.2 mm (0.50’’) at 102 mm (4.0’’) range
- 25.4 mm (1.0’’) at 204 mm (8.0’’) range
Repeatability: 0.79 mm (0.031’’) typical

Power Requirements
Supply Voltage: 12 VDC to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply
Current Consumption: 50 mA per set max.
Power Consumption: 1.2 W max. @ 24 VDC per set

Output
Sinking Output (NPN):
Maximum on-state voltage: 0.75 V @ 100 mA
Maximum load current: 100 mA
Maximum applied voltage: 20 VDC
Sourcing Output (PNP):
Maximum on-state voltage drop: 1.10 V @ 100mA
Maximum load current: 100mA
Output voltage: V_supply - 1.10 V @ 100mA

Response Time
“On” 0.4 ms or 4 ms
“Off” 0.4 ms or 4 ms

Indicators
Transmitter: Green
Receiver:
Orange LED: Illuminated when sonic energy is received, regardless of output state
Amber LED: Indicates sonic beam is blocked

Connections
Transmitter cable style model SM400 series:
- 28 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
2-conductor, 3M (10’’) long
Transmitter connector style model SM450 series:
- Flat-profile pigtail 150 mm (6.0’’) long
pico-connector
Transmitter connector style model SM480 series:
- Flat-profile pigtail 150 mm (6.0’’) long
pico-connector
Receiver cable style model SM401 series:
- 28 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
4-conductor, 3M (10’’) long
Receiver connector style model SM451 series:
- Barrel style pico-connector
Flat-profile pigtail 150 mm (6.0’’) long
pico-connector
Receiver connector style model SM481 series:
- Flat-profile pigtail 150 mm (6.0’’) long
pico-connector

Model AC141, Right-angle, M8 pico, 3-conductor pico connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’) for SM431 connector-style receivers
Model AC142, Straight, M8 pico, 3-conductor pico connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’) for SM431 connector-style receivers
Model AC143, Right-angle, M8 pico, 3-pin, 2-conductor connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’) for SM430 connector-style transmitters (same housing as AC141)
Model AC144, Straight, M8 pico, 3-pin, 2-conductor connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’) for SM430 connector-style transmitters (same housing as AC142)
Model AC145, Right-angle, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters (same housing as AC134)
Model AC146, Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters (same housing as AC135)

Model AC235, Right-angle stainless mounting bracket for barrel connector-style sensors
Model AC236, Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set for barrel connector-style sensors
Model AC237, Straight stainless mounting bracket for barrel connector-style sensors
Model AC246, Right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket for flat-profile style sensors
Model AC247, Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set for flat-profile style sensors

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
## Selection Chart
### SM400 Series
#### MICROSONIC® Thru-Beam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00</td>
<td>SM401A-04-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM401A-04-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00</td>
<td>SM401A-04-01</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM401A-04-01FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00</td>
<td>SM401A-04-10</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM401A-04-10FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00</td>
<td>SM401A-04-11</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM401A-04-11FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-08-00</td>
<td>SM401A-08-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM400A-08-00FP</td>
<td>SM401A-08-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM440A-08-00</td>
<td>SM441A-08-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM440A-08-00FP</td>
<td>SM441A-08-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM430A-08-00FP</td>
<td>SM431A-08-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM430A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM431A-04-11FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM430A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM431A-04-10FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM430A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM431A-04-01FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM430A-04-00</td>
<td>SM431A-04-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM430A-08-00</td>
<td>SM431A-08-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM430A-08-00FP</td>
<td>SM431A-08-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-08-00</td>
<td>SM421A-08-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-08-00FP</td>
<td>SM421A-08-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00</td>
<td>SM421A-04-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM421A-04-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00</td>
<td>SM421A-04-01</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM421A-04-01FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00</td>
<td>SM421A-04-10</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM421A-04-10FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00</td>
<td>SM421A-04-11</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM420A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM421A-04-11FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here. Also available with 4-pin micro connectors, output pins reversed (SM490).

---

**Also available with 4-pin micro connectors, output pins reversed (SM460).**

**Also available with 4-pin micro connectors, output pins reversed (SM480).**

---

**Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc. - 230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370 - Main Office: (650) 588-9200 - Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200 - www.stevenengineering.com**
## SM400 Series (cont.)
### MICROSONIC® Thru-Beam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-00</td>
<td>SM451A-08-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-00</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-00FP</td>
<td>SM451A-08-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-00FP</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-01</td>
<td>SM451A-08-01</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-01</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-01FP</td>
<td>SM451A-08-01FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-01FP</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-10</td>
<td>SM451A-08-10</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-10</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-10FP</td>
<td>SM451A-08-10FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-10FP</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-11</td>
<td>SM451A-08-11</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-11</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM450A-08-11FP</td>
<td>SM451A-08-11FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM450A-08-11FP</td>
<td>4-pin pico (8 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-00</td>
<td>SM481A-04-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-00</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-00FP</td>
<td>SM481A-04-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-00FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-01</td>
<td>SM481A-04-01</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-01</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-01FP</td>
<td>SM481A-04-01FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-01FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-10</td>
<td>SM481A-04-10</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-10</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-10FP</td>
<td>SM481A-04-10FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-10FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-11</td>
<td>SM481A-04-11</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-11</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-04-11FP</td>
<td>SM481A-04-11FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-04-11FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-00</td>
<td>SM481A-08-00</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-00</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-00FP</td>
<td>SM481A-08-00FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-00FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-01</td>
<td>SM481A-08-01</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-01</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-01FP</td>
<td>SM481A-08-01FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-01FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-10</td>
<td>SM481A-08-10</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-10</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-10FP</td>
<td>SM481A-08-10FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-10FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-11</td>
<td>SM481A-08-11</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-11</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM480A-08-11FP</td>
<td>SM481A-08-11FP</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td></td>
<td>SM480A-08-11FP</td>
<td>4-pin micro (12 mm) connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
Also available with 4-pin pico connectors, output pins reversed (SM460)
Also available with 4-pin micro connectors, output pins reversed (SM490)
Microsonic® Remote Thru-beam Sensors

**Microsonic® Remote Ultrasonic Sensors Put Precise, Thru-beam Sensing in Hard-to-reach Areas**

Utilizing the same world-leading ultrasonic sensing technology built into the SM100 series of Microsonic® thru-beam sensors, the SM700 series of remote thru-beam sensors takes the accurate detection of objects almost anywhere. Stainless steel armor cables, available in three different lengths, 508 mm (20”), 1016 mm (40”) and 1270 mm (50”), link selected standard SM100 series thru-beam transmitters and receivers with the remote stainless steel probes. Designed for extremely tight areas where it is either difficult or impossible to mount and use the SM100 series sensors, these remote sensors have right-angle style probes to further facilitate thru-beam setup and operation.

Unlike photoelectrics, these stainless steel remote sensors are virtually unaffected by splashing food, caustic cleaning solutions, frequent high-pressure washdowns, humidity, changing light conditions or colors, dust, and ambient noise. The rugged sensors need no maintenance and require no sensitivity adjustments to compensate for inconsistent product materials.

Response times, ranging from 4 ms down to 0.6 ms, make the Microsonic® Model SM700 series of remote thru-beam sensors particularly effective in critical, high-speed, machine process applications. These applications include: double sheet (tissue) detection, film and web hole detection, lead-edge gating, edge-guide monitoring, and transparent object detection.

The 12 to 24 VDC circuitry and output signal make these sensors directly compatible with many programmable logic controllers, computers, and other logic control systems.

- Ideal for limited spaces
- High repeatability and reliability
- Self contained
- Sensing range 381 mm (15”)
- Meets NEMA 4X/IP67 standards
Operation

The MICROSONIC® sensors are continuous-wave devices that consist of an ultra-high-frequency transmitter and receiver positioned opposite each other, illustrated at right, at a distance of up to the range of 381 mm (15”). During operation, the transmitter sends a continuous ultrasonic beam which is picked up by the receiver. When an object of any material or shape passes between the transmitter and receiver and breaks the beam, object presence is detected and the output of the receiver switches.

With all circuitry compactly sealed in the stainless steel transmitter and receiver probes, the MICROSONIC® sensors boast a narrow, constant, high-frequency sonic beam for high sensing resolution.

The thru-beam sensing mode is set up by mounting the sensors on the same axis opposite each other as shown in Figure 1. The distance (range) between the transmitter face and receiver face can be up to 381 mm (15”).

Positioning of the transmitter and receiver for operation is extremely important for the reliable detection of objects, particularly small ones. As the figure also shows, the width of the transmitted sound beam initially expands at a rate of 10 degrees (5 degrees each side of the common axis) as the distance between the transmitter and receiver increases. This means that, if the distance between the transmitter and receiver is too great and the object is too small, it is possible for the beam to “wrap around” the object enough to not cause the receiver output to switch, as shown in Figure 2.

Therefore, reliable detection of small objects is achieved when the objects are allowed to pass near the face of either the transmitter or receiver. This may also be achieved by moving the probes closer together as shown in Figure 3.

Where sensing distances are adversely affected as the environment becomes more contaminated, the MICROSONIC® sensors remain constant under adverse conditions where other sensor types fail.
### Mounting Accessories

The Model SM700 series remote thru-beam sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment on the same axis.

Hyde Park offers the Model AC201 stainless, right-angle, single-thru-beam-sensor, mounting bracket and the Model AC213 stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket which are illustrated, with dimensions, on Page 5-28.

### Electrical Wiring

#### Cable Style

Remote Transmitter Models, Standard Cable Length 3 m (10’)

- SM701, 701R4, 701R5

Remote Receiver Models, Standard Cable Length 3 m (10’)

- SM751, 755, 756, 756R4, 759

### Quick-disconnect (Amphenol) Style*

Remote Transmitter Models with Model AC100 Amphenol, 2-conductor,
3 m (10’) Mating Connector Cable:

- SM700, 705

Remote Receiver Models with Model AC150 Amphenol, 3-conductor,
3 m (10’) Mating Connector Cable:

- SM750, 754, 757, 758

* Use Belden Cable No. 8423 and No. 9154 to extend receiver and transmitter cable length, respectively. Maximum recommended cable length is 152 m (500”).

### Quick-disconnect (Watertight) Style

Remote Transmitter Models with Model AC107, 7/8-16 mini, 2-conductor,
4 m (12’) Mating Connector Cable

- SM700WTC, 705WTC

Remote Receiver Models and Model AC108, 7/8-16 mini, 3-conductor,
4 m (12’) Mating Connector Cable

- SM750WTC

* Cable conductor colors vary, dependent upon the sensor model number.

### Receiver Outputs

#### NPN SINKING*

Internal

- Blk or Red +V

External

- Blu or Blk

#### PNP SOURCING*

Internal

- Red or Blk +V

External

- Wht or Blu

* Cable conductor colors vary, dependent upon the sensor model number.
Dimensions

Cable Style
Remote Transmitter Models: SM701, 701R4, 701R5

Remote Receiver Models: SM751, 755, 756, 756R4, 759

Quick-disconnect (Amphenol) Style
Remote Transmitter Models: SM700, 705

Remote Receiver Models: SM750, 754, 757, 758

Quick-disconnect (Watertight) Style
Remote Transmitter Models: SM700WTC, 705WTC

Remote Receiver Model: SM750WTC

Mounting Accessories
Model AC201. Stainless, right-angle, single-thru-beam-sensor, mounting bracket, slotted for adjustment

Model AC213. Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket
General Specifications

Sensing
Range: 381 mm (15")
Sonic Frequency: 180 kHz
Minimum-size Detection: 9.5 mm (0.375") with object close to sensor
Repeatability: 0.30 mm (0.012") max.

Power Requirements
Supply Voltage: 12 to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply
Current Consumption: 60 mA max. (excluding load) per set
Power Consumption: 1.2 W max. (excluding load) @ 15 VDC per set

Output
NPN Sinking: 0 to 50 V, max.
Maximum on state voltage 0.2 V @ 100 mA
PNP Sourcing: 100 mA @ 24 VDC, max.
Receiver red LED "ON" when beam is received

Response Time
"On" 0.6 ms or 4 ms
(Model dependent - see selection chart)
"Off" 0.6 ms or 4 ms
(Model dependent - see selection chart)

Indicators
Transmitter: None
Receiver:
Red LED: Illuminated when sonic energy is received, regardless of output state.

Connections
Cable Style Models:
Transmitter:
305 cm (10'), 20 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 2-conductor
Receiver:
305 cm (10'), 22 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 3-conductor

Connector Style Models:
Amphenol (nonwatertight) quick-disconnect style models:
Model AC100, Transmitter:
305 cm (10'), 20 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 2-conductor
Model AC150, Receiver:
305 cm (10'), 22 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket, 3-conductor

Watertight (WTC) quick-disconnect style models:
Model AC107, Transmitter:
7/8-16 mini, 4 m (12'), 18 AWG, 2-conductor
Model AC108, Receiver:
7/8-16 mini, 4 m (12'), 18 AWG, 3-conductor

Protection
Power Supply: ESD
Outputs: ESD

Environmental
Operating Temperature Range:
0° to 60°C
Storage Temperature Range: -40° to 100°C (-40° to 212°F)
Operating Humidity: 100%

Protection Ratings:
- Cable Style: NEMA 4X, IP67
- Amphenol Quick-disconnect: NEMA 1
- Watertight Quick-disconnect: NEMA 4X, IP67

Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products. Polypropylene transducer face is available to provide resistance to corrosive chemicals, solvents, and steam.

Construction
Housing:
- Shock and vibration resistant
- Case: Stainless steel
Remote Cable: Stainless steel armor
Transducer Face: silicone rubber, standard
Sensor Cables: Nontoxic PVC jacket
LED: Polycarbonate

Accessories
Model AC100, 2-conductor, transmitter connector cable, 3 m (10'), for all SM700 series Amphenol connector-style transmitters
Model AC107, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 2-pin, 2-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12'), for all SM700 series watertight, connector-style, transmitters
Model AC108, Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 3-pin, 3-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12'), for all SM700 series watertight, connector-style receivers
Model AC150, 3-conductor, receiver connector cable, 3 m (10'), for all SM700 series Amphenol connector-style receivers
Model AC160, Cable grip for all cable-style, thru-beam sensors
Model AC201, Stainless, right-angle, single-thru-beam-sensor, mounting bracket, slotted for adjustment
Model AC213, Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe, mounting bracket

See page 7-1 for accessory photos.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM700</td>
<td>SM750</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM754</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM756</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM757</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM758</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM759</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm (10&quot;)</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>4X, IP67</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm (15&quot;)</td>
<td>Amphenol connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SM701 Variation

- SM750 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM754 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM757 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM758 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM759 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector

SM702 Variation

- SM750 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM754 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM757 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM758 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM759 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector

SM703 Variation

- SM750 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM754 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM757 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector
- SM758 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Amphenol connector

SM704 Variation

- SM750 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector
- SM754 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector
- SM757 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector
- SM758 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector

SM705 Variation

- SM750 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector
- SM754 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector
- SM757 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector
- SM758 12-24VDC Quick Disconnect Stainless 381mm (15") Variable power, Amphenol connector


* = Most commonly stocked sensors

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receiver Model No.</th>
<th>Transmitter/Model No.</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>NEMA Rating</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Remote Armor Case</th>
<th>Response Time</th>
<th>Remarks (Outputs N.O. unless noted)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM750-1</td>
<td>SM700</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking, Amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM705</td>
<td>SM701</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking, Amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM751-1</td>
<td>SM701</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM701 R4</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM701 R5</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM754-1</td>
<td>SM700</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking, Amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM755</td>
<td>SM701</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM701 R4</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM701 R5</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>NPN Sinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM756-1</td>
<td>SM701</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>PNP Sourcing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM756 R4</td>
<td>SM701</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>PNP Sourcing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM757-1</td>
<td>SM700</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>PNP Sourcing, Amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM758</td>
<td>SM700</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Quick Disconnect</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On 4ms, Off 4ms</td>
<td>PNP Sourcing, Amphenol connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM759-1</td>
<td>SM701</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>305cm(10&quot;) cable</td>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>381mm(15&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On .6ms, Off .6ms</td>
<td>PNP Sourcing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = Most commonly stocked sensors

All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
Extremely reliable thru-beam sensing in a smaller package and ranges up to 1016 mm (40")

They are miniature in size, powerful in sensing capability, and the product of the same reliable, world-leading ultrasonic technology built into the original MICROSONIC® SM100 series. The SM800 series of thru-beam sensors is available in 18 mm FDA rated ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel barrel housings and ULTEM® plastic “flat-profile” housings designed for small-object applications where installation space is limited. “Across-the-line” sensing versatility includes standard sensing ranges of 102 mm (4") and 305 mm (12") and extended sensing ranges of 610 mm (24") and 1016 mm (40”).

The MICROSONIC® SM800 thru-beam sensors are ideal for detecting small objects of any color or material, transparent or opaque, regular or irregular shaped, as well as those with either poor reflective or fully sound-absorbing surfaces. Response times of either 4 ms or 0.4 ms allows for the detection of objects moving at speeds of over 2000 units per minute. “Smart” sensor enhancements include clean switching delay and output polarity variations.

With protection ratings of NEMA 4X and IP67, the sensors are resistant to dust, 100% humidity, most acids and bases, and high-pressure washdowns that often times leave water buildup on the sensing face. Unlike photoelectrics, these miniature thru-beam sensors are virtually unaffected by splashing food, caustic cleaning solutions, and changing light conditions or colors. Shielding and filtering makes the fully encapsulated sensors highly immune to radiated or conducted energy. They are also tolerant of high noise levels, vibration, and a storage temperature range of -10° to 100° C.

Equipped with sinking type (NPN) and sourcing type (PNP) outputs, the 12 to 24 VDC circuitry and output signal make these sensors directly compatible with many programmable logic controllers, computers, and other logic control systems. Available in either cable or “micro” connector style, the receiver units of the CE certified sensors have an amber LED that illuminates when sonic energy is received, regardless of output state. The micro connector style receivers are also equipped with a green LED to indicate that power is being supplied to the sensor.

Rugged, robust, and easy to set up, these sensors need no maintenance and require no sensitivity adjustments to compensate for inconsistent

- Ideal for small object detection
- Sensing ranges up to 1016 mm (40”)
- Available in barrel or flat-profile types
- Ideal for limited space installations
- CE certified
product materials. Applications include the detection of such objects as clear 2-liter P.E.T. bottles, metal parts as small as 6.4 mm (0.25”) diameter, powdery products, the new shaped cans, photographic films, fabrics, and corrugated boxes up to 991 mm (39”) wide. They are the solution for lead-edge detection and a wide variety of applications that require repeatable and reliable, cost-effective, sensing performance day in and day out.

**Operation**

The MICROSONIC® SM800 series sensors are continuous-wave devices that consist of a high-frequency transmitter and receiver positioned opposite each other, illustrated at right, at a distance of up to 1016 mm (40”). During operation, the transmitter sends a continuous ultrasonic beam which is picked up by the receiver. When an object of any material or shape passes between the transmitter and receiver and breaks the beam, object presence is detected and the output of the receiver switches. Or, when a hole allows the beam to pass through to the receiver, the output of the receiver switches.

With all circuitry compactly sealed in the plastic and stainless steel transmitter and receiver probes, the MICROSONIC® sensors boast a narrow, constant, ultra-high-frequency sonic beam for high sensing resolution. The sensors are available in two different operating frequencies: 500 kHz for a standard sensing range of up to 305 mm (12”) and 200 kHz for an extended sensing range of up to 1016 mm (40”).

The thru-beam sensing mode is set up by mounting the sensors on the same axis opposite each other as shown in Figure 1.

Positioning of the transmitter and receiver for operation is extremely important for the reliable detection of objects, particularly small ones. As the figure also shows, the width of the transmitted sound beam initially expands at a rate of 10 degrees (5 degrees each side of the common axis) for the 500 kHz models (and 20 degrees for the 200 kHz models) as the distance between the transmitter and receiver increases. This means that, if the distance between the transmitter and receiver is too great and the object is too small, it is possible for the beam to “wrap around” the object enough to not cause the receiver output to switch, as shown in Figure 2.

![Figure 1, Thru-beam Patterns and Ranges](image-url)
Therefore, reliable detection of 13 mm (0.5”) inch wide or smaller objects is achieved when the objects are allowed to pass near the face of either the transmitter or receiver. An alternative approach is to position the transmitter and receiver on parallel axes, as shown in Figure 3, so as to reduce the amount of beam reaching the receiver.

Where sensing distances are adversely affected as the environment becomes more contaminated, the MICROSONIC® sensors remain constant under adverse conditions where other sensor types fail.

**Mounting**

The Model SM800 series sensors should be mounted in brackets that allow them to be adjusted for proper alignment on the same axis. Hyde Park offers the Model AC226 stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set, Model AC227 large, right-angle, stainless mounting bracket, Model AC228 small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket, Model AC231 straight, stainless, mounting bracket and Model AC232 s-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket which are illustrated, with dimensions, on Pages 5-37 and 5-38.

**Electrical Wiring**

The sensor wires must be run in conduit free of any AC power or control wires.

**Transmitters**

Barrel or Flat-profile Style

```
Bm  Brn +VDC
Blu  DC Com
```

**Receivers**

Barrel or Flat-profile Style

```
Bm  Brn +VDC
Blk  NPN/Sinking
Wht  PNP/Sourcing
Blu  DC Com
```

---

**Model Reference Guide - SM800 Series**

Use the guide below to ensure the correct model number is specified for the application. Please note that not all sensor model combinations are available.

**EXAMPLE MODEL:**

```
SM8 01 A - 40 - 01 S
```

**MICROSONIC® Product Series**

**Power/Connection Type**

- 0...12 to 24 VDC / cable style
- 5...12 to 24 VDC / “micro” connector style

**Sensing Type**

- 0...Transmitter
- 1...Receiver

**Design Level**

- A...Applies to all models

**Sensing Range**

- 04...Low-power: 102 mm (4")*
- 12...Standard: 305 mm (12")
- 24...Extended-range: 610 mm (24")
- 40...Extended-range: 1016 mm (40")

**Sensing Variations - Transmitter**

- 00...Standard
- 02...Variable power

**Sensing Variations - Receiver**

- 00...N.O. Output, 4 ms on & off
- 01...N.O. Fast Response, 0.4 ms on & off
- 10...N.C. Output, 4 ms on & off
- 11...N.C. Output, Fast Response, 0.4 ms on & off

**Housing Types**

- ... No letter indicates standard ULTEM® - 18 mm dia. housing
- FP...ULTEM® flat-profile housing
- S...SS303 stainless steel - 18 mm dia. housing

* Used to detect narrow objects
** ULTEM® is a registered trademark of the General Electric Co.
*** N.O. – “Normally Open,” outputs off when beam broken
N.C. – “Normally Closed,” outputs on when beam broken

---

**Receiver (SM801, SM851) Outputs**

**NPN Sinking and PNP Sourcing**

```
INTERNAL  EXTERNAL

BROWN LOAD  DC (+)
```

**Receiver Connector Pins**

- 1 BROWN 12 to 24 VDC
- 4 BLACK NPN / Sinking
- BLUE 3 PNP / Sourcing
- WHITE 2
**Dimensions**

**Barrel Cable Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)

Transmitter Models:
- SM800A-04-XX, 800A-12-XX, 800A-24-XX, 800A-40-XX
- SM800A-04-XXS, 800A-12-XXS, 800A-24-XXS, 800A-40-XXS

Receiver Models:
- SM801A-04-XX, 801A-12-XX, 801A-24-XX, 801A-40-XX
- SM801A-04-XXS, 801A-12-XXS, 801A-24-XXS, 801A-40-XXS

**Barrel Connector Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic and stainless steel)

Transmitter Models:
- SM850A-04-XX, 850A-12-XX, 850A-24-XX, 850A-40-XX
- SM850A-04-XXS, 850A-12-XXS, 850A-24-XXS, 850A-40-XXS

Receiver Models:
- SM851A-04-XX, 851A-12-XX, 851A-24-XX, 851A-40-XX

**“Flat-profile” Cable Style**  
(ULTEM® plastic)

Transmitter Models:
- SM800A-04-XXFP, 800A-12-XXFP, 800A-24-XXFP, 800A-40-XXFP

Receiver Models:

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Mounting Accessories**

**AC117** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly with built-in LEDs (for SM851 series Receivers)

**AC118** Right-angle, M12 micro, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly (for SM850 series Transmitters)

**AC226** Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

**AC127** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16'), with built-in LEDs (for SM851 series connector-style Receivers)

**AC128** Straight, M12 micro, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') (for SM850 Series, flat-profile, connector-style Transmitters)

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16') (for SM851 Series, flat-profile, connector-style Receivers)

**AC227** Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket (for 18 mm barrel sensors)

---

**“Flat-profile” Connector Style**

(ULTEM® plastic)

Transmitter Models
- SM850A-04-XXFP
- SM850A-12-XXFP
- SM850A-24-XXFP
- SM850A-40-XXFP

Receiver Models
- SM851A-04-XXFP
- SM851A-12-XXFP
- SM851A-24-XXFP
- SM851A-40-XXFP

---

**AC117** Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly

**AC118** Right-angle, M12 micro, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly

**AC226** Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set

---

**AC127** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly

**AC128** Straight, M12 micro, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly

**AC130** Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly

**AC227** Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket
**General Specifications**

### Sensing

- **Ranges:**
  - 102 mm (4’’), 305 mm (12’’), 610 mm (24’’), 1016 mm (40’’)
- **Sonic Frequency:**
  - 500 kHz: 102 mm (4’’), 305 mm (12’’), ranges
  - 200 kHz: 610 mm (24’’), 1016 mm (40’’)
- **Minimum-size Detection:**
  - 12.7 mm (0.50”) at 102 mm (4’’)
  - 25 mm (1”) at 305 mm (12’’)
  - 38 mm (1.5”) at 610 mm (24’’)
  - 114 mm (4.5”) at 1016 mm (40”)
- **Repeatability:** 0.79 mm (0.031”) typical

- **Supply Voltage:** 12 to 24 VDC ± 10%, regulated supply
- **Current Consumption:** 90 mA per set
- **Power Consumption:** 2.2 W max. @ 24 VDC per set

- **NPN Sinking:** 0 to 30 V
- **Maximum on state voltage:** 0.2 V @ 100 mA
- **PNP Sourcing:** 100 mA @ 24 VDC, max.

- **Receiver amber LED “ON” when beam is received**
- **Receiver connector style model SM851 series:**
  - 3 m (10’’), 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
  - 2-conductor
- **Transmitter connector style model SM850 series:**
  - Model AC118 M12 micro, watertight quick-disconnect, right-angle, 5 m (16’’), 12 mm, 24 AWG, 2-conductor, foil shield
- **Receiver cable style model SM801 series:**
  - 3 m (10’’), 24 AWG, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket 4-conductor
- **Transmitter cable style model SM800 series:**
  - 5.6 mm (.22”) 17.48 mm
  - 7.92 mm (.312”) 21.00 mm
  - 12.70 mm (.500”) 36.58 mm
  - 5.6 mm (.22”) 56.40 mm

- **Receiver connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’), for flat-profile sensors:**
  - 24 AWG, 2-conductor, foil shield, lead-free, PVC jacket
  - **Terminals:**
    - Male, S-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket
    - Female, Straight, stainless, mounting bracket

- **Current-limited over-voltage, ESD, reverse polarity
- Outputs:**
  - Current-limited over-voltage, ESD, over-current

- **Operating Temperature Range:**
  - 0° to 60°C
- **Storage Temperature Range:** -40° to 100°C
- **Operating Humidity:** 100%

- **Protection Ratings:**
  - Cable Style: NEMA 4X, IP67
  - Waterlight “micro” quick-disconnect: NEMA 4X, IP67

- **Chemical Resistance:** Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.

### CE Mark:

- CE conformity is declared to:
  - EN61010-1:1999 including amend. No. 1:1992 and amend. No. 2:1995, EN50082-1, EN55011
  - Group 1 Class B.

### Housing:

- Shock and vibration resistant Case (barrel and flat-profile types): ULEMT® blue plastic (FDA Approved)
- Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
- Sensor Cables: Lead-free PVC jacket, black (Model AC117)

### Accessories

- **S-shaped, stainless mounting bracket (for flat-profile sensors):**
- **Outline of Flat-profile series:**
  - 200 kHz: 610 mm (24”), 1016 mm (40”)
  - 500 kHz: 102 mm (4”), 305 mm (12”)

- **Accessories:**
  - Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’), with built-in LEDs, for SM851 series transmitters
  - Straight, M12 micro, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’), for SM850 series transmitters
  - Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set
  - Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket
  - Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket

- **Transmitters:**
  - Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’), for SM851 series transmitters
  - Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’’), for flat-profile, connector-style receivers

- **Mounted on:**
  - CE Mark: CE conformity is declared to:
    - EN61010-1:1999 including amend. No. 1:1992 and amend. No. 2:1995, EN50082-1, EN55011
    - Group 1 Class B.

- **Housing:**
  - Shock and vibration resistant Case (barrel and flat-profile types): ULTEM® blue plastic (FDA Approved)
  - Transducer Face: Silicone rubber - gray
  - Sensor Cables: Lead-free PVC jacket, black (Model AC117)

- **LED:** Polycarbonate

- **Case:**
  - Chemical Resistance: Resists most acids and bases, including most food products.

**See page 7-1 for accessory photos.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Transmitter</th>
<th>Receiver</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Sensing Variations</th>
<th>Transducer</th>
<th>Housing Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM800A-04-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>N.C. Output</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM801A-04-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>10' cable</td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>N.C. Output</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM802A-04-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>N.C. Output</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM803A-04-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>N.C. Output</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM804A-04-00</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>12-24VDC</td>
<td>Flat-profile</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>N.C. Output</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MICROSONIC® SM800 Series (cont.)

### MICROSONIC® Thru-Beam

**Transmitter**
- **Model No.**
- **Power Version**
- **Connection Style**
- **Sensing Range**
- **Transducer**
- **Materials**
  - Silicone®
  - ULTEM®
- **Reflector**
- **Fast Response**
- **N.C. Output**

**Receiver**
- **Model No.**
- **Power Version**
- **Connection Style**
- **Sensing Range**
- **Transducer**
- **Materials**
  - Silicone®
  - ULTEM®
- **Reflector**
- **Fast Response**
- **N.C. Output**
## Selection Chart

**SM800 Series (cont.)**

**MICROSONIC® Thru-Beam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transmitter</th>
<th>Receiver</th>
<th>Power Version</th>
<th>Connection Style</th>
<th>Sensing Range</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Transducer</th>
<th>Housing</th>
<th>Sensing Variations</th>
<th>Transmitter</th>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Fast Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Most commonly stocked sensors
- * = See definition in Sensing Terms.
- All possible sensor configurations are not listed here.
This innovative sensing solution is applicable to industries that convert plies of materials into embossed napkins, paper towels, plastic-lined paper table cloths, and other consumer products. The Model SS100 Web Sensing System uses MICROSONIC®, thru-beam sensors to eliminate the costly problem of broken plies wrapping around, heating up, and damaging embossing rolls, as well as the resulting downtime required to make necessary repairs. False trips or no trips at all resulting from dusty environments, or problems associated with sensors not immune to changing colors and materials, are also eliminated.

What does the SS100 Web Sensing System do?

Equipped with up to three pairs (transmitter and receiver) of MICROSONIC®, thru-beam sensors, the SS100 system monitors the entire width of the embossed web as it leaves the embossing rolls. Machine speeds in excess of 26 feet per second as well as dust, different colors and textures have no effect on the sensing capability of these sensors. During operation, when one of the sensors detects a tear in the web, a missing ply or even a hole in the web of predetermined size, the SS100 system immediately outputs an alarm signal. The signal can be used to alert an operator, automatically shear the paper ahead of the embossing rolls, or automatically stop the machine. As a result, the embossing rolls are saved from severe damage and time-consuming repairs. After the web is rethreaded, the embossing part of the operation can resume.

Using the amount of sound energy transmitted through the plies of material to calibrate the system and detect the breaks, the SS100 system operates on a supply voltage of 85 to 270 VAC (50/60 Hz). The supply current ranges from 10 to 40 (typical) mA. Three push-buttons are provided to calibrate the detector, set and reset the indications of a ply break, and view and sometimes change the various settings. A digital display provides various information on each of the sensor pair channels and a numeric display shows, sequentially, the signal strength.

- Eliminates damage to embossing rolls
- Monitors the entire width of the embossed web as it leaves the embossing rolls
- Alarm signal can alert operator, automatically shear the paper ahead of the embossing roll, or automatically stop the machine
- Uses up to three pairs (transmitter/receiver) of MICROSONIC® ultrasonic thru-beam sensors
How does it work?

Ultrasonic energy can be transmitted through certain materials, even numerous plies of paper. With the SS100, the user calibrates the amount of energy passing through the plies. This calibration automatically adjusts the gain to obtain an output which is about 25% of full scale. Because many factors can affect the transmission through the good plies of paper, a threshold percentage is set which is then automatically adjusted to track the average signal transmitted through the paper. For example, say the calibrated gain for three plies of embossed paper being run is 25%. With a threshold setting of 10% if the variation readings are continuously above the threshold level of 35% (25% + 10%), the SS100 signals a break. A second setting available to signal a break involves the minimum duration of time (displayed in hundredths of a second) the variation readings are continuously above the threshold level. A third setting, minimum length, is the distance traveled by the plies (displayed in pulses of the position sensor) when the readings are continuously above the threshold level.

For the user’s convenience, the SS100 Web Sensing System provides:

- three push-buttons (CALIBRATE, VIEW SETTINGS, RESET INDICATORS) to calibrate the detector, set and reset the indications (minimum duration and minimum length) of a ply break and view and sometimes change the various settings.
- a digital display for various information on each of the sensor pair channels. The numeric display shows, sequentially, the signal strength and signal variation for each channel.
- an LED for each transmitter/receiver pair to indicate the operational status of the particular sensor pair during operation. For example, solid green means normal operation; solid red means this particular transmitter/receiver pair has detected a ply breakage.

Hyde Park also offers an SS100-13 Splice Sensing System which uses the same operating principle as the SS100 Web Sensing System.

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temp.</td>
<td>5°C (40°F)</td>
<td>50°C (120°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Voltage</td>
<td>85 VAC</td>
<td>270 VAC (50/60 Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Current</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
<td>140 mA (typical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>0.5 Kg</td>
<td>1.1 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>21 mm</td>
<td>(0.825 in) top to panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>159 mm</td>
<td>(6.25 in) bottom to top of mounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>210 mm</td>
<td>(8.25 in) side to side of mounting panel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Model AC100**
2-conductor, transmitter connector cable, 3 m (10’), for all MICROSONIC® SM100 series Amphenol and SM700 series Amphenol connector-style, thru-beam transmitters

**Model AC105**
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), used with SUPERPROX® SM500 family connector-style, prox sensors

**Model AC105-50**
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 4-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), used with all SUPERPROX® SM500 family connector-style, prox sensors

**Model AC107**
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 2-pin, 2-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 series watertight and SM700 series watertight, connector-style, thru-beam transmitters

**Model AC108**
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 3-pin, 3-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 series watertight and SM700 series watertight, connector-style, thru-beam receivers

**Model AC107**
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 2-pin, 2-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 series watertight and SM700 series watertight, connector-style, thru-beam transmitters

**Model AC115**
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 4 m (12’), used with SUPERPROX® SM552A-X7X series dual-level, connector style, prox sensors with alarms, SM554B-XXX series synchronized/gate-controlled, connector-style, prox sensors and SM556A-X9X series analog, connector-style, prox sensors with alarms

**Model AC115-50**
Straight, 7/8-16 mini, 5-conductor, mating connector cable, 15 m (50’), used with SUPERPROX® SM552A-X7X series dual-level, connector style, prox sensors with alarms, SM554B-XXX series synchronized/gate-controlled, connector-style, prox sensors and SM556A-X9X series analog, connector-style, prox sensors with alarms

**Model AC117**
Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs used with SUPERPROX® SM656 series miniature, connector-style, analog prox sensors

**Model AC119**
Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with built-in LEDs used with SUPERPROX® SM656 series miniature, connector-style, analog prox sensors

**Model AC127**
Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly with LED, 5 m (16’), with LEDs, used with SUPERPROX® SM650 series and SM657 series miniature, connector-style prox sensors and MICROSONIC® SM851 series connector-style, thru-beam receivers

**Model AC128**
Straight, M12 micro, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with MICROSONIC® SM850 series miniature, connector-style, thru-beam transmitters and SM850FP series miniature, flat-profile, connector-style, thru-beam transmitters

**Model AC129**
Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), with LEDs used with SUPERPROX® SM656 series miniature, connector-style, analog prox sensors

**Model AC117**
Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with MICROSONIC® SM850 series miniature, connector-style, thru-beam transmitters

**Model AC118**
Right-angle, M12 micro, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with MICROSONIC® SM850 series miniature, connector-style, thru-beam transmitters

**Model AC118**
Right-angle, M12 micro, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with MICROSONIC® SM850 series miniature, connector-style, thru-beam transmitters

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
**Model AC130**
Straight, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with SUPERPROX® SM650FP, SM656FP, SM657FP, SM950, SM952, SM956 and CT1500 series sensors, connector style, and MICROSONIC® SM851FP series thru-beam receivers, connector style

**Model AC132**
Right-angle, M12 micro, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with SUPERPROX® SM950, SM952, SM956 and CT1500 series sensors, connector style

**Model AC134**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with all SUPERPROX® SM350 series proximity sensors

**Model AC135**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with all SUPERPROX® SM350 series proximity sensors

**Model AC136**
Straight, 5-pin M12 micro connector/cable assembly, 5m (16’). O.D.V.A. compliant. Used with DeviceNet sensors.

**Model AC137**
Pico-to-micro pigtail adapter cable, 0.2 m (7.9’), used with all SUPERPROX® SM350 series proximity sensors

**Model AC138**
Pico-to-micro pigtail adapter cable with reversed output pins, 0.2 m (7.9’), used with all SUPERPROX® SM350 series proximity sensors

**Model AC139**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC140**
Mini-to-micro 4-conductor pigtail adapter cable, 0.2 m (7.9’). Used with all SM600 series proximity sensors

**Model AC141**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 3-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with all SUPERPROX® SM330 and SM340 series proximity sensors

**Model AC142**
Straight, M8 pico, 3-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’), used with all SUPERPROX® SM330 and SM340 series proximity sensors

**Model AC143**
Right angle, M8 pico, 3-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM430 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC144**
Straight, M8 pico, 3-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM430 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC145**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC146**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM 450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC147**
Right-angle, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM 450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC149**
Straight, 5 conductor/cable assembly, 2 m (6.6’). Used with SM650 with “AA” option, SM652 with “AA” option, and SM900 series with connector and “AA” option.

**Model AC150**
3-conductor connector cable, 3 m (10’), used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 series Amphenol and SM700 series Amphenol connector-style receivers

**Model AC151**
Mini-to-micro 4-conductor pigtail adapter cable, 0.2 m (7.9’). Used with all SM600 series proximity sensors.

**Model AC152**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC153**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC154**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC155**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC156**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC157**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC158**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC159**
Straight, M8 pico, 4-pin, 2-conductor, connector/cable assembly, 5 m (16’) for SM450 connector-style transmitters

**Model AC160**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC161**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC162**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC163**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC164**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC165**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC166**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC167**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC168**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC169**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC170**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC171**
Cable Grip used with all MICROSONIC® SM100 and SM700 series cable-style, thru-beam sensors

**Model AC172**
DB9, RS232 straight-through cable, 2 m (6’), used with Model AC441A

---

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc.-230 Ryan Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-6370-Main Office: (650) 588-9200-Outside Local Area: (800) 258-9200-www.stevenengineering.com
Model AC201
Stainless, right-angle, single-thru-beam sensor, mounting bracket, slotted for adjustment, for all MICROSONIC® SM100 series and SM700 series transmitters and receivers and CS107 Web Sensing System transmitter and CS108 Web Sensing System receiver

Model AC227
Large, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket used with all SUPERPROX® SM600 series miniature, prox sensors and all MICROSONIC® SM800 series miniature, thru-beam sensors

Model AC232
S-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket, with base slotted for sensor adjustment, used with all flat-profile sensors

Model AC228
Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket used with all SUPERPROX® SM600 series miniature, prox sensors and all MICROSONIC® SM800 series miniature, thru-beam sensors

Model AC233
Small, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket, with cable clearance slot, for all SUPERPROX® SM900

Model AC229
Plate-style, right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket, with base slotted for forward/reverse adjustment and side slotted for sensor adjustment, used with all SM500 family sensors

Model AC234
Right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket, used with all SUPERPROX® CT1000 series counting sensors

Model AC230
Three-piece, stainless mounting bracket assembly with O-ring mount used with all SUPERPROX® SM500 family sensors w/ remote heads

Model AC235
S-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket, with side slotted for sensor adjustment, used with all flat-profile sensors

Model AC231
Straight, stainless, mounting bracket, with side slotted for sensor adjustment, used with all flat-profile sensors

Model AC236
Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set, used with all SUPERPROX® SM300 series proximity sensors

Model AC226
Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set, used with all SUPERPROX® SM600 series miniature, prox sensors and MICROSONIC® SM800 series miniature thru-beam sensors

Model AC213
Stainless and Teflon, remote sensing probe mounting bracket, used with all SUPERPROX® SM500 family prox sensors and all MICROSONIC® SM700 series remote thru-beam transmitters and receivers

Model AC222
Standard, stainless mounting bracket assembly, slotted for vertical adjustment, used with all SUPERPROX® SM500 family prox sensors

Model AC223
S-shaped, stainless, mounting bracket, used with all MICROSONIC® SM500 family sensors w/ remote heads

Model AC231
**Model AC237**
Straight, stainless mounting bracket, used with all SUPERPROX® SM300 series proximity sensors

**Model AC240**
Straight, stainless mounting bracket, used with all SUPERPROX® SM600 series proximity sensors

**Model AC241**
Steel/black oxide, 45° angle, label edge mounting bracket used with SUPERPROX® SM6X7A-A08-01FP or SM6X7A-A08-11FP flat-profile label sensors

**Model AC242**
Pair of hex nuts for adapting all 12 mm diameter SUPERPROX® SM300 series proximity sensors to 18 mm diameter mounting bracket

**Model AC243**
Pair of hex nuts for adapting all 12 mm diameter SUPERPROX® SM300 series proximity sensors to 30 mm diameter mounting bracket

**Model AC246**
Right-angle, stainless, mounting bracket, used with all SUPERPROX® SM300FP flat-profile series proximity sensors

**Model AC247**
Stainless and polyamide conveyor-rail clamp/bracket set, used with all SUPERPROX® SM300FP series proximity sensors

**Model AC250-n**
Tank sensor mounting reducer, available with four different outside diameters; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors. \( n = 1 \) (1 1/4” NPT); 2 (2” NPT); 3 (3” NPT); 4 (4” NPT)

**Model AC251-n**
Tank sensor mounting flange, available with three different pipe thread diameters, furnished with matching AC250 tank sensor mounting reducer; used with all SUPERPROX® SM900 family sensors. \( n = 2 \) (2” NPT); 3 (3” NPT); 4 (4” NPT)

**Model AC439**
24 VDC Power Supply, 700 mA, with AC and DC screw terminals, used with all DC-powered Hyde Park sensors

**Model AC441A HANDHELD CONFIGURATOR**
Used, without a computer, to set window and span limits of 30 mm long-range discrete and analog sensors and display object distance, or with a computer to configure SC model sensors with SUPERPROX+ software

**Model PB100**
In-line accessory push-button for teaching window limits for Virtu series sensors.
Need a sensing solution today?
Fax Hyde Park Electronics
for a recommendation.

Fax No. (937) 258-5830

(Copy this form in order to maintain the original in your catalog.)

To: Hyde Park Electronics

From (Your Name):

Company:

Telephone No. (including Area Code):

Fax No. (including Area Code):

Our problem is this:
The environment in the immediate area is (dry, wet, dusty, humid, etc.):

What we need to accomplish is:

Here’s a rough sketch (if helpful) of the machinery/equipment involved:

I understand that asking for this recommendation involves no obligation of any kind.
Limitations and Exclusions of Warranty

All Goods purchased from Hyde Park Electronics LLC, shall be free from defects in the materials, design and workmanship under normal conditions of use for one year from the date of shipment. THIS WARRANTY IS THE SOLE WARRANTY AND IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE LIABILITY OF HYDE PARK TO ANY PURCHASER SHALL BE LIMITED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE COST OF REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF DEFECTIVE PARTS, AND SHALL NOT INCLUDE LIABILITY FOR ANY DIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, WHETHER FORESEEN OR UNFORESEEN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS, LOST SALES, OR INJURY TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY.

Procedure for making a warranty claim

1. Contact the Hyde Park distributor from whom the product was purchased. If purchased directly from Hyde Park, call Hyde Park at (937) 252-2121.

2. Obtain from either the distributor or Hyde Park a Return Authorization number.

3. Return product, with the Return Authorization number, to the distributor or directly to Hyde Park at:
   Hyde Park Electronics LLC
   1875 Founders Drive
   Dayton, OH 45420-4017
   Attn: Service & Repair Department

4. After confirming Warranty Applicability, the distributor or Hyde Park will determine the appropriate action to be taken.

DeviceNet is a trademark of Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc.